ATLANTA REGIONAL MEETING—OCTOBER 31–NOVEMBER 1

JOURNAL
of the
AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE

(ACI PROCEEDINGS Vol. 51)

Vol. 26 June 1955 No. 10

CONTENTS

Papers and Reports....961-1060

Structural Model Studies of Concrete Slab Foundations... C. DESMOND PENGELLEY, E. J. DOWER, and M. M. LEMCOE 961

Design and Control of Municipal Paving Concrete..... ROBERT A. BURMEISTER 977

Tobermorite and Related Phases in the System CaO-SiO_2-H_2O.....GEORGE L. KALOUSEK 989

Stability of Reinforced Concrete Retaining Walls and Abutments.....W. REJMAN 1013

Precast Prestressed Lightweight Concrete Construction ..... ARTHUR M. JAMES 1025

Strength of Continuous Prestressed Concrete Beams Under Static and Repeated Loads.....T. Y. LIN 1037

Letters from Readers....1061-1064

Haydite Concrete Control..... 1061

Current Reviews....1065-1080

List of Periodicals Reviewed Regularly..... 1076

News Letter..... 1-50

to provide a comradeship in finding the best ways to do concrete work of all kinds and in spreading that knowledge

ADDRESS: 18263 W. McNICHOLS RD., DETROIT 19, MICH.

$1.50 per copy
Extra copies to ACI Members $1.00

Rx for a Nationwide Growing Pain

Concrete Provides Time—and Money Saving Solution for Critical School Shortage

● Concrete provides utmost value in attractive, durable, fire-safe school construction. Such is concrete's flexibility that it is possible to meet almost any school-building budget and assure a structure of highest quality from every standpoint.

Here, for example, is the ultimate in concrete prefabrication—the Gertrude C. Falwell School, Mt. Holly Twp., N. J.

Formigli Architectural Stone Co., Williamstown Jct., N. J., supplied precast long-span channel slabs, precast columns, joists, spandrels, roof units, sunshades, all factory-made, quality-controlled, fabricated to closest tolerances for fast erection with minimum supervision . . . quality concrete elements produced at assembly-line speed—and economy—with 'Incor'* 24-Hour Cement.

One of many new schools, built with Lone Star Cements, providing the finest in modern construction, at minimum cost, initially and through the years.

*Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

LONE STAR CEMENT CORPORATION

Offices: ABILENE, TEX. · ALBANY, N.Y. · BETHLEHEM, PA. · BIRMINGHAM · BOSTON · CHICAGO · DALLAS · HOUSTON
INDIANAPOLIS · KANSAS CITY, MO. · NEW ORLEANS · NEW YORK · NORFOLK · RICHMOND · WASHINGTON, D.C.

LONE STAR CEMENT, WITH ITS SUBSIDIARIES, IS ONE OF THE WORLD'S LARGEST CEMENT PRODUCERS: 18 MODERN MILLS, 141,600,000 SACKS ANNUAL CAPACITY

Vol. 26—No. 10 June 1955 (Proceedings Vol. 51)

JOURNAL
of the
AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE

Published by the American Concrete Institute under the authority of its Board of Direction

ACI history and objectives. The Institute was founded 1905, incorporated in the District of Columbia in 1906 as The National Association of Cement Users, the name changed 1913 by charter amendment. It was re-incorporated August 1, 1945 with these objects: "to organize the efforts of its members for a nonprofit public service in gathering, correlating, and disseminating information for the improvement of the design, construction, manufacture, use, and maintenance of concrete products and structures."

Papers, committee reports, and other contributions to the **Proceedings** pages of this Journal, as submitted in furtherance of Institute objectives, are, if published, accepted on the sole responsibility of their authors. Institute authority attaches only to standards adopted as provided in the Bylaws.

Advertising. See statement under "Alphabetical List of Advertisers" final page **News-Letter** section.

Membership dues and Journal subscription rates. Members receive the Journal as one of the considerations of dues payments. Membership grades are: Individual (U. S., its possessions, and North and Central America), $15; Individual (all other foreign countries), $12; Corporation, $50; Contributing, $100; Junior, $7.50; Student, $5. Subscription prices are $12 per year, payable in advance ($15 per year outside North America and U.S. possessions). The Journal is issued monthly, January to June and September to December (the volume year of September to June being completed by title page, contents, indexes, and closing discussion in Part 2 of the subsequent December issue).

Bound volumes 1 to 50 of PROCEEDINGS of the AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE (1905 to 1954) are for sale as far as available at prices to be had on inquiry of the Secretary-Treasurer. Special prices apply for members ordering bound volumes in addition to the monthly Journal.

Address. American Concrete Institute, 18263 W. McNichols Road, Detroit 19, Michigan. **Copyright, 1955,** American Concrete Institute. Printed in U. S. A. Entered in the Post Office at Detroit, Michigan, as mail of the second class under provisions of the Act of March 3, 1879.

President
CHARLES S. WHITNEY

Vice-Presidents
FRANK KEREKES
WALTER H. PRICE

Secretary-Treasurer
WILLIAM A. MAPLES

Technical Director
PAUL F. RICE

Directors
F. BARONA DE LA O
ARTHUR P. CLARK
HARRY C. DELZELL
PHIL M. FERGUSON
JOSEPH F. JELLEY
JAY E. JELLICK
VERNON P. JENSEN
THOMAS B. KENNEDY
WALTER J. McCOY
DOUGLAS McHENRY
H. C. ROSS
GEORGE W. WASHA

Past Presidents
A. T. GOLDBECK
HENRY L. KENNEDY
C. H. SCHOLER

Advertising Manager
ANDREW M. SMITH

Manager, Publications Sales
ISABELLE DAVIS

Membership Secretary
EVELYN SCHLITZ

American Concrete Institute

This is to Certify that

John Smith

is a

Member

of this institute and fully entitled to the privileges granted by its Charter and Bylaws

President

Secretary-Treasurer

Date of membership: July 1, 1952

Above is shown the membership certificate now available to all interested members. (Student members become eligible for certificates when they advance to one of the higher membership grades.) The actual certificate is 10 x 12 in. on parchment paper suitable for framing.

Return this order form together with your remittance—to avoid the added expense of billing—and your certificate will be mailed to you. Please allow 60 days for preparation of the certificate.

Please accept my order for a membership certificate at the price of $1.50.

☐ Check ☐ M.O. Enclosed

My name is to appear exactly as follows:

(Print or type)

Signature.....

the ACI JOURNAL

is edited by the Secretary of the Technical Activities Committee under the direction of the Committee

BRYANT MATHER
Chairman

CHARLES S. WHITNEY
(ex officio)

WILLIAM A. MAPLES
Secretary

PHIL M. FERGUSON

JAMES A. McCARTHY

W. J. McCOY

DOUGLAS McHENRY

L. H. TUTHILL

I. L. TYLER

WILLIAM A. MAPLES
Editor

ROBERT E. WILDE
Managing Editor

R. G. WIEDYKE
Assistant Editor

BARBARA BURESH
Editorial Secretary

Contributions to the Journal

The ACI JOURNAL technical pages are a medium for reporting what is of current interest in the concrete field; in research, design, construction, maintenance, or manufacturing. Members and readers are urged to "have their say" as a means of sharing knowledge and experience; time and changing interests demand that new names and new ideas take their places beside the old. Contributions describing new materials and techniques or new applications of familiar practices are welcomed by the Institute.

To guide the flow of material the Board of Direction has assigned to the Technical Activities Committee the selection of papers, committee reports, discussions, and other contributions for JOURNAL publication. To assist in their technical appraisal a corps of experts in various segments of the field volunteer their services. From the technical standpoint, acceptable contributions present original material for improvement of design, manufacturing, or construction; confirm, revise, or upset established ideas or practices; or review, digest, or arrange accumulated experience for more ready use.

General considerations by TAC are whether the contribution will be of interest and service, will fit into a well-balanced publications schedule, and can be published at reasonable expense to the Institute.

To expedite appraisal and publication, if accepted, contributors are requested to furnish glossy prints or inked tracings of illustrations accompanying manuscfipts submitted for consideration. Further details of form and physical arrangement of contributions begin on p. 14, 1953 *ACI Directory*. Separate prints of the "publications policy" are available free upon request to the Secretary.

Manuscripts of papers, discussions, and reports should be sent in triplicate to:

Secretary, Technical Activities Committee

AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE

18263 W. McNICHOLS RD., DETROIT 19, MICHIGAN

DON'T FORGET—

there will be no JOURNAL issues in July and August

—the SEPTEMBER 1955 JOURNAL IS THE NEXT ISSUE YOU WILL RECEIVE

Structural Model Studies of Concrete Slab Foundations*

By C. DESMOND PENGELLEY,† E. J. DOWER,† and M. M. LEMCOE‡

SYNOPSIS

The theory of dimensional analysis was applied to the design of reinforced concrete structural models of small home foundation slabs. Methods of fabricating satisfactory models were developed. Static stiffness measurements are reported on six different designs of the same cost and size. Two full-scale foundations were tested corresponding to a pair of the model designs, and model and full-scale results are compared.

INTRODUCTION

Throughout the southwestern states, particularly Texas, Arkansas, Colorado, and New Mexico, unstable soil conditions are prevalent which constitute a severe problem with regard to the foundations of permanent buildings. The reasons for this instability are not thoroughly understood, and some study is being given to the problem by various agencies.[1-4] Suffice it to say that samples of soil exhibit a marked tendency to swell as the moisture content increases and to shrink upon drying.

When solid rock is available at a reasonable depth beneath the surface, it may be used to support the foundation; however in many places this is not possible, and the foundation must be laid on the soil itself.

During the past decade monolithic slab foundations have been developed which virtually "float" on top of the soil. When the soil under the foundation heaves or settles in an irregular manner, it subjects the slab to bending and torsion in much the same way as a ship's hull is stressed by the waves of the ocean. If the slab is stiff enough, it will maintain its shape and protect the structure of the house from warpage and cracks. However, due to the great weights involved (a typical slab usually weighs several times as much as the house itself), slab stiffness becomes the most important single parameter in the design of this type foundation.

Many different designs have been tried with varying degrees of success. One in particular has been approved for use in homes insured by the FHA, and it has become almost a standard. This slab incorporates a perimeter

*Received by the Institute July 9, 1954. Title No. 51-48 is a part of copyrighted JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE, V. 26, No. 10, June 1955, *Proceedings* V. 51. Separate prints are available at 50 cents each. **Discussion** (copies in **triplicate**) should reach the Institute not later than Sept. 1, 1955. Address 18263 W. McNichols Rd., Detroit 19, Mich.

†Senior Scientist, Mechanics, and Senior Engineer, respectively, Southwest Research Institute, San Antonio, Texas.

‡Member American Concrete Institute, Supervisor, Structures Laboratory, Southwest Research Institute, San Antonio, Texas.

beam with secondary internal beams which are covered with a relatively thin floor. For convenience, this design will be referred to as the "conventional slab," and it has been used as a standard of comparison during the work reported herewith.

Late in 1950 a program was established at the Southwest Research Institute to develop an alternate slab design which would result in a foundation having greater stiffness than was possible with the conventional slab but at no increased cost.

Due to the inherent difficulties and high cost of building and testing full-scale foundations with controlled loading conditions and realistic measurements, it was decided to make use of the theories of dimensional analysis and carry out the program on a model scale in the laboratory where uniform conditions could be achieved.

It can be seen that there are an infinite number of possible loading distributions which may arise under a slab on unstable soil. To reduce the program to a practical scope, three arbitrary loading conditions were devised which would represent extremes and which could be combined to approximate any condition that might be experienced in practice. These are described under "Model Studies," p. 966.

Coincident with the Southwest Research Institute program, the Portland Cement Assn. was also making elevation measurements on the foundations of several newly-built homes in the San Antonio area. Of the five houses built, only one showed any settlement below the initial elevation. That one was constructed on a one year old poorly compacted fill of from 4 to 7 ft deep. After a few months it, too, started to rise. All five houses have slowly risen almost without regard to weather conditions. The maximum movement to date is about $7\frac{5}{8}$ in. The average movement is between $2\frac{1}{2}$ to 3 in. This clearly indicates an instability due to varying differential reactive pressure and shows that the problem is not one relating to an overloaded foundation with excessive bearing pressures.

The model techniques on which this program has been based have been subsequently applied to other reinforced concrete structures including prestressed structures; however the present report is limited to the study of foundation slabs.

DIMENSIONAL THEORY

The theory of dimensional analysis provides procedures by which data obtained during a laboratory test may be applied to a similar apparatus built to a different scale. The procedure consists of two steps:

(1) Determination of scale ratios for all important parameters.
(2) Development of a suitable method of model construction.

Doherty and Keller[5] have summarized the theory of dimensional analysis by means of which the scale ratios may be established for any given type of apparatus. In applying this theory to the consideration of strength and stiffness of a statically loaded structure, it is first necessary to make certain

that the model is a true scaled replica of the prototype. In the case at hand this means that all dimensions, including concrete shape as well as steel sizes and location, must be in exact proportion between model and full scale. It also means that load distribution must be the same for model and full scale so that the laws of similarity can be applied. In addition, materials having similar structural properties should be used; that is to say, Poisson's ratio and the stress-strain curves for the materials of model and full scale should be the same.

There are four important dimensional quantities which must now be considered to apply model data to the prediction of full-scale performance. These are force, F, length, L, density, σ, and stress, f. These may be combined to yield two nondimensional ratios:

$$\frac{F}{fL^2} \text{ and } \frac{L\sigma}{f}$$

The first of these establishes correspondence between applied load, F, and stress, f, for different sizes, L, while the second pertains to the relationship between dead weight loading—due to density, σ—and stress as a function of size.

In the model program described here, steel and concrete of substantially the same physical properties as the full-scale materials were used. For this reason corresponding stresses were the same between model and full scale. The following relationships were, therefore, applicable between model and full scale (where subscripts M and F refer to model and full scale, respectively):

$$f_M = f_F \tag{1}$$

$$\frac{F_M}{F_F} = \left(\frac{L_M}{L_F}\right)^2 \tag{2}$$

$$\frac{\sigma_M}{\sigma_F} = \frac{L_F}{L_M} \tag{3}$$

The requirements of Eq. (2) may be described in the following manner. The experimenter may establish any convenient linear scale factor (L_M/L_F), say 1/12, to determine the model size. Having done this, he may obtain the static forces to be used on the model by reducing the equivalent full-scale forces in proportion to the square of the scale factor.

Eq. (3), however, introduces a problem. It requires that the density of all model materials should be changed inversely with respect to the linear scale factor. If the same materials are to be used for model and full scale, as specified above, the requirement of Eq. (3) cannot be met. This difficulty may be resolved for static strength and deflection tests when it is understood that Eq. (2) sets up the requirement that external forces shall be similar while Eq. (3) refers specifically to dead weight loads. Thus, Eq. (3) may be satisfied indirectly by applying arbitrary external forces to the model, which are distributed in such a manner as to provide a loading that is substantially the same as that which would have been set up by gravity if the density of the model materials had really been increased as required.

It has already been pointed out that model materials must have the same properties as full-scale materials. In the case at hand, consideration must be given to (1) type of steel, (2) suitable roughening of steel surface, (3) concrete stress-strain data, and (4) aggregate size. With regard to the type of steel, it is probably sufficient to verify that the yield point and ultimate stress of the reinforcing steel are the same for model and full scale without checking the stress-strain characteristics over the entire range. The model wire should be deformed so as to provide a roughened surface that is similar to full-scale reinforcing steel. Coarse aggregate should be scaled down directly in proportion to the scale of the model; this is essential to permit passage between the reinforcing wires. It has been deemed permissible to ignore the scale factor on the cement dust because the particle size is negligible on both model and full scale. By somewhat the same reasoning, the use of fine clean sand, but without actual scale control of the grain size, is justified for the models. The model mix and water proportions should be the same as full scale, and ultimate strength and modulus of elasticity should be checked.

The foregoing requirements assure a model structure which is an exact scale replica of the prototype. Static tests may be made on such a model and the results applied to the full scale as follows:

(1) Corresponding total full-scale loading will be in proportion to the square of the scale.

(2) The full-scale distribution of loading must be the same as for the model.

(3) Full-scale deflections will be in direct proportion to the scale.

TECHNIQUE OF MODEL CONSTRUCTION

Model design specifications have been set forth above, but little has been said with regard to the fabrication techniques that may be used to achieve these requirements. A successful model must have the following characteristics:

(1) Must be cheap compared to full-scale cost.

(2) Dimensional tolerances must be held to scale.

(3) Models must be reproducible with a high percentage of success.

Mild steel baling wire was used for reinforcing. It was passed through a knurling machine to produce deformities similar to the full scale, thus insuring an adequate bond with the concrete. Tests indicated that the bond strength developed on a length of 30 diameters was sufficient to exceed the ultimate strength of the wire. It was straightened by hanging a weight on it and then heating it electrically until yielding occurred. The current was supplied by a welding machine. Exact values of tension and current varied for each wire size, but with a little experimentation, suitable conditions were found which would permit straightening without affecting the yield point and ultimate strength for several specimens whose yield point and ultimate strength were 40,000–45,000 psi and 55,000–70,000 psi, respectively. Wire diameters were chosen in proportion to full-scale sizes, and stirrups

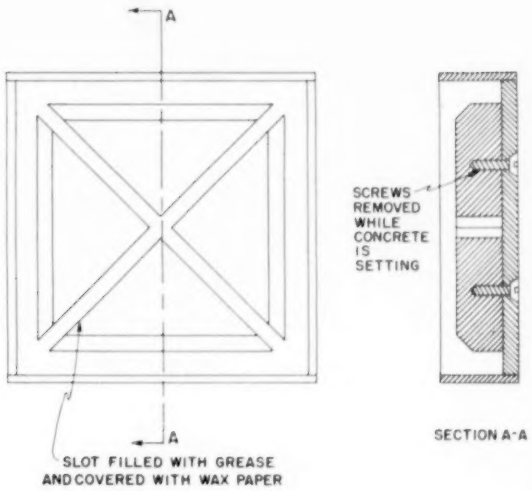


Fig. 1—Method of making internal cores

and ties were provided in corresponding places. The tying was done with 26-gage Nichrome wire handled with surgical forceps.

The coarse aggregate was scaled down by suitable screening while clean fine sand and good cement were used without control of the grain size.

Slabs were cast in molds of well-seasoned and smoothly-finished maple sprayed with three coats of clear nitrate airplane dope. All molds were put together with screws so that they could be removed piece by piece from the model. Internal cores were made as shown in Fig. 1. The core itself was made in pie-shaped sections with a gap of about 1/16 in. between each. Each section was secured in its proper place with a screw through the bottom of the mold. The gaps were filled with heavy grease which was wiped off clean with the surface of the core, and the slot was then covered with a strip of waxed paper.

After the steel had been cut and tied, it was placed in the mold and the concrete placed and vibrated in conventional fashion. A few hours after casting, when the concrete had started to set, the indexing screws which held the core sections in place were removed. The sections were then free to slide toward each other as the concrete tended to shrink.

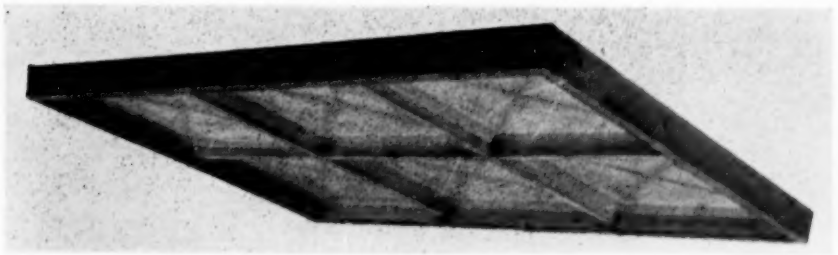


Fig. 2—Underside of conventional slab

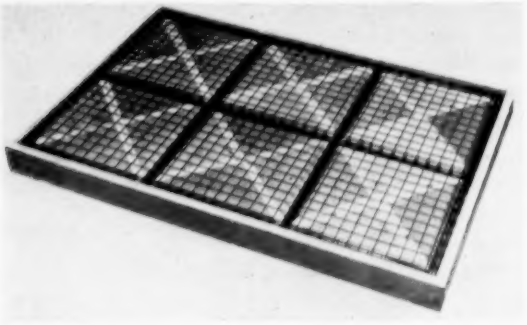


Fig. 3—Steel for conventional slab

This procedure was the result of much experimentation and has since been used successfully with many different concrete models. The type of wood finish is essential to prevent sticking, and the technique of making collapsible cores is needed to prevent severe shrinkage cracks as well as to make it possible to remove the core after the concrete is set.

The concrete was mixed in the ratio of one part cement, two parts sand, and four parts gravel and a water-cement ratio of 0.665.

MODEL STUDIES

Description of models

Each model was 24 x 36 in. A model of a conventional slab was made first as a 1/12-scale replica of a 24 x 36 ft small home foundation as specified for approval for insurance by the FHA in the San Antonio area (Fig. 2 and 3).

Five experimental designs were then made:

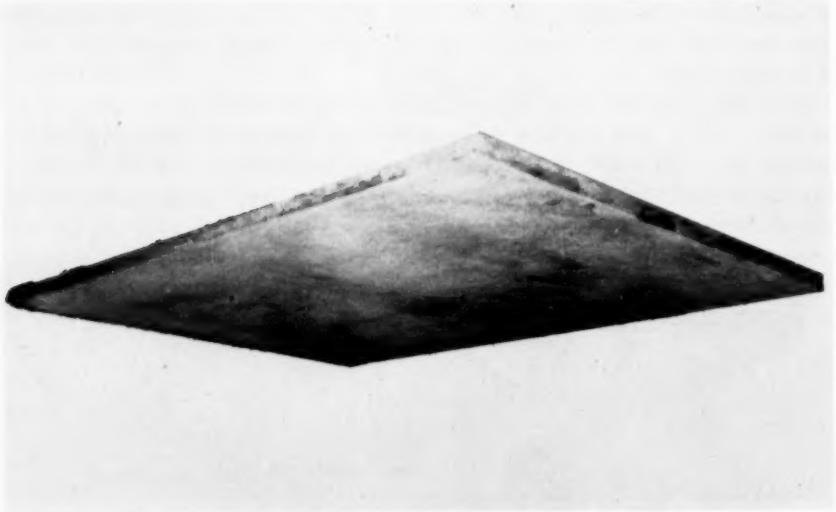


Fig. 4—Underside of flat slab

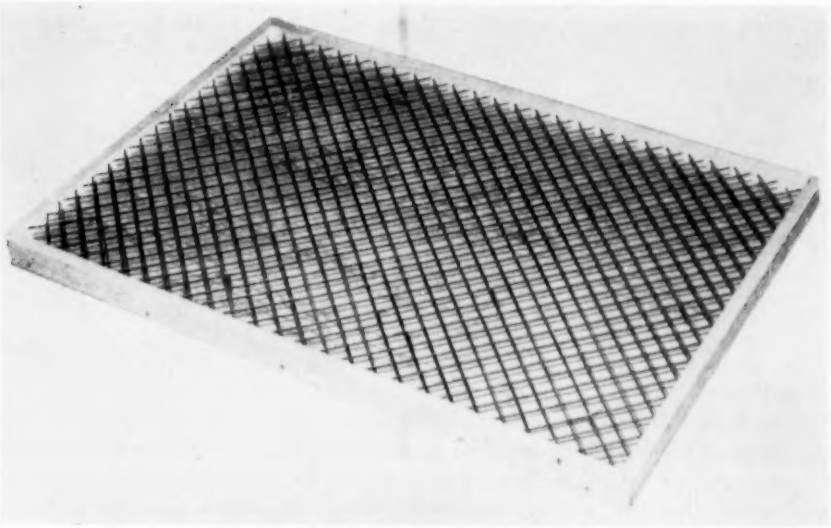


Fig. 5—Steel for flat slab (diagonally reinforced)

(1) Flat slab with reinforcing mat at top and bottom with rods running parallel to the sides of the slab (Fig. 4).

(2) Flat slab same as (1) above except reinforcing rods running at 45 deg to sides of the slab (Fig. 4 and 5).

(3) Inverted rectangular pyramid with reinforcing mat near each surface with rods running parallel to sides of slab (Fig. 6).

(4) Same as inverted pyramid above except reinforcing rods at 45 deg to sides of slab (Fig. 6 and 7).

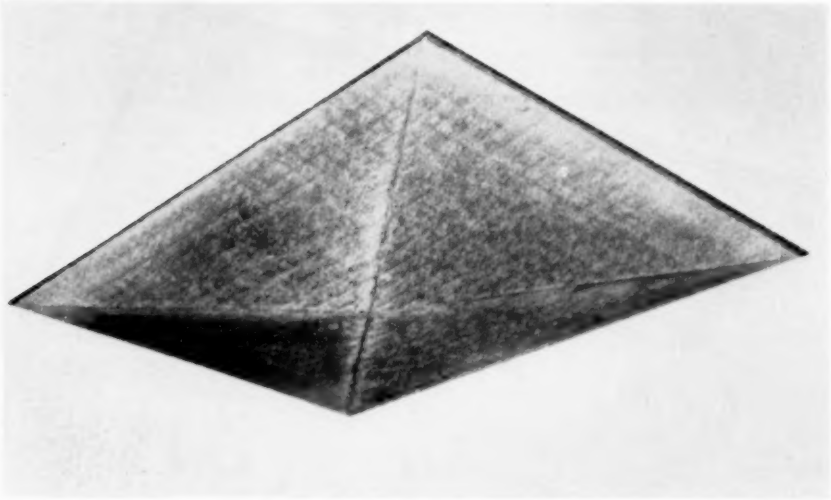


Fig. 6—Underside of pyramidal slab

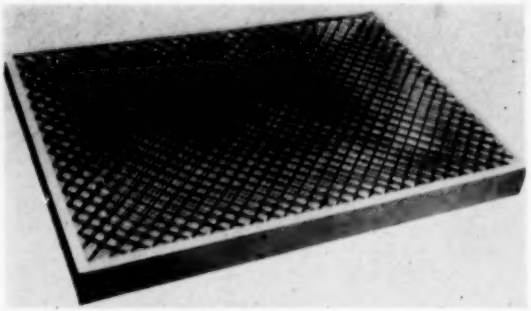


Fig. 7—Steel for pyramidal slab (diagonally reinforced)

(5) X-keel slab which makes use of a perimeter beam and a tapered pair of diagonal beams which are deep at the center and taper toward the corners (Fig. 8 and 9).

In each of the experimental designs a careful estimate was made of the probable full-scale cost; in fact the amount of materials was chosen to make the total cost substantially the same as for the conventional slab. The cost breakdown shown in Table 1 represents the average of estimates made by several different men with experience in building and contracting and indicates that the designs represented foundations which would actually have been of equal cost within estimating accuracy.

Experimental procedure

There are an infinite number of ways in which the soil may shift and heave so as to support the foundation in an irregular fashion. To obtain comparative data between slabs of different design, it is essential to establish a finite number of typical but critical types of loading which may occur. Different

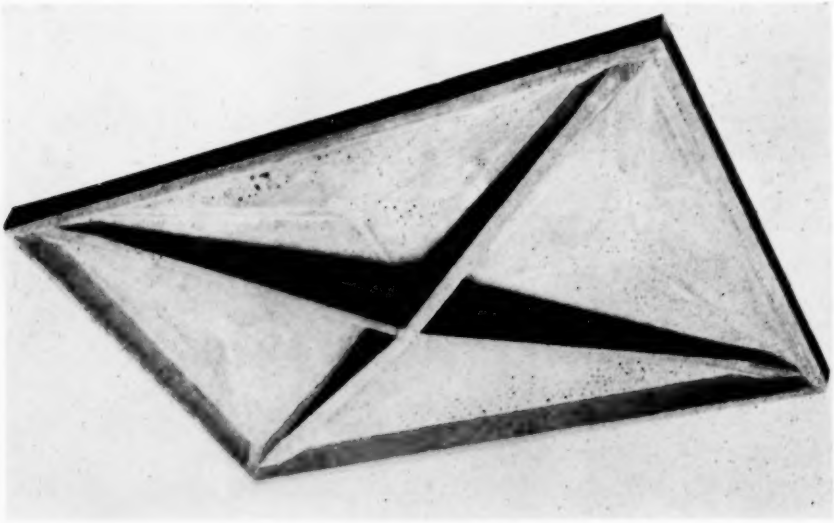


Fig. 8—Underside of X-keel slab

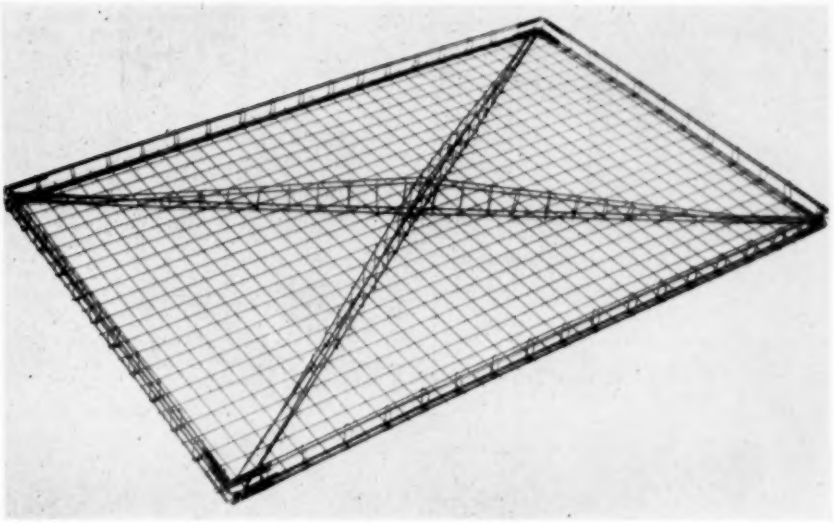


Fig. 9—Steel for X-keel slab

designs may then be tested comparatively for each of these loadings. Three such loading conditions were chosen as being representative of the extremes which may be encountered in practice. These involve the slab being supported from different areas as shown by shading in Fig. 10. These loading conditions have been described as "end," "center," and "corner," respectively.

For each loading condition the slab was supported on 2-in. thick pads of sponge rubber. The pads were cut to the appropriate shape as shown in Fig. 10, and due to their softness it may be assumed that they provided uniform pressure over their supporting area.

As pointed out following Eq. (3), it is necessary to apply an external load to make the model's dead weight deflection proportional to the corresponding full-scale dead weight deflection. Since the models were designed to be

TABLE 1—COMPARATIVE COSTS OF SLABS*

Item	Conventional		Flat slab		Pyramid		X-keel	
	Labor	Material	Labor	Material	Labor	Material	Labor	Material
Excavating	$0.029	$—	$0.019	$—	$0.088	$—	$0.029	$—
Gravel	0.020	0.030	0.016	0.044	0.016	0.044	0.020	0.030
Membrane	0.060	0.030	0.030	0.022	0.030	0.022	0.060	0.030
Forms	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.013	0.008	0.025	0.025
Steel	0.070	0.210	0.050	0.186	0.050	0.186	0.080	0.210
Concrete	0.110	0.300	0.110	0.388	0.110	0.388	0.110	0.337
Traveling	0.020	—	0.020	—	0.020	—	0.020	—
Stripping	0.011	—	0.011	—	0.011	—	0.011	—
Total	0.345	0.595	0.281	0.665	0.338	0.648	0.355	0.632
Labor and material	$0.940		$0.946		$0.986		$0.987	

*Full-scale designs 24 x 36 ft. Costs in dollars per sq ft.
Cost of concrete—$11.80 per cu yd.
Cost of gravel — 2.38 per cu yd.
Cost of steel — 0.071 per lb.

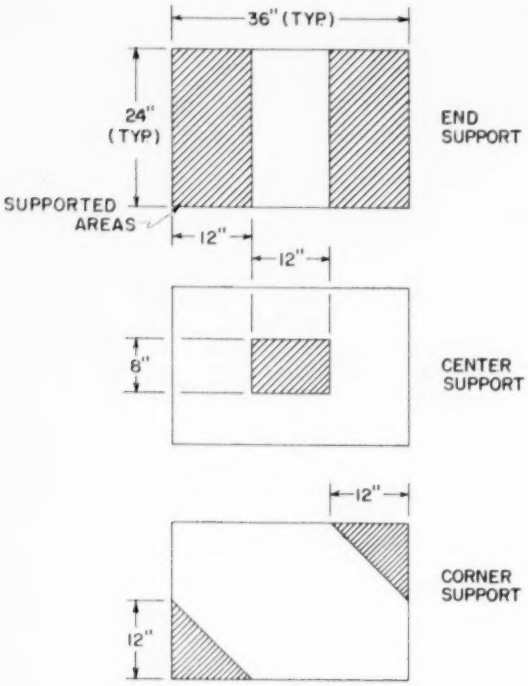


Fig. 10—Supporting areas used to apply different loading conditions

1/12 scale, each was loaded with lead shot to a total dead weight loading of 12 times its own weight. This provided model data which may be scaled up (Table 2) for comparison with deflections of a full-scale slab supported in the same fashion and carrying its own dead weight (Table 3).

Deflection readings were taken with dial gages at a number of points over the surface of each slab so that deflection contours were obtained. For simplicity in recording summarized data, a single deflection may be referred to in any given case. This deflection is obtained by passing a plane through three corners of the slab and then recording the maximum deflection of any point in the slab from this plane. Such deflections have been listed in Table 4.

TABLE 2—EQUIVALENT FACTORS BETWEEN MODEL AND FULL-SCALE SLABS

Factor	Model	Full scale
Scale factor	$L/12$	L
Shape	Rectangular	Rectangular
Size	24 x 36 in.	24 x 36 ft
Force, lb	$F/144$	F
Stress, psi	f	f
Pressure, lb per sq ft	p	p
Deflection, in.	$\Delta/12$	Δ

The model test set up is illustrated diagramatically in Fig. 11. The dial gages were mounted on a "floating frame" which was supported from the slab surface at three points. These three points constituted a zero plane of reference for plotting contours. In this way the frame itself was not subject to any strain, while over-all rotation and translation of the model were automatically eliminated from

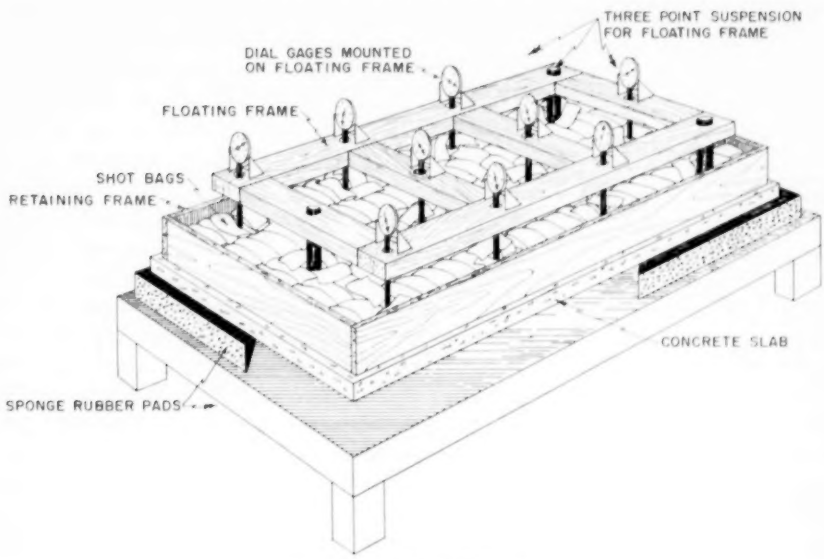


Fig. 11—Model loading jig

the readings. Extension rods were provided for the dial gages. These rods were positioned on the slab by suitable indicating pads and guided at their top ends by clearance holes in the floating frame. In this way the dial gages were protected from harm while loading and unloading the shot bags. It should be noted that friction between the shot bags and extension rods did not affect the readings since relative motion took place only between the rods and the floating frame. A light retaining frame which rested on the slab was provided to keep the shot bags in place.

Comparison of experimental and conventional slabs

In Table 4 it can be seen that the corner loading produces by far the greatest deflection in all cases. For this reason the corner loading condition only will be used for purposes of comparison.

Since the various slab designs had different weights (see Table 3), the deflection measurements listed in Table 4 do not truly represent comparative stiffness. For this reason Table 5 was prepared in which the slab weights are divided by corre-

TABLE 3—COMPARATIVE WEIGHTS OF SLABS

Design	Equivalent full scale weight, lb
Conventional	90,000
Flat	115,000
Pyramid	115,000
X-keel	99,500

TABLE 4—MODEL DEFLECTION MEASUREMENTS

Design	Deflection for type of loading, in.		
	End	Center	Corner
Conventional	0.037	0.015	0.257
Flat (rectangular)*	0.015	0.021	0.202
Flat (diagonal)†	0.019	0.018	0.122
Pyramid (rectangular)*	0.008	0.009	0.200
Pyramid (diagonal)†	0.012	0.011	0.093
X-keel	0.024	0.012	0.169

*Steel placed parallel to sides.
†Steel placed 45 deg to sides.

TABLE 5—COMPARATIVE STIFFNESS OF DIFFERENT DESIGNS FOR CORNER LOADING

Design	Relative stiffness, percent
Conventional	100
Flat (rectangular)*	163
Pyramid (rectangular)*	164
X-keel	168
Flat (diagonal)†	269
Pyramid (diagonal)†	354

*Steel placed parallel to sides.
†Steel placed 45 deg to sides.

sponding deflections due to corner loading, and the stiffnesses so obtained have then all been compared with that of the conventional design.

Another factor that must be discussed in comparing stiffness is the effective position of the supporting reaction. In the corner-type loadings each model slab was supported by a triangular piece of sponge rubber (see Fig. 11). Though the same size pads were used for each design, the configuration of the bottom of the slab probably had an effect on the supporting pressure distribution. In the two extreme cases, namely, the flat slab and the conventional beam-type slab, the former was supported by substantially a uniform pressure over the rubber triangle while the latter made contact primarily along the beams. The center of pressure of a uniformly loaded triangle is at one-third the height; however the center of pressure of a uniform loading along the two slant sides of a triangle is at one-half the height. This makes the effective diagonal beam length of the conventional slab longer than that of the flat slab. An approximate analysis has indicated that this had the effect of making the flat slab model appear to be relatively 25 percent too stiff. It is probable that soil beneath a foundation acts in the same way, however, and this apparent advantage enjoyed by the flat slab is undoubtedly quite justified in actual building practice. For this reason no allowance need be made for effective diagonal beam length when comparing the stiffness of different designs; however this must not be ignored when comparing model and full-scale results as shown later.

A study of Table 5 shows in particular the beneficial effect of a diagonal mat as compared with a rectangular mat. The corner loading stiffness of the flat slab was increased approximately 65 percent due to diagonal placement of the steel alone; this was obtained at the expense of a 21 percent reduction in end-loading stiffness. The effect was even greater for the pyramid design. Since deflections under corner loading were many times greater than any other loading condition, this represents a considerable net gain by using diagonal mats instead of rectangular.

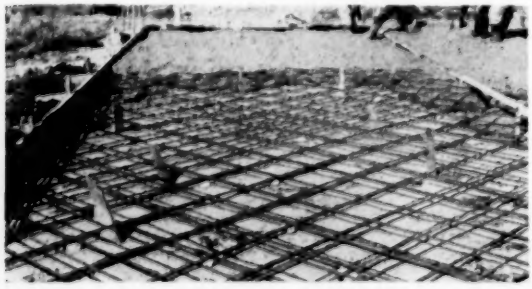


Fig. 12—Steel for full-scale flat slab with diagonal reinforcement

Table 5 also shows that the diagonal-mat flat slab was 2.69 times as stiff as the conventional slab under corner load while the same factor for the diagonally reinforced pyramid was 3.54. Though the diagonal-mat pyramid was the stiffest of all designs tested, it was concluded that the extreme simplicity of the flat slab would be most acceptable to builders and could be readily applied to foundations of irregular shape. For this reason the diagonal-mat flat slab was used for full-scale studies as described in the following section.

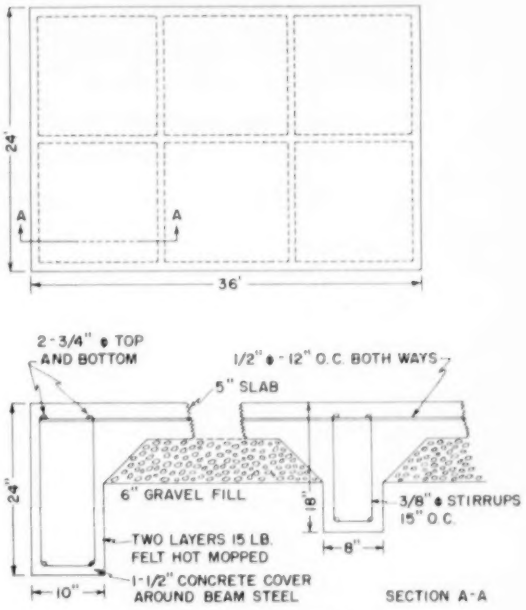


Fig. 13—Conventional slab

FULL-SCALE STUDIES

Description of experimental foundations

As a result of the model studies, the flat slab with diagonal reinforcing was chosen as the most promising over-all design after taking into account the attitude of builders, engineers, and government agencies. A pair of full-scale 24 x 36 ft slabs were made—one was flat with diagonal reinforcing (Fig. 12) and the other was conventional to serve as a standard. Design dimensions are shown on Fig. 13 and 14.

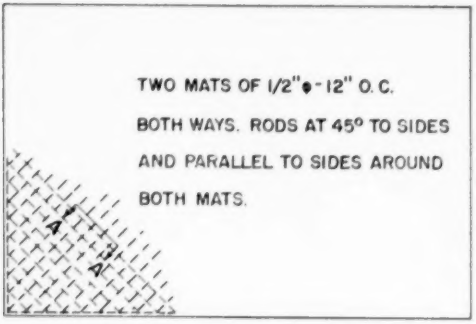
A site was chosen for the two test foundations by sampling the soils on available locations. The particular site selected had an active-type surface and subsoil (Fig. 15). The surface was 3 to 4 ft of black loam (sometimes referred to as "gumbo") while the subsoil was 3 ft of red clay. The slabs were concreted in the early fall while the ground was hot and dry.

A grid of water pipes was buried under diagonally opposite corners of each slab so that moisture could later be introduced in measured quantities.

After curing, steel pins were Ramset into each slab as relative deflection markers, readings being taken with a surveyor's level.

Experimental procedures

Water was injected gradually over a period of several weeks and deflection readings taken. The results have been recorded in Table 6. Though deflection increased steadily as water was injected, schedule requirements made it essential to accelerate the tests. For this reason hydraulic jacks were placed



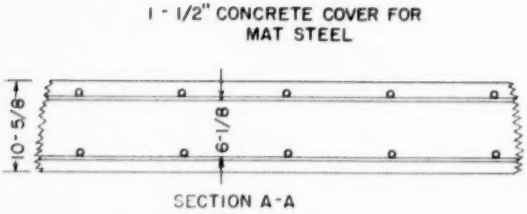


Fig. 14—Diagonally reinforced flat slab

under the *dry* corners and upward loads applied. The corresponding deflections for both slabs are listed in Table 6. A total upward force of 64,000 lb was applied to each slab (32,000 lb per corner). At this point the jack footings failed, and due to lack of funds it was impossible to carry the work further.

Comparison of model and full-scale data

If full-scale and model loading conditions had been identical, the test data would have been directly comparable. Due to the inherent problems of handling the full-scale foundation slab, this was not possible. For this reason logical analytic adjustments have been made to the model results so as to obtain data suitable for comparison.

As explained previously, jacks were applied to the extreme corners of the full-scale slabs while the models were supported on triangular sponge rubber pads. It has been assumed that:

(1) The sponge rubber supports can be replaced by equivalent concentrated loads.

(2) The equivalent reaction for the flat slab acts through the centroid of the *area* of the rubber triangle and is located at one-third the height. This is justified since the flat slab is in contact over the entire surface of the rubber.

Fig. 15—Soil cracks at full-scale slab site

(3) The equivalent reaction for the conventional slab acts through the centroid of the slant *lines* forming the rubber triangle and is located at one-half the height. This is justified since the perimeter beams of the conventional slab have line contact with the rubber.

(4) The slab acts as a simply supported beam bending along its diagonal.

The following effective beam lengths are then applicable:

Conventional slab model test	34.8 in.
Flat slab model test	32.0 in.
Total diagonal length, corner to corner	43.2 in.

From assumptions (2) and (3) above the measured model deflections should be adjusted in proportion to the cube of the effective beam lengths to determine the values that would have been obtained if the model slabs had been supported by the extreme corners. These deflections must then be multiplied by the scale factor 12 to obtain equivalent full-scale information. Finally, to standardize the effect of slab weight, it is desirable to divide the load by the deflection and obtain an effective stiffness for comparison.

TABLE 6—FULL-SCALE DEFLECTION MEASUREMENTS

Condition	Deflection, in.	
	Conventional	Flat (diagonal)
400 gal.*	0.66	0.52
800 gal.*	1.56	1.09
64,000 lb†	3.19	2.00

*Quantity water injected under each of two diagonal corners.
†Total reactionary force applied at two diagonal corners.

Thus, for the conventional slab and following the foregoing procedure and using data from Tables 3 and 4, it is seen that

$$\text{Adjusted model deflection for support at extreme corners} = 0.257 \times \left(\frac{43.2}{34.8}\right)^3 = 0.493 \text{ in.}$$

$$\text{Predicted deflection of full scale under its own weight} = 0.493 \times 12 = 5.90 \text{ in.}$$

$$\text{Predicted stiffness of full scale} = \frac{90{,}000}{5.90} = 15{,}200 \text{ lb per in.}$$

Applying the same procedure to the flat slab model and also the full-scale slabs under 64,000-lb jacking loads, the comparative data of Table 7 were obtained.

It must be frankly admitted that the full-scale tests were extremely crude as far as quantitative information is concerned. Qualitatively, the effect of adding moisture unequally was clearly demonstrated, and the superior performance of the flat slab was made evident. However, no information could be obtained with regard to the actual distribution of load under the two slabs, and therefore, quantitative comparison of their stiffness was not possible under the water flooding test.

The jacking test also provided inadequate data for quantitative comparison. It was known only that the total soil reaction was reduced by the amount of the jacking force, but the subsequent distribution of the remaining soil reaction was completely unknown. It had been hoped that the entire slab could have been lifted, in which case the loading condition would have been accurately determined. It is somewhat remarkable that the model results when adjusted for comparison with full scale show such close agreement as

TABLE 7—COMPARISON OF MODEL AND FULL-SCALE RESULTS

Design	Model stiffness converted to full-scale units, lb per in.	Measured full-scale stiffness, lb per in.
Conventional	15,200	20,000
Flat (diagonal)	31,900	32,000

indicated in Table 7. This proved that the model tests could be used to qualitatively predict the performance of full-scale slabs, but more precise statements cannot be justified.

CONCLUSIONS

Reinforced concrete model slabs can be successfully made and tested with reinforcing rods as small as 1/16-in. diameter and with concrete thickness down to ¼ in. The models can be made for roughly one-fourth of the cost of the corresponding full-scale foundation.

Such models can be laboratory tested under controlled and well organized conditions for a negligible fraction (probably well under 10 percent) of the cost of corresponding tests under full-scale conditions.

Model results are qualitatively in agreement with full-scale data; however experimental uncertainties in the full-scale testing were greater than the discrepancies observed between model and full scale.

Torsional flexibility was found to be the most serious structural defect in monolithic slab foundations. Thickening of the foundation near its center and diagonal placement of reinforcing steel were found to be the two most significant design changes in the correction of this condition. A flat slab with diagonal reinforcing steel and estimated to be of the same cost as the conventional perimeter beam type slab was found to be 2.69 times as stiff.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The research and studies forming the basis for this report were performed pursuant to a contract with the Office of the Administrator, Housing and Home Finance Agency, authorized by Title III of the Housing Act of 1948, as amended. The substance of such research and studies is dedicated to the public. It is understood that the accuracy of statements or interpretations contained herein are solely the responsibility of the authors.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

1. Terzaghi, Karl, *Theoretical Soil Mechanics*, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, N. Y., 5th Printing.

2. Taylor, D. W., *Fundamentals of Soil Mechanics*, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, N. Y., 1948.

3. Greer and McClelland, Consulting Engineers, "Preliminary Study of Soil Conditions in San Antonio, Texas, District of the Federal Housing Authority," Report to the Herculite Corp., Rosenberg, Texas. (Unpublished)

4. Portland Cement Assn., "House Foundation Soil Study," Transportation Development Section, Research and Development Division of Portland Cement Assn., Chicago, Ill. (Unpublished)

5. Doherty, Robert E., and Keller, Ernest G., *Mathematics of Modern Engineering*, V. I, pp. 130-163, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, N. Y.

Design and Control of Municipal Paving Concrete*

By ROBERT A. BURMEISTER†

SYNOPSIS

Specifications for concrete together with design and control methods as practiced by the City of Milwaukee for pavement construction in the past 10 years are described. Compression strength tests of 3062 — 6 x 12-in. cylinders are summarized for the period 1949-1953 and air content tests numbering 337 are reported beginning with 1951 when air tests were instituted as a control measure. The cement factor specification is preferred by Milwaukee because of the precise bidding basis afforded.

INTRODUCTION

While technical literature abounds in descriptions of mix proportioning methods and quality control procedure for concrete, translating them into practical municipal field work poses administrative problems involving engineering staff available, laboratory facilities, number of projects, and number of contractors. How the City of Milwaukee has handled these problems in its recent large paving program is described.

Table 1 gives the concrete placed yearly from 1949-1953. Only the 6 sack per cu yd concrete (air-entraining cement) is included in this table. Other concrete such as 4½ sack per cu yd base concrete for bituminous surfaced pavements and concrete for retaining walls, sewers, foundations, and abutments are not included for simplicity of treatment of data.

SPECIFICATION TYPES

Considering the quality of the concrete alone, a municipality constructing concrete pavement can issue specifications of any of three main types:

TABLE 1—QUANTITIES OF SIX-SACK CONCRETE PLACED—1949-1953

Year	Pavement only, cu yd	Sidewalk, curb and gutter, driveway, cu yd	Total, cu yd
1949	49,697	23,077	72,774
1950	38,319	26,783	65,102
1951	61,810	29,645	91,455
1952	64,548	26,910	91,458
1953	75,943	31,678	107,621
		Grand total	428,410

Notes: 1. Number of contractors engaged in this work varied from 16 to 22 yearly.
2. Number of ready-mixed concrete plants engaged in this work varied from 10 to 15.

*Presented at the ACI 51st annual convention, Milwaukee, Wis., Feb. 23, 1955. Title No. 51-49 is a part of copyrighted JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE, V. 26, No. 10, June 1955, *Proceedings* V. 51. Separate prints are available at 50 cents each. **Discussion** (copies in **triplicate**) should reach the Institute not later than Sept. 1, 1955. Address 18263 W. McNichols Rd., Detroit 19, Mich.

†Member American Concrete Institute, Materials Engineer, City of Milwaukee Testing Laboratory, Milwaukee, Wis.

1. Simply call for a portland cement concrete pavement of "adequate" or satisfactory quality.
2. Stipulate various properties of fresh and/or hardened concrete such as W/C, compressive strength, mix by volume or combinations thereof.
3. Stipulate batch quantities for a minimum cement factor and a maximum slump.

The first is plainly inadequate as experience has shown that wide disagreements would occur immediately among contractors themselves and others involved as to what constitutes adequate or satisfactory quality. However, this method is much used for private driveways, walks, and floors. The contractor alone is responsible for proportions of materials and quality of concrete.

The second method, while frequently used, places some responsibility on the contractor and some on the party issuing the contract (depending on how the specifications are worded). But the most important and costly item in the mix—the cement—is not necessarily fixed in amount, hence ready-mixed concrete suppliers or contractors bidding on this specification may differ on what richness of mix should be used.

The third method, and the one used by the City of Milwaukee for the past 12 years, places the responsibility for concrete quality on the engineers representing the city and who design the mix. This method has proved popular with contractors because of the precise bidding basis afforded by the fixed cement content. In writing specifications for concrete using the fixed cement content (a unit cement factor) the principal steps involved are:

1. Selection of cement factor
2. Specifications for cement and fine and coarse aggregate
3. Proportioning mix
4. Control of concrete in field

CEMENT FACTOR

The cement factor for a municipal pavement should be predicated on type and thickness of slab, probable support offered by subgrade, amount and type of reinforcement, degree of workability or consistency required, and service record of aggregates. If no service record is available, mixes must be designed well in advance of construction so that out of mixes of varying richness the optimum cement content can be chosen. Due consideration of all these variables plus a safety factor led Milwaukee to decide on a cement content of 6 sacks per cu yd of freshly mixed concrete.

SPECIFICATIONS FOR CEMENT AND AGGREGATES

Cement

Air-entraining portland cement (ASTM Specification C 175-51T) is used with the following amendment: "The Commissioner* reserves the right to reject an air-entraining cement which does not produce satisfactory air entrainment in concrete. Air entrainment shall be between 3 and 7 percent

*All contracts are written in the name of the Commissioner of Public Works.

by volume when such concrete is made with 6 sacks of air-entraining portland cement per cubic yard of concrete, has a slump of 2 in. to 3 in. and is made in accordance with these specifications."

Fine aggregate

Fine aggregate specification is ASTM C 33-52T with various minor modifications. Grading stipulated is

Passing	Percentage by weight
$\frac{3}{8}$-in. sieve	100
No. 4 sieve	95–100
No. 16 sieve	45–80
No. 50 sieve	7–30
No. 100 sieve	0–6

Coarse aggregate

Coarse aggregate specification is ASTM C 33-52T, also with minor modifications. Two sizes are specified as shown below.

Sieve sizes	Percentage passing by weight
Size No. 1	
1-in. (square openings)	100
$\frac{3}{4}$-in. (square openings)	90–100
$\frac{3}{8}$-in. (square openings)	20–55
No. 4 (square openings)	0–5
No. 8 (square openings)	0–3
Size No. 2	
2-in. (square openings)	100
1$\frac{1}{2}$-in. (square openings)	90–100
1-in. (square openings)	20–55
$\frac{3}{4}$-in. (square openings)	0–15
$\frac{1}{2}$-in. (square openings)	0–5

Forty percent of No. 1 size and 60 percent of No. 2 are the usual proportions of these two items.

MIX PROPORTIONING

Since a cement factor of 6 sacks per cu yd has been chosen for Milwaukee pavement concrete, mix proportioning usually is a matter of determining total aggregate content per cubic yard plus determining the proportion of fine aggregate in total aggregate and water content for the specified 3-in. slump. An experienced concrete technologist can frequently get an accurate mix with just one or two trial batches based on estimated quantities for the desired cement content. Minor adjustments may be needed when production is started. But a more efficient method is to set up three trial batches with cement contents above and below the desired amount. Thus for a minimum cement factor of 6 sacks per cu yd trial batches are set up for a given combination of aggregates and cement for 5, 6, and 7 sacks per cu yd.

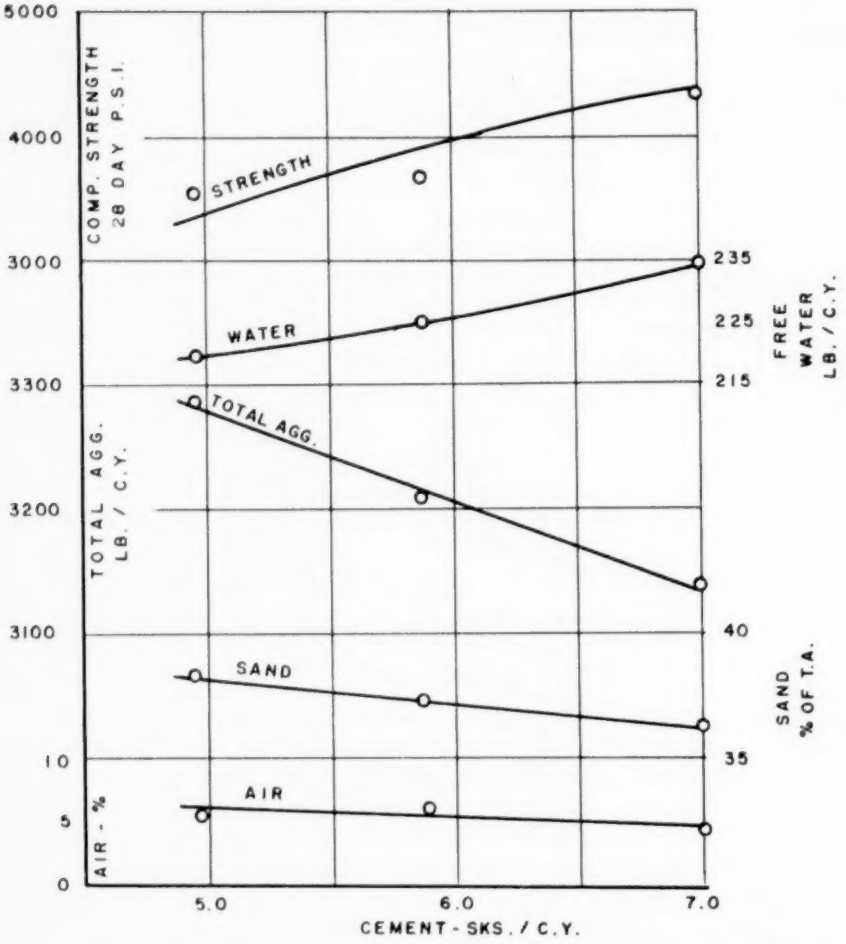


Fig. 1—Concrete mix proportioning chart for ready-mixed concrete—Air-entraining cement Brand No. 1, local sand and gravel. Slump 1¾ to 2¾ in.

These trial batches may be made in the testing laboratory on a small scale (50- to 100-lb batches) or they may be made in the field using regular production equipment. The latter method is preferred because it completely eliminates the need for duplicating field action in producing air entrainment. In addition, check runs can be made for a batch quickly and conveniently.

Procedure for field trial batches

1. Tentative batch quantities for each cement content are computed. Knowing the general characteristics of a given source of aggregate the total amount of oven dry aggregate required for a cubic yard of concrete is estimated. This is then separated into two components—fine aggregate and coarse aggregate—by estimating percent of fine aggregate required. The first estimate—that of total aggregate—is relatively easy (often such information is available in published tables such as those in the report of ACI Committee 613). The second estimate—percent fine aggregate of total aggregate—is not so easy because particle shape, variation of gradation (even though gradation is within specification limits), and potential air entrainment of cement, all have to be taken into account. Limits for percent fine aggregate in the Milwaukee area are 34 to 44 percent when aggregates range from rounded gravel pebbles to crushed stone. Oven dry aggregate batch weights are increased to compensate for surface water and mixing water is adjusted correspondingly.

2. Scales and all equipment are checked for proper functioning. It is particularly important to see that there is no "hold out" of materials in the hoppers or chutes. Likewise the mixer should have some batches run through it so as to coat the interior with mortar.

3. The trial batch is made and if it is too wet, or if percent fine aggregate of total aggregate is not adequate for workability the batch is discarded. The procedure is repeated until a satisfactory batch with correct slump and workability is obtained.

4. Aggregate samples are taken from the hopper chutes as batches are being weighed and are placed in airtight friction-top cans. Aggregate samples are taken to the testing laboratory for tests of moisture content, absorption, specific gravity, and sieve analysis.

5. The fresh concrete from the satisfactory batch is tested on the spot for slump, air content, specific weight and 6 x 12-in. cylinder compression specimens are made.

6. The procedure is repeated for the several selected cement contents. It does not matter if the exact cement contents designed for are not obtained for each batch because when the data are reduced* and plotted as shown in Fig. 1 the desired cement content design can be obtained by interpolation, *i.e.*, batch quantities (on an oven dry basis) can be taken from this chart for the desired cement content. For field production these quantities are increased to allow for moisture in aggregates on the basis of actual tests or estimated moisture. The water added at the mixer may be calculated

Fig. 2—Making slump tests

*Complete calculations are shown in Appendix A.

when moisture tests are made but (as is frequently done) when the moisture in aggregates is estimated the water added at the mixer is that amount which will give the required slump, which for the hand placement methods generally used is specified at 3 in. maximum.

Since the contractor is required to make concrete with batch quantities determined by the city, he is not required to meet a compression strength requirement. However, the specifications give an estimated strength of 3600 psi.

FIELD CONTROL—COMPRESSION TESTS

Beside the customary inspection staff at the ready-mixed concrete plant and project site (currently all Milwaukee paving concrete is ready-mixed) the city testing laboratory exercises another control and that is to make field 6 x 12-in. compression specimens, air content tests, and slump tests. Field testing on a typical paving project is shown in Fig. 2 to 5.

Test cylinder molds are of paraffined paper. The cylinders are field cast in groups of four, one for a 7-day test and three for the 28-day test. Cylinders are allowed to stand in the field for 24 hr with no protection and are then taken to the laboratory moist closet. Because paper molds give results lower than with metal molds* and since the treatment of the field cast cylinders are not in full compliance with ASTM standards, the strength results are lower than if ASTM requirements were fully complied with. However, the paper molds are economical and make possible a larger number of tests than if metal molds were used. It has been the writer's experience that a large number of tests made at frequent intervals (even though of a lower order of accuracy than possible) give better control results than highly accurate but fewer tests widely spaced. The effect of frequent tests on workers'

Fig. 3—Making test cylinders

*Burmeister, Robert A., "Tests of Paper Molds for Concrete Cylinders," ACI JOURNAL, Sept. 1950, *Proc.* V. 47, pp. 17-24.

Fig. 4—Filling air meter with concrete

morale is alone of great benefit. Table 2 gives compression strengths of cylinders taken during the past 5 years of paving. These strengths have been tabulated by ready-mixed concrete plants. Note that the average for the 5 years is 3680 psi (28-day compressive strengths). Since all test specimens are made at unannounced times, this average shows that there was excellent compliance with specifications.

For most projects slump tests are made only occasionally as a check on estimated water content, but if there is disagreement on the job, slump and other tests such as specific weight of fresh concrete are made.

FIELD CONTROL—AIR CONTENT TESTS

Air contents are determined in the field by use of a Press-UR-Meter. No corrections are made for absorption of aggregates because of the small amount and questionable validity of such corrections. Table 3 gives results of the air-content test program instituted in 1951. Note that the average air con-

Fig. 5—Reading air content of concrete

tents for each year has been highly satisfactory and there were relatively few tests outside the 3-7 percent specified. In all cases air was entrained by use of air-entraining cements and no air entrainment depressors or accelerators were used.

TABLE 2—COMPRESSIVE STRENGTHS OF PAVING CONCRETE*

Code No. of ready-mixed concrete plant	1949		1950		1951		1952		1953	
	Avg strength	No. of cylinders	Avg strength	No. of cylinders	Avg strength	No. of cylinders	Avg strength	No. of cylinders	Avg strength	No. of cylinders
1	3810	39	—	—	4150	9	4400	15	3860	6
2	3470	57	3860	60	3640	71	3650	51	3780	72
3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3490	9
4	3010	48	3330	122	3550	138	3390	108	3500	93
5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3610	63
6	3680	6	3840	126	3700	62	3720	90	3780	120
7	3580	12	3590	42	3400	78	3510	69	3430	117
8	4280	15	4030	81	3830	87	3950	69	3930	42
9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4540	21
10	3990	21	4270	33	4210	90	4400	81	3640	75
11	—	—	3740	30	3240	27	3760	39	3440	21
12	—	—	3480	6	4050	51	4260	9	3920	12
13	2790	6	—	—	3360	12	3540	30	3500	93
14	3610	33	3580	45	3660	18	3440	24	3320	33
15	3830	15	3590	90	3350	78	3690	58	3640	34
	3560	252	3710	635	3680	721	3750	643	3630	811

*28-day strengths of moist cured 6 x 12-in. cylinders. 6 sack per cu yd air-entrained concrete. Average for 5 years and 3062 cylinders = 3680 psi.

Appendix A—Computations

Batch weights wet (Nominal 1 cu yd), lb

	Batch 1	Batch 2	Batch 3
Cement	564	470	658
Fine aggregate	1225	1300	1175
Coarse aggregate No. 1	825	825	800
Coarse aggregate No. 2	1225	1235	1225
Water (added)	195	180	204
Total	4034	4010	4062

Total moisture in aggregates (oven dry)

	Batch 1	Batch 2	Batch 3
Fine aggregate	2.1 percent	3.2 percent	2.6 percent
Coarse aggregate No. 1	1.7 percent	2.0 percent	1.8 percent
Coarse aggregate No. 2	2.0 percent	1.4 percent	1.5 percent
Fine aggregate	$\frac{1225\times0.021}{1.021} = 25$	$\frac{1300\times0.032}{1.032} = 40$	$\frac{1175\times0.026}{1.026} = 30$
Coarse aggregate No. 1	$\frac{825\times0.017}{1.017} = 14$	$\frac{825\times0.020}{1.020} = 16$	$\frac{800\times0.018}{1.018} = 14$
Coarse aggregate No. 2	$\frac{1225\times0.020}{1.020} = 24$	$\frac{1235\times0.014}{1.014} = 17$	$\frac{1225\times0.015}{1.015} = 18$
Total, lb	63	73	62

TABLE 3—FIELD TESTS FOR AIR CONTENT

Cement	1951					1952					1953				
	No. of tests	No. of tests			Avg of all tests, percent	No. of tests	No. of tests			Avg of all tests, percent	No. of tests	No. of tests			Avg of all tests, percent
		Under 3 percent	Over 7 percent	Over 8 percent			Under 3 percent	Over 7 percent	Over 8 percent			Under 3 percent	Over 7 percent	Over 8 percent	
Brand 1	44	1	2	1	5.3	23	0	0	0	5.0	30	0	0	0	4.8
2	12	0	6	0	7.0	8	0	3	0	6.4	18	1	4	0	6.0
3	6	0	0	0	5.9	19	0	1	0	5.5	6	0	0	0	5.4
4	15	1	0	0	4.6	29	0	6	5	6.2	20	0	0	0	4.8
5	38	1	3	0	5.7	32	0	0	0	5.5	37	0	5	2	6.0
Total	115					111					111				
Avg percent					5.7					5.7					5.4

Batch weights, dry

	Batch 1	Batch 2	Batch 3
Fine aggregate	1225 − 25 = 1200	1300 − 40 = 1260	1175 − 30 = 1145
Coarse aggregate No. 1	825 − 14 = 811	825 − 16 = 809	800 − 14 = 786
Coarse aggregate No. 2	1225 − 24 = 1201	1235 − 17 = 1218	1225 − 18 = 1207
Total, lb	3212	3287	3138

Total water in and on aggregates

	Batch 1	Batch 2	Batch 3
Fine aggregate	25	40	30
Coarse aggregate No. 1	14	16	14
Coarse aggregate No. 2	24	17	18
Total, lb	63	73	62

Water absorbed by aggregates

Fine aggregate—Obtained by air drying as-received sample to particle saturated, surface dry condition; weighing, then oven drying, and again weighing.

Coarse aggregate—Obtained by soaking in water 24 hr, then drying with towel; weighing, oven drying, and again weighing.

Fine aggregate—0.9 percent on composite sample.

Coarse aggregate—1.1 percent on composite sample of 40 percent No. 1 and 60 percent No. 2.

	Batch 1	Batch 2	Batch 3
Fine aggregate	1200 × 0.009 = 11	1260 × 0.009 = 11	1145 × 0.009 = 10
Coarse aggregate	2012 × 0.011 = 22	2027 × 0.011 = 22	1993 × 0.011 = 22
Total, lb	33	33	32

Free water from aggregates

Batch 1	Batch 2	Batch 3
63 − 33 = 30 lb	73 − 33 = 40 lb	62 − 32 = 30 lb

Water-cement ratio computations

	Batch 1	Batch 2	Batch 3
Free water from aggregates	30	40	30
Water added at mixer	195	180	204
Total free water for W/C, lb	225	220	234
W/C, by weight	$\frac{225}{564} = 0.399$	$\frac{220}{470} = 0.468$	$\frac{234}{658} = 0.356$
W/C, by volume	0.399×1.5 = 0.598	0.468×1.5 = 0.702	0.356×1.5 = 0.534
W/C, gal. per sack	0.598×7.5 = 4.48	0.702×7.5 = 5.26	0.534×7.5 = 4.00

Absolute volumes, cu ft

	Batch 1	Batch 2	Batch 3
Cement	$\frac{564}{3.15\times62.4} = 2.87$	$\frac{470}{3.15\times62.4} = 2.39$	$\frac{658}{3.15\times62.4} = 3.35$
Fine aggregate	$\frac{1200}{2.61\times62.4} = 7.37$	$\frac{1260}{2.61\times62.4} = 7.74$	$\frac{1145}{2.61\times62.4} = 7.03$
Coarse aggregate	$\frac{2012}{2.71\times62.4} = 11.90$	$\frac{2027}{2.71\times62.4} = 11.99$	$\frac{1993}{2.71\times62.4} = 11.79$
Water	$\frac{225}{62.4} = 3.61$	$\frac{220}{62.4} = 3.53$	$\frac{234}{62.4} = 3.75$
Absolute volume of batch	25.75	25.65	25.92
Fresh weight per cu ft of concrete, field test, lb	146.48	147.36	150.40
Fresh weight per cu yd, lb	$146.48\times27 = 3955$	$147.36\times27 = 3979$	$150.40\times27 = 4061$
Batch weight, lb	4034	4010	4062
∴ Yield, cu yd	$\frac{4034}{3955} = 1.0200$	$\frac{4010}{3979} = 1.0078$	$\frac{4062}{4061} = 1.0002$
Yield, cu ft	$27\times1.0200 = 27.540$	$27\times1.0078 = 27.211$	$27\times1.0002 = 27.005$
Cement content, sacks per cu yd	$6/1.0200 = 5.88$	$5/1.0078 = 4.96$	$7/1.0002 = 7.00$

Air content, gravimetric

	Batch 1	Batch 2	Batch 3
Actual volume	27.540	27.211	27.005
Absolute volume	25.75	25.65	25.92
Air volume, cu ft	1.790	1.561	1.085
Air voids, percent	$1.790/27.540 = 6.5$	$1.561/27.211 = 5.7$	$1.085/27.005 = 4.0$
Air voids, field test, pressure method, percent	6.0	5.8	4.3

Title No. 51-50

Tobermorite and Related Phases in the System CaO-SiO_2-H_2O*

By GEORGE L. KALOUSEK†

SYNOPSIS

The hydrothermal reactions at temperatures of 125 to 175 C between $Ca(OH)_2$ and quartz or silicic acid have been studied in detail with regard to the reaction products to form particularly in the range of molar compositions of 0.8 CaO: SiO_2 to 1.25 CaO: SiO_2. The solid phases were studied by x-ray, DTA, BET nitrogen adsorption, electron microscopy and chemical analysis. The products prepared from mixtures made with silicic acid were fibrous in form and ranged in composition from 0.8 to 1.25 C/S. The same or closely related solids were also prepared with quartz. The fibrous $C_6S_5H_n$ transformed to tobermorite $C_4S_5H_5$, a platy crystalline solid. The transformation was very rapid in mixes made with quartz but comparatively slow in mixtures made with silicic acid. Although the fibrous and platy phases are similar, the differences between the two, particularly in physical properties, appear to be real. The fibrous phase does not integrate and, upon drying, undergo a marked shrinkage. The platy phase integrated into dimensionally stable solids of superior strengths.

INTRODUCTION

The results of the investigations conducted in the General Research Division of the Owens-Illinois Glass Co. on the synthesis of the mineral tobermorite ($C_4S_5H_5$)‡ and related solids in the system C-S-H appear to be of general interest in the chemistry and morphology of the hydrous calcium silicates. Data from these studies on some of the intermediate phases have been published.[1] Also, methods of synthesizing tobermorite are described in a recent patent,[2] the application for which was filed in 1948. Subsequent to the date of filing, other pertinent data bearing on the low-lime phases in the system have been obtained. It appeared that these later data, together with further details on the course of the reactions described in the patent and a review of the published data, would be worthwhile additions to the general chemistry of hydrous calcium silicates and therefore are presented in this report.

METHODS OF SYNTHESIS

The solid phases were prepared at temperatures of 25 C and 125 to 175 C in closed containers and in the presence of liquid water. At ordinary temper-

*Received by the Institute June 3, 1954. Title No. 51-50 is a part of copyrighted JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE, V. 26, No. 10, June 1955, *Proceedings* V. 51. Separate prints are available at 50 cents each. **Discussion** (copies in **triplicate**) should reach the Institute not later than Sept. 1, 1955. Address 18263 W. McNichols Rd., Detroit 19, Mich.

†Member American Concrete Institute, Chief, Physical Chemistry and Solid State Physics Department, General Research Division, Owens-Illinois Glass Co., Toledo, Ohio.

‡The usual abbreviations are used for expressing the formulas of the oxides, *viz.* $CaO = C$; $SiO_2 = S$; $H_2O = H$.

atures the solids were prepared by precipitation from aqueous solutions of silicic acid and calcium hydroxide following the method of Flint and Wells.[3] Compositions of the precipitates were affected by varying the volumes of the solutions of $Ca(OH)_2$ relative to that of silicic acid. The details of tests and results have been published.[1]

Calcium oxide and either silicic acid or finely pulverized quartz (minus No. 325 screen) served as raw materials in the hydrothermal studies at temperatures of 125 to 175 C. The CaO was prepared by igniting low-alkali, reagent quality $CaCO_3$ at a temperature of 1050 to 1100 C for 2 to 4 hr. The dry raw solids in desired proportions were first mixed thoroughly and then with water in a water-to-solids ratio of 3.5 by weight. In an alternate method the CaO was hydrated first in six parts of water (at 50 to 60 C) by weight, the silica-bearing component was then added to this slurry and the composite thoroughly mixed immediately before being placed in small autoclaves for processing. Although nearly all the samples described in this report were made by the first method, the alternate method was used in preparing larger amounts of the solids. The reactions appeared to proceed more rapidly for the mixes made with freshly slaked lime slurry. Otherwise no striking difference was observed between the results for the two methods such as that experienced in the preparation of the crystalline lime rich phases.[4]

Autoclaving was carried out at selected temperatures and for various periods. At selected periods of processing, one autoclave from a group of four to six containing portions of the same mix, was quenched in cold water. The contents were filtered and washed, in order, with acetone and diethyl ether, and finally dried at 110 to 120 C for 1 to 2 hr. The samples were stored in tightly stoppered bottles.

IDENTIFICATION AND CHARACTERIZATION OF SOLID PHASES

The method of differential thermal analysis (DTA) was adopted for characterizing the reaction products, and its application as used in these studies is described elsewhere.[5]

A Phillips' diffraction unit with a 57.3-mm radius powder camera using $Cu\ K$ alpha radiation and nickel filter was employed for recording the x-ray diffraction on photographic film. A Norelco Geiger-tube x-ray spectrogoniometer was also used in these studies.

A model EMU, RCA electron microscope was applied in the studies of the crystal habit of the finely divided materials.

The BET nitrogen adsorption method was used in determination of the surface areas of the solid phases. These results, in conjunction with others, also served the purpose of differentiating between closely related phases in one part of the study.

The extent to which silica and $Ca(OH)_2$ reacted during the earlier stages of the reaction was of considerable interest in this investigation. Accordingly, free lime and unreacted silica were determined quantitatively. The

methods and results of free lime tests are reported elsewhere.[1] In the analysis for unreacted silica, following the method of Steopoe,[6] a finely pulverized sample is rapidly dissolved in 1 N HCl solution containing 5 percent $NaCl$, then washed with a solution of 5 percent Na_2CO_3—5 percent $NaCl$ by weight, and finally washed in succession with 1 percent HCl solution and hot water. The ignited residue represents the amount of unreacted silica. Analysis of mixtures of a sample of fibrous CSH_n and silicic acid, the latter in amounts of 1 to 5 percent by weight of mix, for free silica indicated that the results obtained by the described method were accurate to ± 0.5 percent. Limitations of the method in determinations on well crystallized solids are reported elsewhere.[4]

RESULTS

Early in this investigation, examinations with the electron microscope revealed presence of fibrous and platy crystals in the reaction products. Eventually, procedures were developed by which each of these forms, as described below, was isolated as a homogeneous solid.

Isolation and identification of the fibrous phase

The low-lime solids forming at 25 C in presence of large amounts of solution were found to have compositions ranging from 0.8 C/S to 1.33 C/S. All compositions of the fibrous solids in this range showed nearly the same x-ray results. Patterns of four compositions are included in Table 1, last four columns. These patterns are in good agreement with those published by Taylor[7] for similar preparations which he designated "CSH-I". One of the

TABLE 1—X-RAY DATA OF SYNTHETIC TOBERMORITE AND FIBROUS LIME-SILICA HYDRATES

$4CaO{\cdot}5SiO_2{\cdot}5H_2O$ (tobermorite)		$4CaO{\cdot}5SiO_2{\cdot}nH_2O$ (fibrous)		$CaO{\cdot}SiO_2{\cdot}nH_2O$ (fibrous)		$5CaO{\cdot}4SiO_2{\cdot}nH_2O$ (fibrous)		$4CaO{\cdot}3SiO_2{\cdot}nH_2O$ (fibrous)	
I/I_o*	d,A	I/I_o	d,A	I/I_o	d,A	I/I_o	d,A	I/I_o	d,A
VS	11 2	—	—	VWB	11	VWB	11	VVWB	11
		M	7 3†	W to M	7 2	VW	7 4	—	—
M	5 4	VW	5 4	W	5 4	—	—	—	—
W	3 49								
W	3 30								
VS	3 07	VS	3 04	S	3 05	S	3 02	S	3 03
S	2 96								
S	2 80	W	2 77	W	2 78	—	—	W	2 76
W	2 51								
W	2 41								
W	2 24								
W	2 13								
W	2 06								
W	1 99								
S	1 838	M	1 824	M	1 823	M	1 827	M	1 820
MS	1 671	W	1 659	VW	1 659	VW	1 669	W	1 672
W	1 620								
M	1 531			VVW	1 522				
VW	1 431								
VW	1 389	VVW	1 392	VVW	1 392				

*Estimated relative intensities: S, strong; M, medium; W, weak; V, very; B, broad; I_o being the maximum intensity.

†The 7.3 A line could be considered characteristic of the fibrous products. However, a large number of the samples failed to show this line, and when present, its intensity varied from VW (broad) to S.

important characteristics of the members of the 0.8 to 1.33 C/S series is their stability in the acetoacetic ester medium used for free lime determination.[1] The phases of lime contents higher than that of the 1.33 C/S hydrate are not similarly stable, the lime in part is extractable.

Although x-ray results do not differentiate between the different compositions, the DTA curves indicated reproducible and characteristic differences.[1] The 0.8 to 1.0 C/S hydrates underwent a strong exothermic reaction at 830 ± 5 C, the extent of the change being about twice as large for the 1.0 C/S hydrate compared to that of the 0.8 C/S solid. The 1.25 C/S phase manifested this reaction at 865 ± 5 C, and the 1.33 C/S hydrate at 900 ± 5 C.

The fibrous nature of these phases is illustrated by the electron photomicrograph in Fig. 1. These fibrous crystals were exceedingly fine.

Fibrous products identical to those just described, and extending in composition from 0.8 to 1.25 C/S, were also prepared hydrothermally from mixtures of solid lime and silicic acid at temperatures of 125 to 175 C. In these syntheses the periods of autoclaving, depending on the different factors to be discussed, varied from several weeks at 125 C to a few hours at 175 C. The products obtained from mixtures having C/S ratios higher than 1.25 contained the 1.25 C/S hydrate and the alpha "dicalcium" silicate hydrate.[8] The solids made at 25 C adsorbed about 30 to 40 percent more nitrogen than did those made at 100 C to 175 C. Therefore, it was assumed that the size of the fiber was slightly greater in the samples processed at the more elevated temperatures. Also, the samples prepared at room temperature underwent the exothermic reaction during differential thermal analysis at a temperature approximately 7 C (average of about 60 results) lower than

Fig. 1—Electron photomicrograph of fibrous CSH_n

TABLE 2—CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH THE FIBROUS $4CaO \cdot 5SiO_2 \cdot nH_2O$, $CaO \cdot SiO_2 \cdot nH_2O$, $5CaO \cdot 4SiO_2 \cdot nH_2O$, AND $4CaO \cdot 3SiO_2 \cdot nH_2O$ FORMED FROM MIXES OF LIME AND SILICIC ACID, AND SOME PROPERTIES OF THESE SOLIDS

Composition raw mix, C/S ratio	Autoclave temperature, deg C	Autoclave time	C/S ratio, corrected	Assigned molar comp., $CaO:SiO_2$		Thermal analysis exothermic peak		Surface area, sq m per g
						Temp., deg C	Extent (div.)	
0.8	175	12-16 hr.	0.83	4	5	835	5-20	175
0.8	150	18 hr.	0.84	4	5	830	31	155
1.0	175	15 hr.	1.00	1	1	835	55	—
1.0	150	4 days	1.04	1	1	839	63	—
0.95	150	3 days	0.97	1	1	834	51	—
0.95	150	2 days	1.02	1	1	833	56	125
1.00	125	28 days	—	1	1	833	55	—
1.20	175	15 hr	1.28	5	4	870	35	—
1.20	150	7 days	—	5	4	870	40	90
1.20	140	7 days	1.27	5	4	870	41	—
*4.0 (Soln.)	(25-30)	7 days	1.26	5	4	870	55	160
*6.0 (Soln.)	(25-30)	28 days	1.35	4	3	900	52	94

*Made from aqueous solutions at room temperature.

did those of comparable compositions processed at 175 C. Decrease in the temperature of the exothermic reaction is to be expected with increased fineness of the sample under test.

The water contents (loss on ignition) of the samples dried at 110 to 120 C were approximately 14-15, 15-16, 17-19, and 17-20 percent for the 0.8, 1.0, 1.25, and 1.33 C/S hydrates, respectively. The exact amount of hydrate water of these solids would be difficult to determine because of the exceedingly small size of the crystals, making doubtful the amount of surface adsorbed water; and also more recent reports on the subject indicate the possibility that movement of structural, presumably zeolitic, water may even occur at room temperature.

TABLE 3—RESULTS ON 0.8 C/S SAMPLES MADE WITH SILICIC ACID AND INDURATED AT 175 C INDICATING THE FORMATION OF THE FIBROUS $4CaO \cdot 5SiO_2 \cdot nH_2O$

Time of autoclaving, hr	Free SiO_2 (anhy. basis), percent	Ignition loss, percent	C/S* ratio, corrected	Surface area, sq m per g	Thermal analysis exothermic peak	
					Temp., deg C	Extent (div.)
0.6				68	870	12
3	14.8	14.8	1.06	108	841	58
3.5				122	839	39
5	13.2	14.7	1.02	122	840	51
5				127	839	58
6.5	13.3	15.1	1.02	127	840	48
7	13.0	—	1.01	122	845	57
8	11.3	14.3	0.98	165	840	30
9	7.6	14.8	0.90	156	831	28
10.5	6.5	13.9	0.88	174	836	27
12	3.9	14.0	0.84	180	838	24
13.5	4.0	13.5	0.84	177	835	16
16	—	—	—	177	835	21
17	2.9	15.3	0.82	165	837	16
19	3.2	14.6	0.83	168	839	6
21.5	4.8	14.6	0.85	134	840	5
24	2.8	14.0	0.82	119	842	6
24				69	838	12
48				60	845	2

*Analytical results for free lime and lime as $CaCO_3$ showed that about 0.8 to 1.2 percent of CaO might not be combined with silica. The present results were all corrected for 1.0 percent of CaO, an average value.

The most favorable conditions of temperature and time of formation of the fibrous solids following the procedure described in this report are given in Table 2. The reactions at 125 C are very slow, requiring up to three weeks for completion, and, therefore, most of the tests were conducted at 150 and 175 C. At 175 C the reactions of formation of the fibrous solids are markedly accelerated, being completed in the order of 6 to 14 hr.

At 175 C the fibrous 0.8 C/S hydrate is stable only during a relatively short time. In establishing the conditions for the formation of this phase, series of mixes of 0.8 C/S ratio were autoclaved for different periods of time starting with a period in the order of 1 hr. The samples were analyzed chemically for free silica and studied for change in surface areas and DTA curves. In Table 3 are given the analytical, surface area, and DTA data obtained on samples processed at 175 C. The original composition corrected for the amount of unreacted silica gives the composition of the reaction product which is designated in the table as "C/S ratio, corrected". After about 3 hr, the CSH_n formed and persisted for about 4 hr. Starting at about 7 hr of total autoclaving, the CSH_n underwent a reaction with the residual silica and this was completed at about 12 hr. The product was essentially the fibrous 0.8 C/S hydrate. The variations in the surface area of the prod-

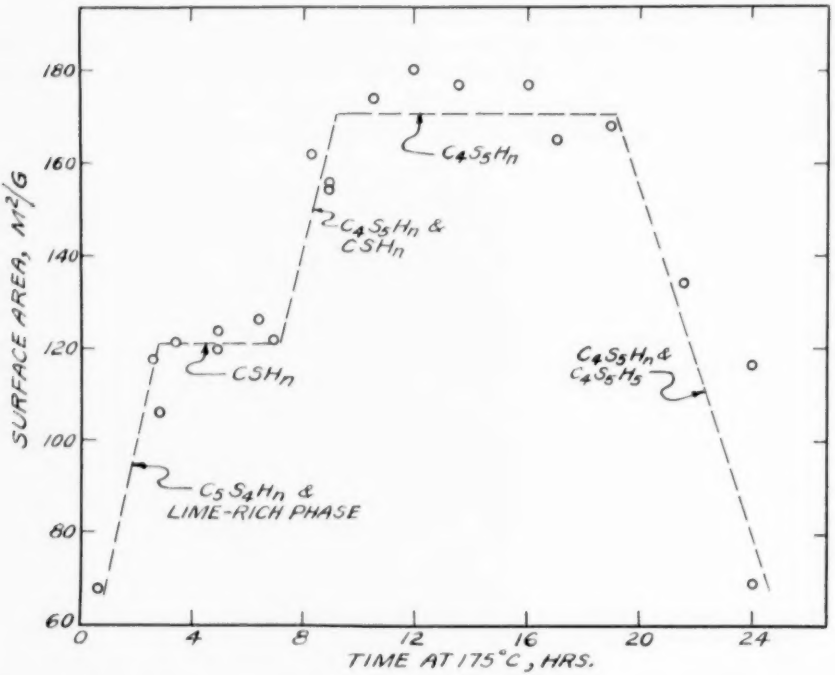


Fig. 2—Relation of surface areas to time of autoclaving of 0.8 C/S mixture made with silicic acid at 175 C

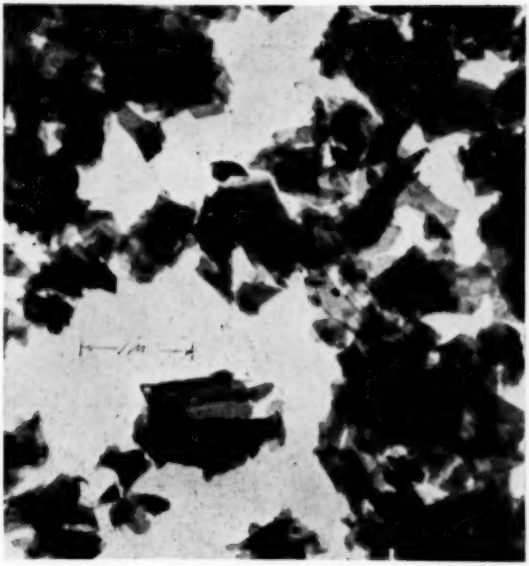


Fig. 3—Electron photomicrograph of synthetic tobermorite

ucts formed at different times are shown in Fig. 2. The 0.8 C/S hydrate had a considerably higher surface area than did the 1.0 C/S product. During the autoclaving interval between 12 to 19 hr the composition, surface area, and DTA results remained essentially constant.

Isolation and identification of tobermorite (platy phase)

The fibrous 0.8 C/S hydrate was not stable for long at a temperature of 175 C during autoclaving. After about 19 hr the reaction product manifested a decrease in surface area and a marked reduction in the extent of the exothermic peak. The x-ray diffraction also underwent significant changes which became more and more pronounced with samples autoclaved for the longer periods. Among these changes were the appearances of the line of strong intensity at 11.1 A, the resolution of the 3.03 ± 0.02 A line into a doublet at 3.07 and 2.96 A, and a small increase in the spacing of the 1.82 A line to about 1.84 A. The x-ray pattern for the fully crystallized sample is given in Table 1. This sample consisted only of the platy phase. An electron microscope view is shown in Fig. 3.

Tobermorite, which is called Lepisil in the patent,[2] is much more readily prepared from quartz, or a pure form of tripoli, than with silicic acid. Solids higher in lime, up to 1.0 C/S ratio, have been prepared which gave identically the same x-ray pattern as tobermorite. Presumably, these may also form even with higher lime content; however, the formation of the alpha "dicalcium" silicate hydrate generally results. The formation of members of the tobermorite series of the higher lime contents requires lower temperatures and considerably longer time of processing. At the higher temperatures used in practice, the formation of xonotlite with tobermorite occurs.

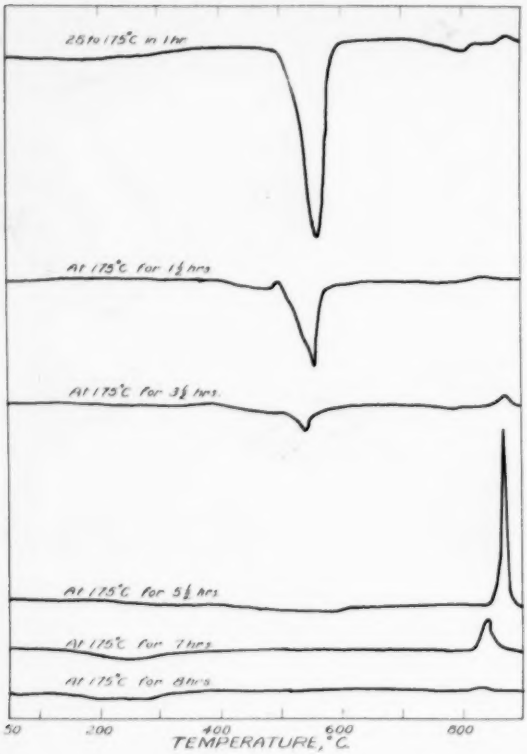


Fig. 4—DTA results on products prepared at different times of autoclaving at 175 C from 0.8 C/S mixture made with quartz

Reactions between $Ca(OH)_2$ and quartz, and $Ca(OH)_2$ and silicic acid

The development of the subject matter of reactions between $Ca(OH)_2$ and different forms of silica at 125 to 175 C requires a brief description of the lime-rich phases, which are the first products formed in the reaction. It has been indicated[2] that three different kinds of lime-rich products may appear as the first intermediate phases. Recently, these three phases have been identified more definitely. The most common form, and readily identified by x-ray, is the lime-rich analogue of the fibrous 0.8 to 1.25 C/S hydrates. It is generally formed from silicic acid and lime. The second type has been described[8] as a poorly crystallized form of the alpha "dicalcium" silicate hydrate. It is formed most frequently as the first product in the hydrothermal reaction of lime and quartz. A third type, apparently a poorly crystallized form of the mineral hillebrandite, appears to form in portland cement pastes at temperatures of about 80 to 125 C.

Mixes of 0.8 C/S ratio made of lime and either quartz or silicic acid were processed at 175 C for different periods, and the products of the reactions at the various stages were studied by DTA, x-ray, nitrogen adsorption, and analysis for unreacted silica. The DTA results for mixes made with quartz are given in Fig. 4. The curve at the top of the figure is essentially that of

$Ca(OH)_2$; only a small amount of the lime-rich phase formed during the heating-up period. During the following period of 1.5 hr at 175 C about two-thirds of the total $Ca(OH)_2$ had reacted to form the poorly crystallized alpha-type hydrate. The next DTA curve, after 3.5 hr, shows a near depletion of the $Ca(OH)_2$. The reaction product was the 1.75 C/S alpha-type hydrate in poorly crystallized form.

The reaction does not stop when all the free $Ca(OH)_2$ had reacted. In the present mixes of 0.8 C/S ratio, less than one-half of the total quartz, as shown analytically by determination of free silica, was combined at the time when the last trace of free $Ca(OH)_2$ reacted. The subsequent reaction, therefore, occurs between the lime-rich phase and the residual quartz. The lime-rich solid on basis of chemical analysis showed a composition of about 1.8 C/S.[8] Samples of the product prepared at ordinary temperatures manifested a C/S of 1.7 to 1.8. Although, due to experimental difficulties, the composition of this phase could not be established unequivocally, the composition is probably close to a ratio of 1.75 C/S and the formula, $C_7S_4H_n$, corresponding to this ratio is used in the reactions given in the following discussion.

The DTA curves in Fig. 4 (those in Fig. 5 to be discussed) and others not reproduced in this report showed a definite and reproducible sequence in the formation of the solids of different compositions described in the preceding sections. The first step of the over-all reaction

$$7C + 4S + \text{aq.} \rightarrow C_7S_4H_n \qquad (1)$$

represents the combination of all the free $Ca(OH)_2$ in the formation of the lime-rich phase. The other stages, in the following order, represent the reactions between the different hydrous calcium silicates and the residual silica

$$5C_7S_4H_n + 8S \rightarrow 7C_5S_4H_n \qquad (2)$$

$$C_5S_4H_n + S \rightarrow 5CSH_n \qquad (3)$$

$$4CSH_n + S \rightarrow C_4S_5H_n \qquad (4)$$

The completion of the particular reaction under consideration is represented by the conversion of the fibrous $C_4S_5H_n$ to tobermorite

$$C_4S_5H_n \rightarrow C_4S_5H_5 \qquad (5)$$

The curve at the bottom of Fig. 4 is that of a well-crystallized sample of tobermorite. This curve shows only a small endothermic effect at about 260 C. The exothermic reaction does not occur in DTA studies of this solid.

The studies of a parallel series made with silicic acid show interesting differences in the nature of the lime-rich phase and the time required for the formation of the various solids compared to those made with quartz. The DTA curves are presented in Fig. 5, and the analytical data, surface area results, and summary of DTA data are given in Table 3. The use of silicic acid, instead of quartz, made it possible to isolate the fibrous $C_4S_5H_n$ at elevated temperature (150 and 175 C).

As shown by the top curve in Fig. 5, the $Ca(OH)_2$ combined completely with the silicic acid in the heating-up period of 40 min. X-ray examination of this solid showed weakly the principal lines of the 0.8 to 1.25 C/S hydrates

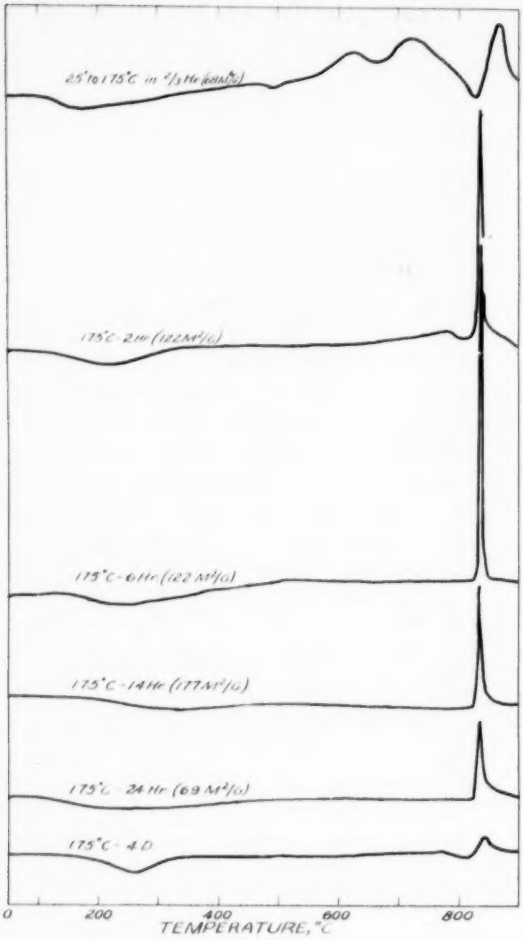


Fig. 5—DTA results on products prepared at different times of autoclaving at 175 C from 0.8 C/S mixture made with silicic acid

and broad bands, and it apparently is the lime-rich analogue of these hydrates. The combination of the lime-rich phase with the residual silica was very rapid. The intermediate $C_5S_4H_n$ could not be isolated entirely free of either the $C_7S_4H_n$ or its transformation product, the CSH_n. The CSH_n formed in about 2 hr and persisted as such up to about 7 hr of autoclaving. It is interesting to note that the surface area of this phase remained nearly constant at about 120 sq m per g. After about 7 hr the reaction with the residual silica became rapid and, in about 9 to 10 hr from the start of test, the $C_4S_5H_n$ was present essentially as a pure phase with a surface area of about 170 to 180 sq m per g. After a total time of about 18 to 19 hr, the transformation to tobermorite began. At first it was rapid but complete conversion generally was not obtained for about four to seven days.

The essential difference between the reactions of $Ca(OH)_2$ and quartz, and $Ca(OH)_2$ and silicic acid is one of rates of reaction. The rates of reaction are shown diagrammatically by a plot of the composition of the reaction products (C/S ratios) and the time of autoclaving in Fig. 6. This figure is a summary of the complete data used in the preparation of Fig. 4 and 5. The most important feature, as mentioned, is the relative persistence of the CSH_n and the $C_4S_5H_n$ in the mixes made with silicic acid compared to those made with quartz. Before commenting on the difference, it should be mentioned that the times given in Fig. 6 are only approximate. Changing the mixing technique, for example, or the brand of silicic acid resulted in differences of elapsed autoclaving time to the various phases of as much as 3 hr. Also, the reactions were not always completely consecutive; simultaneous formation of two solids occurred such as the appearance of $C_5S_4H_n$ and CSH_n as products of the decomposition of the lime-rich gel in samples made of silicic acid. In these mixtures exothermic peaks at 835 ± 5 C and 870 ± 5 C served to indicate presence of these highly similar solids.

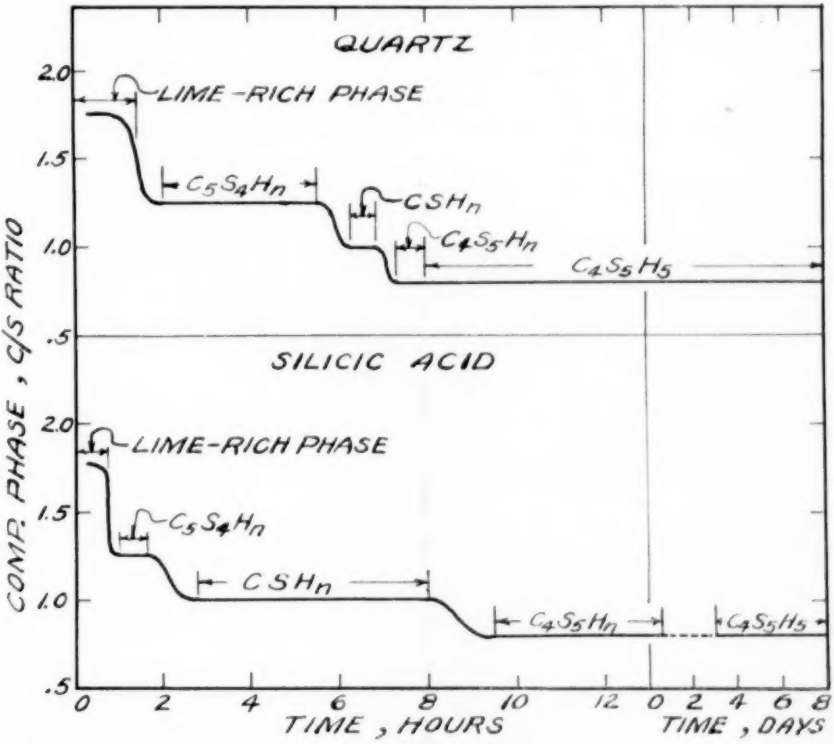


Fig. 6—Time required to form the different products from 0.8 C/S mixes of $Ca(OH)_2$ and quartz or silicic acid autoclaved at 175 C

Comparison of results on fibrous and platy phases

Silicic acid is, of course, much more reactive with lime than is quartz, and the initial reactions are therefore more rapid. In view of this greater reactivity, it is surprising that the formation of tobermorite (actually the transformation of the fibrous $C_4S_5H_n$ to this phase) was markedly slower with silicic acid than with quartz. It was assumed, in an attempt to explain this phenomenon, that the small residue of unreacted silicic acid which persisted in the samples might be a factor by maintaining the silica solution at a high concentration compared to that obtained with quartz. This hypothesis was substantiated qualitatively by increasing the C/S ratio from 0.800 to 0.825 so that excess lime was present to neutralize the excess silica. In that test the transformation to tobermorite was complete in about one day compared to the four to seven days required previously. Direct confirmation of this deduction was indicated later by still unpublished solubility data on the fibrous $C_4S_5H_n$-CSH_n and tobermorite obtained in this laboratory.

Pure tobermorite always appeared in form of thin plates. In one sample, prepared from commercial lime and ground quartz, examination of a stereoscopic electron photomicrograph revealed the presence of a mixture of rolled plates and the usual thin plates. The geometric outline of the rolled crystal plates as they appeared on a photographic print is illustrated in the center of Fig. 7. Generally, these crystals appeared like elongated ellipses with pointed ends. A homogeneous sample of the rolled plates was not knowingly prepared and, therefore, a detailed study of this type of product could not be made. The x-ray pattern of the present sample was identical to that of a well-crystallized sample of tobermorite.

Fig. 7—Electron photomicrograph showing (in center of figure) rolled plate of tobermorite

Results of another series of tests, although obtained on a solid phase deliberately contaminated with Al_2O_3, are presented because the variations in x-ray patterns on portions of this sample stored under different conditions of humidity were considered significant. The sample of CSH_n was prepared

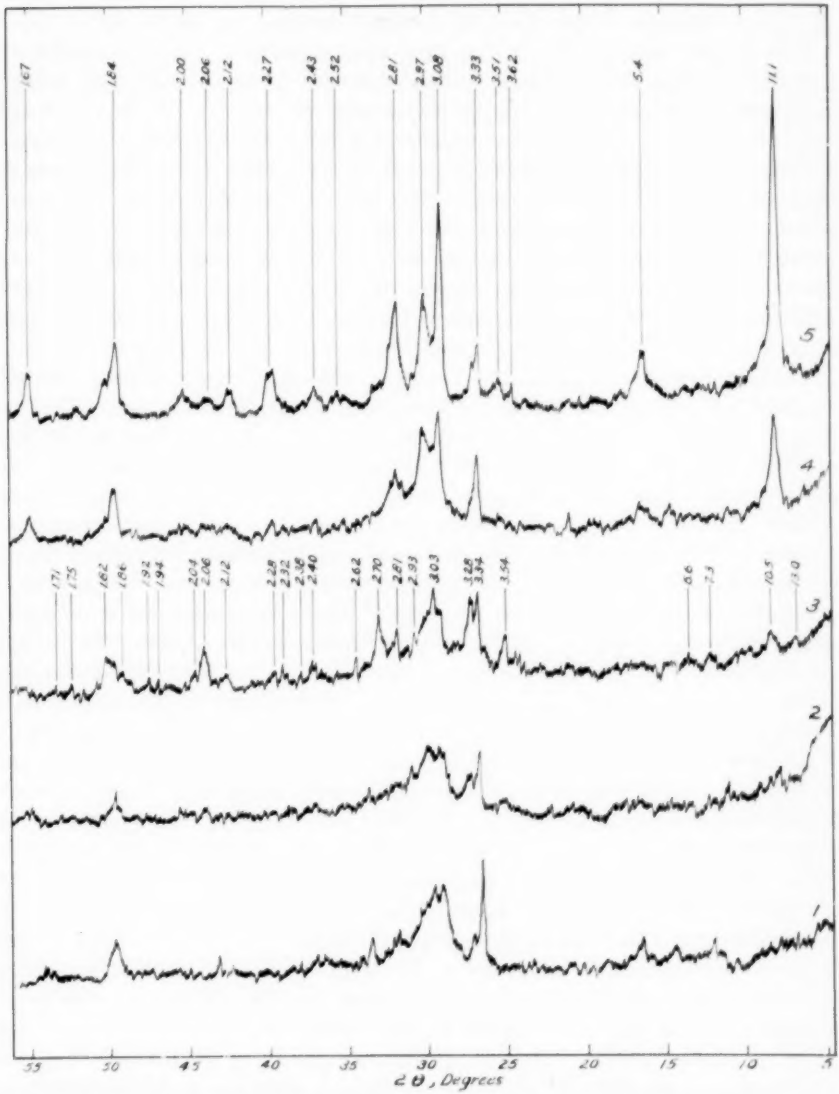


Fig. 8—X-ray patterns of CSH_n dried in vacuum and then exposed to different humidities for three weeks. Patterns are of samples as follows: (1) dried in vacuum four days; (2) dried sample stored at 52 percent relative humidity; (3) dried sample stored at 95 percent relative humidity; (4) dried sample after three-week storage in sealed container; (5) pure synthetic tobermorite

from CaO, ground quartz and 1.9 percent Al_2O_3 as kaolin at 165 C for 15 hr, and was then dried in vacuum for four days. Portions of the sample were stored at 52 and about 95 percent relative humidity (over water in a closed container) for three weeks, and the remainder was set aside in a tightly stoppered bottle. X-ray data of these samples are given in Fig. 8. Two significant changes occurred which are indicated by the x-ray data.

The original sample (No. 1, Fig. 8) showed a pattern similar to the fibrous $C_4S_5H_n$–$C_5S_4H_n$ and apparently is highly similar to that solid phase. However, a few weak lines particularly at spacings of 3.34, 3.21, and 2.65 A correspond to strong lines in the pattern of hillebrandite. This is interesting because hillebrandite, as already mentioned, is one of the three possible lime-rich phases that may form in the initial reactions of lime, silica and water, or portland cement and water at a temperature of approximately 80 to 120 C. One could, therefore, assume that the original sample was a mechanical mixture predominantly of the fibrous CSH_n and a little hillebrandite. This interpretation was not substantiated by x-ray data on the previously dried sample after subsequent dry and damp storage.

The dried sample of CSH_n upon storage in absence of moisture underwent a transformation to the 1.0 C/S tobermorite as suggested by comparison of the pattern (No. 4) of this product to a pattern, No. 5, of pure synthetic tobermorite. The samples rehumidified at 52 and 95 percent as shown by patterns No. 2 and No. 3, respectively, also underwent a change. This change was especially pronounced in the sample stored at 95 percent relative humidity and suggested that the degree of alteration may be related to the amount of water absorbed. For the purpose of comparison with previous data, the spacings of the lines of pattern No. 3 are presented in terms of angstrom units in Fig. 8. This pattern agreed far better with the general x-ray results obtained on hillebrandite and related synthetic products designated as the beta-type hydrate (in Table 1, Reference 4) than with that of any other known hydrous calcium silicate. On the basis of this agreement, it is assumed that the sample has a structure similar to those solids and may possibly be a member of such series of solids previously described.[4] Because of the indicated agreement in x-ray data, the transformed solid, for want of a better name, is designated as the 1.0 C/S beta-type hydrate.

The above results are unusual and, therefore, other similar tests were carried out. The mixes were prepared from freshly slaked lime suspensions, Georgia kaolin, quartz passing the No. 325 screen and with water to solids ratios of 3.0 by weight. The silica of the kaolin was counted as a part of the total, the over-all C/S ratio being 1.0 and Al_2O_3 added amounted to 1, 2, and 3 percent by total weight of dry solids. Autoclaving at 175 C for 16 hr yielded a product containing the principal lines, particularly the line at 11.1 A, of tobermorite. This solid did not undergo any significant transformation in 15 days of moist-air storage (storage over water in a closed system protected against CO_2) following seven days of vacuum drying. The next series was autoclaved at 165 C for 16 hr, and the 2 percent Al_2O_3 sample

also for 21 hr. The products were divided into two portions, one was dried in vacuum and the other in a laboratory oven at 100 C. The 16-hr samples showed patterns more like the fibrous CSH_n but also contained in weak intensity the line at 11.1 A. A marked alteration to the beta-type hydrate was observed after 17 days storage over water. The variations in amounts of Al_2O_3 in these samples had no definite effect on the transformation. The transformation of the 16-hr sample was only slightly more advanced than that of the 21-hr sample. The oven dried sample generally was slower to transform to the beta-type hydrate. Although the transformation was apparently reproduced, no two patterns agreed completely with each other except that the lines were at spacings corresponding to those of the beta-type hydrates. In no sample was a complete pattern of the beta-type hydrate obtained. Only one exception, as follows, was observed in these transformations. The 16-hr sample autoclaved at 165 C, containing 2 percent Al_2O_3 and dried at 100 C, manifested in reduced intensities the principal lines of the alpha-type hydrate after three days storage over water, after nine days the lines were nearly extinct, and at 30 days only lines corresponding to the beta-type hydrate were present.

Transformation of the dried sample to tobermorite in dry storage was not satisfactorily reproduced. It is not clear if the samples after the original drying differed from that used in the first test (Fig. 8). None of the later samples after the first drying and prior to moist-air storage contained the lines of hillebrandite as did the first sample.

Although the transformation of the CSH_n to a beta-type solid apparently occurred due to adsorption of water, attempts to revert the solid to the original by prolonged in-vacuum drying and oven drying at 100 C were unsuccessful. Drying had the effect of sharpening the patterns and changing slightly the intensities of a few of the lines. Resaturation of the completely dried products was also without effect.

The drying-rehumidification tests were repeated with three different samples of pure synthetic tobermorite and the fibrous CSH_n made with silicic acid. The CSH_n remained completely unaltered in all tests. Two of the dried tobermorite samples, upon rehumidification in moist air, manifested a small decrease in the intensity of the 1.84 A line, a small increase in the intensity of the line at 1.82 A, and appearance of a very weak line at 1.88 A. These changes were not detectable in the third sample tested. It appears, therefore, that a dried sample of well crystallized pure tobermorite may undergo a structural change upon adsorption of water, but the change is small and, therefore, difficult to detect. The line at 11.1 A remained completely unaltered for pure tobermorite and related samples ranging in moisture contents in equilibrium with air at 0.0 to 95 percent relative humidity.

The deductions by Bernal, Jeffery and Taylor[9] that volume change of calcium silicate hydrates, as suggested by changes in the spacing and intensity of the line at 11.1 A, may be associated with movement of structural (interlayer) water similarly as in clays is not substantiated directly. The

present observations do not, however, preclude the movement of interlayer water but indicate that such movement is not necessarily detectable by variations of intensity or spacing of the 11.1 A line. Only at moderately elevated temperatures in tests of the present study were the spacing and intensity of the 11.1 A line observed to change.

On the basis of tests on the specimens of fibrous CSH_n without added Al_2O_3 it appears that the substitution of the Al^{3+} in this phase is a factor in contributing to the instability of the structure when exposed to moist air. The tobermorite appeared stable with or without added Al_2O_3. Although results are inconclusive for summary statement regarding the transformation to the beta-type hydrate, two factors are indicated as being significant. First, the adsorption of water produces definite effects which are not reversible, and second, the Al^{3+} appears to be a necessary constituent of the phase in order that transformation occurs. Whether the observed trends would be altered in prolonged tests cannot be predicted, and long-time tests on the phases in question are needed for that reason.

INTERPRETATION OF RESULTS

The possibility that the fibers are actually tightly rolled plates would afford the simplest explanation for the occurrence of the two forms of the solid. This would imply that the difference between the two forms is merely one of geometric shape. If this were true, the two solids should manifest some similarity in physical properties. Results of test, however, show a striking difference. The fibrous solids do not integrate at all, or only slightly, and the wet mass shrinks in the order of 30 to 70 percent during drying. The platy phase, on the other hand, forms a dimensionally stable solid of superior strength.

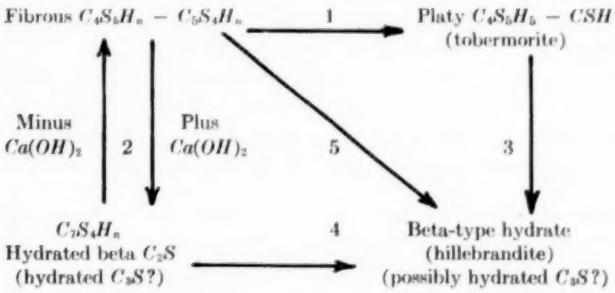
Heller and Taylor[10] prepared hydrothermally a monocalcium silicate hydrate in well crystallized form (which later was shown to be tobermorite[11]) and considered this solid to be the same as that (CSH_n–$C_3S_2H_n$) previously prepared by Taylor[7] at room temperature. Small differences in x-ray data between the two preparations were attributed to inaccuracies in the earlier measurements. Careful measurements on the same types of phases in the present studies show that the differences, although small for most lines of the spectrum, are in fact real. The present results on the fibrous $C_4S_5H_n$–$C_5S_4H_n$ are in excellent agreement with the results on the solids prepared by Taylor at room temperature. Therefore, it is concluded that the x-ray data, indicating presence of two similar solids, fibrous $C_4S_5H_n$–$C_5S_4H_n$ and tobermorite, are in accord with the results of other tests described in this report.

The chemistry of fibrous solids of definite compositions, $C_4S_5H_n$, CSH_n, and $C_5S_4H_n$ has been discussed in some detail in this report. From the standpoint of strict definition, these solids cannot be regarded as distinct phases but rather as a single phase of variable lime content. The same statement applies to the tobermorite series. From a practical consideration, compositions within the given range have to be controlled and therefore an under-

standing of the chemistry of these solids of different compositions is pertinent to a sound technology of hydrous calcium silicates.

On basis of x-ray data alone it could be said, but not with complete certainty, that the $C_7S_4H_n$ is also a member of the above series. The x-ray patterns of all the compositions of the fibrous solids and the $C_7S_4H_n$, unfortunately, consist of only few lines and even these are known to have shown variations among different preparations. For this reason, caution has to be observed in interpreting these results. Significant chemical differences[1] are obtained between the $C_7S_4H_n$ and the $C_4S_5H_n$–$C_5S_4H_n$ and, in view of these, the x-ray data become even less convincing regarding the supposition that one phase represents the entire range of composition. The evidence, however, appears inconclusive for either view and further research on the solids will be required before any definite conclusion can be reached.

From the standpoint of technology the low- and high-lime products have to be regarded as different solids. To facilitate the discussion of the science and technology of these and related solids, the following schematic diagram is presented in terms of reactions even though some of these are not definitely established experimentally.



The fibrous $C_4S_5H_n$–$C_5S_4H_n$, if free of contaminants, is important principally as it applies to the science. This solid, however, may be present with or without $C_7S_4H_n$ in improperly cured sand-lime brick. Tobermorite, on the other hand, is technologically of interest because it probably is the binder of properly cured sand-lime brick. The gel-like $C_7S_4H_n$ which may also occur in the fibrous habit, but not definitely proven to be so, as it tends to agglomerate into rounded grains, is obviously of interest to the chemistry of concrete cured at ordinary temperature.

Beta dicalcium silicate hydrated at room temperature, as shown by Taylor[7] and also observed in the present studies, is probably also $C_7S_4H_n$. Theoretical considerations indicate that pure C_3S should also form this hydrate at room temperature. Taylor, however, called attention to some difference in x-ray diffraction of the hydrates of beta C_2S and C_3S and suggested some structural difference may obtain between the two. In this study a paste of

*Tobermorite may also contain lime in amounts up to 1.25 C/S, but the solid of this composition, and completely free of related phases, has not been synthesized.

C_3S was ground after a hydration period of 28 days, mixed with additional water, and examined by x-ray at the end of 60 days of total time of hydration. The pattern differed from that of Taylor in that it contained a few diffused lines, extraneous of those of $C_7S_5H_n$, suggestive of the beta-type hydrate. The sample of C_3S used, however, contained 1.3 percent Al_2O_3, as a contaminant from the ball mill during grinding between burns, and the results are not directly comparable to those of the pure ternary compounds. Alumina added as kaolin in amounts as low as 0.4 percent Al_2O_3 enhanced significantly the hydrothermal formation of tobermorite, the fibrous $C_4S_5H_n$ being the solid obtained without the added Al_2O_3. The possibility that Al_2O_3 may similarly affect the type of product from C_3S and water should not be overlooked.

The fourth product in the schematic diagram given as beta-type hydrate (synthetic hillebrandite) was inserted more for purposes of discussing the possible products of cement than as a proven product of hydration. The effects of Al_2O_3 (and Fe_2O_3) on the $C_7S_4H_n$ may require detailed study before the binder of concrete can be defined exactly. The reactions or transformation among the different solids in the diagram altered by additions of Al_2O_3 are No. 1, 4, and 5. (Reaction 2 involving adsorption or extraction of lime has not been studied in presence of Al_2O_3, and the possible transformation 3 has not been observed to occur in presence or absence of Al_2O_3.) The enhancement of the formation of tobermorite by addition of Al_2O_3 has already been mentioned. Autoclaved concrete block made according to standard industrial processes may generally be expected to contain tobermorite[12] even in presence of relatively large amounts of contaminants.

The hydration of beta C_2S and C_3S with added Al_2O_3 has not been studied except in the isolated test mentioned. Tests on portland cement, which, of course, contains the ferrite phase and minor constituents, in addition to the three phases of interest beta C_2S, C_3S and C_3A, were carried out as follows to ascertain if the beta-type hydrate is a possible solid in concrete block. A portland cement without added siliceous material was hydrated following a plant cycle with a maximum temperature of 80 C. The product examined by x-ray appeared to consist largely of synthetic hillebrandite. Oil-well cement hydrated at 120 C for 16 hr also contained the beta-type hydrate as the most abundant phase. In other tests following a plant cycle of 80 C as maximum temperature, 40 percent of the cement was replaced by either diatomite or silica gel. The product as indicated by x-ray and DTA results consisted of the fibrous CSH_n–$C_5S_4H_n$ and probably $C_7S_4H_n$. Substitution of either 40 percent tripoli or quartz (passing No. 325 screen) for the cement resulted in possibly a mixture of at least two or possibly three hydrates ($C_7S_4H_n$, beta- and alpha-type hydrates). The x-ray patterns, however, containing lines of $Ca(OH)_2$, quartz and anhydrous beta C_2S, were too complex for the purpose of identifying definitely the products formed. The other observed occurrence of the beta-type hydrate is that according to the

transformation (No. 3 in the diagram) of the fibrous CSH_n upon drying and rehumidification.

Hydrothermal treatment of the $C_7S_4H_n$ or cement pastes at temperatures above approximately 110-120 C, depending on time of processing, results in the formation of the alpha-type hydrate[8] which apparently is noncementitious. If the raw concrete block mix does not contain a sufficient amount of reactive siliceous material and is autoclaved, the alpha-type hydrate forms. It must be emphasized that properly designed and autoclaved concrete products do not contain any of the lime-rich phases mentioned.

To illustrate how basic data, such as that presented in this report, can be applied for explaining the behavior of concrete, the problem of irreversible drying shrinkage of concrete at ordinary temperature is considered. It is well known that autoclaved concrete block dried and then resaturated at room temperature re-expands to the original volume. This is not true of moist-air or low-pressure steam cured products; during the first drying and resaturation a permanent decrease in volume is always observed. The complete reversibility of the autoclaved block for the stated conditions may be expected because it contains tobermorite as binder which showed no structural changes during drying and rehumidification tests. The block cured by the other methods probably contained at least some of the fibrous phase and the $C_7S_4H_n$. The instability of the fibrous phase, and possibly of the $C_7S_4H_n$ because of its structural similarity to that phase, is indicated by the conversion to the beta-type hydrate which, when once formed, does not revert to the original solid. Obviously, the structural change in going from the initial to the transformation solid would have to be a volume decrease. The substantiation or invalidation of this hypothesis is amenable to direct experimental test.

Application of the hypothesis in a recent report[13] that movement of "interlayer" water is the cause of shrinkage or swelling of concrete (exclusive of the permanent initial shrinkage of normally cured concrete) is indicated by the x-ray results for dried and rehumidified tobermorite even though these were small. Further similar studies on tobermorite, not the pure phase, but as it forms in autoclaved concrete products, should prove worthwhile.

FACTORS AFFECTING REPRODUCIBILITY OF RESULTS IN THE SYSTEM C-S-H

In phase-equilibria studies carried out for the sole purpose of isolating equilibrium products, one may disregard several variables in the procedures without producing any ill effects on the final result. Among these factors are the physical properties of the raw materials such as fineness, temperatures, and times of processing within wide ranges, amount of mixing water in excess of that required to form a given hydrate, and several others to be mentioned. In studies, such as the present one, concerned primarily with the chemistry of intermediate phases this no longer holds true. Careful control of all factors must be maintained if reproducible results are to be obtained. The importance of this cannot be overemphasized.

Some of the difficulties experienced in the earlier phases of the present study and in related studies[1,4,5,8,14] are briefly reviewed. It seemed that the discussion might be helpful to readers in reconciling apparently contradictory results from different laboratories and perhaps be of aid to future research workers in setting up working procedures in studies of these solids.

The effects caused by substituting silicic acid for quartz, all other factors being held constant, is apparent from results of this report. Also, it is shown that identical products are obtained from the two forms of silica if the proper processing conditions are selected for each form of silica. In synthesis[4] of lime-rich crystalline calcium silicate hydrates the form of silica appears also to be important regarding the type of solid obtained. In other instances, such as the synthesis of xonotlite at temperatures above about 175 C, silicic acid and quartz may be used interchangeably. Tripoli, a microcrystalline quartz of high purity (99.2 percent SiO_2) was used successfully in the synthesis of tobermorite of 1.0 C/S ratio (175 C for 8 hr). In a parallel experiment with quartz fines (passing a No. 325 screen) the product formed was a mixture of the fibrous phase, tobermorite, and some xonotlite. The choice of silica, not only as quartz or silicic acid, but even among different brands of silicic acid or silica gel, may have an effect on the kind of intermediate product formed. In the preparation of the lime-rich precursor of the alpha-type hydrate,[8] a change from one brand of silicic acid to another altered markedly the rates of reaction, and until this difficulty was recognized results of earlier tests could not be reproduced.

Unpublished data of a still incomplete project in this laboratory on the compositions of solutions required to stabilize the various low-lime hydrous calcium silicates show that gyrolite required a comparatively high silica concentration for stabilization and this explained why silicic acid, instead of quartz which is of low solubility, is required for synthesizing this particular phase. Parenthetically, it has to be stated that completely pure gyrolite was not obtained; the solutions high in silica also stabilized the fibrous $C_4S_5H_n$–$C_4S_5H_n$ and this phase persisted (as shown by electron microscopy, x-ray, and DTA results) in small amounts even to the highest temperature used, 300 C. It was not ascertained if a lower concentration of silica was required for preparing gyrolite than that for the fibrous phase. In any case, however, it appears that the concentration of silica in solution is a determining factor in the type of product that forms.

Calcium hydroxide occurs only in one crystalline form and therefore only the physical state of this solid has to be controlled. In a previous study[14] it was observed that $Ca(OH)_2$ in crystals about 10 to 70 microns in diameter became embedded in the reaction product, a hydrous lime-soda silica solid, formed during the early stages of the reaction and thereafter reacted very slowly. Substitution of finely powdered $Ca(OH)_2$ in duplicate tests resulted in a marked acceleration of the rate of reaction. Although $Ca(OH)_2$ was not used in large crystals in the present studies, it was observed that previously hydrated and dried lime containing agglomerates of the solid up to a size

just passing a No. 20 screen did not react as rapidly as did freshly slaked lime in water suspensions. Also, homogeneous solids were not as easily obtained with the granular dried $Ca(OH)_2$ as with that in water suspensions. The best method of introducing the lime appeared to be in the form of a dispersed suspension of freshly slaked lime. The quicklime so used must not be over-burned and should be of such reactivity as to hydrate completely in about 2 to 4 min at a temperature of about 95-100 C, starting with water at about 50 C. Six parts of water to one part of properly burned CaO of reagent quality by weight are required for forming a slurry of heavy cream consistency completely free of any visible particles.

If water is added to a mix in an amount sufficient to form a particular hydrate, it would be expected that variation in amount of any excess water would have no significant effect on the results. Contrary to this belief results of tests showed that marked changes are caused in the reaction product by decreasing the water content from a water to solids ratio of 3.0 to 0.8 by weight (W/S ratio) in mixes made with finely subdivided $Ca(OH)_2$ and finely ground quartz. The pastes of the low water content having a composition from 0.8 to 1.2 C/S and autoclaved at 175 C yielded products which tended to undergo the exothermic reaction in DTA at a fixed temperature. Similar results on cement-quartz mixes (W/S of 0.75) have been published.[8] The solids in this series of tests manifested small DTA effects suggestive of the presence of a lime-rich phase.[12] These results indicate the application of DTA for testing the homogeneity of the reaction product. As noted previously,[1] if the fibrous calcium silicates are homogeneous, each composition manifests a characteristic exothermic effect. Highly watered suspensions of W/S ratios of 6:1 and 3:1 are used in commercial production of hydrous calcium silicates, whereas concrete and concrete products are made with mixes of much lower water contents. The tendency for the presence of nonhomogeneous solids in autoclaved concrete products is more pronounced than in the lightweight hydrous calcium silicate. However, the time of processing is a factor; if given time, the products in the low-water content mix should react to a stage obtained with the highly watered mixes.

Factors besides those discussed above are the methods of mixing mentioned in a previous report,[4] possibly the type of storage following the first drying, and the rate of up-pressure in the autoclaving cycle. The method of preparing pastes or suspensions of the beta C_2S and C_3S and subsequent treatment of these such as grinding to accelerate the reaction would be expected to have effects on the products obtained.

Some of the causes of nonreproducibility of results caused by a change in one factor can be explained, such as formation of gyrolite from silicic acid and not from quartz. No satisfactory explanation is apparent for others. One may, however, speculate that the reactivity of large crystals or granules of minute crystals of $Ca(OH)_2$ is due to the formation of a slightly pervious coating on the surface of the solid during the earlier stages of the reaction. The minute crystals of $Ca(OH)_2$ on the other hand, react completely before

the coating reaches a thickness great enough to become slightly pervious. Changes in products caused by decreasing the amount of water in mixes may be due to a similar effect; the reaction products having less intra-particle space in which to precipitate form denser coatings on the still incompletely reacted product of reaction. So long as free $Ca(OH)_2$ is present the initial reaction product is the $C_7S_4H_n$ or related solid. It could therefore be expected that the solid formed from the last amount of $Ca(OH)_2$ in the core of the surrounding shell of hydrated product would be a lime-rich phase. This product forming the core, depending on the permeability of the surrounding mass to the diffusion of the ions, might react slowly with the residual silica which itself may be similarly surrounded with hydration products.

SUMMARY

1. Hydrothermal reaction products of $Ca(OH)_2$ and silicic acid prepared under certain conditions at temperatures of 125 to 175 C are fibrous solids extending in composition from $C_4S_5H_n$ to $C_5S_4H_n$.

2. The compositions of $C_4S_5H_n$, CSH_n, and $C_5S_4H_n$ were differentiated by DTA. All, however, showed the same x-ray pattern.

3. Upon prolonging the autoclaving, the fibrous $C_4S_5H_n$ transformed slowly to the mineral tobermorite, $C_4S_5H_5$, a platy crystalline solid.

4. The same fibrous products were also obtained by using pulverized quartz but the reactions were much slower. The final transformation of $C_4S_5H_n$ to tobermorite, however, was comparatively rapid. This difference in rate was attributed to the difference in the concentration of silica in the aqueous phase.

5. The initial products in reactions between $Ca(OH)_2$ and different forms of silica are lime-rich (1.75 C/S) phases. Three different types are described and the raw material from which they may form are given.

6. The reactions between $Ca(OH)_2$ and different forms of silica occur in steps, the first product always being a lime-rich phase. The subsequent products, as more and more silica reacts, for a 0.8 C/S mix, in order of formation, are as follows: $C_5S_4H_n$, CSH_n, and $C_4S_5H_n$, and finally the latter transforms to tobermorite.

7. Results of studies with x-ray, DTA, electron microscopy, BET nitrogen adsorption, and chemical analysis show that two types of similar low-lime products have been synthesized; in form, one is fibrous and the other platy.

8. The fibrous products do not integrate and the resulting mass upon drying undergoes a marked shrinkage. The platy phase, however, formed into a dimensionally stable solid of superior strength.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The author expresses grateful appreciation to Doris A. Hall for preparation and analysis of samples; to B. L. Steierman for electron microscope and x-ray studies; to L. E. Muttart for the x-ray diffraction results; to L. F. Gleysteen

for determination of surface areas by the BET method, and to H. F. Zink for conducting many of the tests.

REFERENCES

1. Kalousek, George L., Discussion of the report "The Reactions and Thermochemistry of Cement Hydration at Ordinary Temperature," Third International Symposium on the Chemistry of Cement, London, 1952.

2. U. S. Patent No. 2,665,996, Jan. 12, 1954, "Hydrous Calcium Silicates and Method of Preparation," George L. Kalousek, Assignor to Owens-Illinois Glass Co., Toledo, Ohio.

3. Flint, E. P., and Wells, L. S., *Journal of Research*, National Bureau of Standards, V. 12, 1934, pp. 751-783.

4. Kalousek, George L., Logiudice, J. S., and Dodson, V. H., *Journal of American Ceramic Society*, V. 37, 1954, pp. 7-13.

5. Kalousek, George L., Davis, C. W., Jr., and Schmertz, W. E., "An Investigation of Hydrating Cements and Related Hydrous Solids by Differential Thermal Analysis, "ACI Journal, June 1945, *Proc.* V. 45, pp. 693-712.

6. Steopoe, A., *Zement*, V. 29, 1940, pp. 193-194.

7. Taylor, H. F. W., *Journal of the Chemical Society*, V. 726, 1950, pp. 3682-3690.

8. Kalousek, George L., "The Reactions of Cement Hydration at Elevated Temperatures," Third International Symposium on the Chemistry of Cement, London, 1952.

9. Bernal, J. D., Jeffery, J. W., and Taylor, H. F. W., *Magazine of Concrete Research*, Oct. 1952, pp. 1-6.

10. Heller, L., and Taylor, H. F. W., *Journal of the Chemical Society*, V. 531, 1951, pp. 2397-2401.

11. Claringbull, G. F., and Hey, M. M., *Mineralogical Magazine*, V. 218, 1952, pp. 960-962.

12. Kalousek, G. L., "Studies on the Cementitious Phases of Autoclaved Concrete Products Made of Different Raw Materials," ACI Journal, Jan. 1954, *Proc.* V. 50, pp. 365-378.

13. Kalousek, G. L., "Fundamental Factors in the Drying Shrinkage of Concrete Block," ACI Journal, Nov. 1954, *Proc.* V. 51, pp. 233-248.

14. Kalousek, G. L., *Journal of Research*, National Bureau of Standards, V. 32, 1944, p. 285.

Title No. 51-51

Stability of Reinforced Concrete Retaining Walls and Abutments*

By W. REJMAN†

SYNOPSIS

An analytical method is presented whereby minimum width of horizontal base and its relative position can be found for any shape or loading of a cantilever or counterforted retaining wall. The method is particularly applicable to loaded or unorthodox retaining walls such as in basements of some industrial buildings, ditch bunkers, and abutments.

INTRODUCTION

Design of standard cantilever and counterforted retaining walls whose only function is to resist pressure of the retained material is assisted by "direct" formulas or charts from which approximate proportions of the wall can be found. This is followed by detailed investigation of stability. Adjustments are made and investigation repeated if the first assumption is not satisfactory.

Stability of retaining walls carrying loads, or those of unusual shape, is investigated by the same procedure of selection and trial but no general formulas exist or can be developed to assist in the first assumption. It is in this type of retaining wall that determination of the base is particularly difficult. The procedure involves various corrections to an assumed base, each followed by an analytical or graphical examination of stability. With complicated loading, the number of such operations may be considerable until a final solution is reached. Even then it is not always certain if the design is most economical.

There are two unknown factors with regard to the base of a retaining wall—the width and relative position to the wall proper—with an unlimited number of combinations of the two. Theoretically, only one such combination will satisfy all conditions of stability with maximum economy. The proposed method reduces the choice of the base to its width only. The other unknown factor, its relative position, is found. The tedious work just mentioned is thus eliminated and the problem solved with two or three assumptions of the width followed by simple computations.

The method is not approximate. In all its operations actual loads are introduced and the results are final.

*Received by the Institute June 8, 1954. Title No. 51-51 is a part of copyrighted JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE, V. 26, No. 10, June 1955, *Proceedings* V. 51. Separate prints are available at 50 cents each. **Discussion** (copies in **triplicate**) should reach the Institute not later than Sept. 1, 1955. Address 18263 W. McNichols Rd., Detroit 19, Mich.

†Member American Concrete Institute, Design Engineer (Civil), State Electricity Commission of Victoria, Melbourne, Australia.

NOTATIONS, DEFINITIONS, AND SIGN CONVENTION

a, b, c, d = coefficients in equations for M and N

e = eccentricity of resultant force at lower face of base ($e = M/N$)

h = height from top of base to top of backfill (or to top of surcharge if one is assumed)

H = total horizontal load on retaining wall

heel = back portion of base cut off by plane Y

l = width of base

μ = coefficient of friction between base and soil

M = total moment about center of lower face of base ($M = Ne$)

M_o = moment of N_o, or its components, about plane Y

M_H = moment of H, or its components, about lower face of base

n_o, n_s = specified factors of safety (overturning, sliding); also actual coefficients of safety

N = total vertical load

N_o = $N - (W_B + W_E)$

p = specified allowable ground pressure; also actual maximum ground pressure

r = specified limit of ratio e/l; also actual e/l

R = passive resistance of earth in front of wall

w = unit weight of earth in backfill

W_B = weight of base

W_E = weight of earth above the heel ($W_E = whx$)

x = width of heel

Y = vertical plane tangent to the back face of wall proper

Moments consistent with overturning moment are positive.

Moments opposite to overturning moment are negative.

Loads and moments are per foot of wall.

THE CONCEPT AND BASIC EQUATIONS

Examples of various types of retaining walls under consideration are shown in Fig. 1. They are all composed of the wall proper, the counterforts (if any), and the base. The wall proper may be vertical or inclined, straight, broken or curved, and may act as a cantilever or be supported by counterforts. The base is horizontal and of rectangular section.

Loads acting on a retaining wall are shown in Fig. 2. They can be divided into three groups:

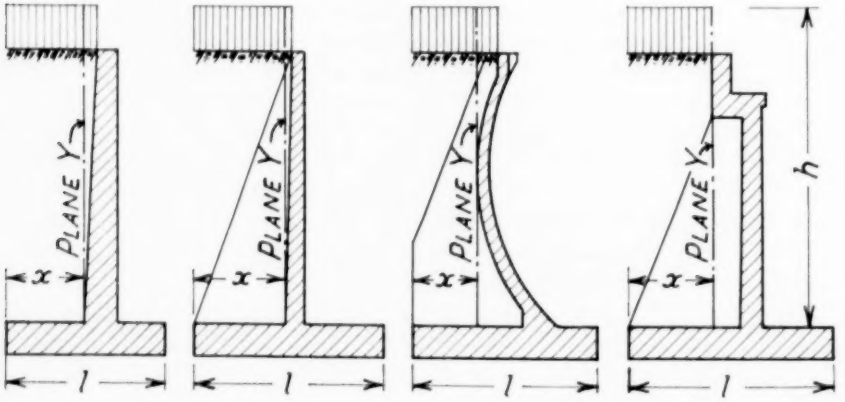


Fig. 1—Position of plane Y in various types of retaining walls

Loads independent of l and x—These are weights W_1, W_2, W_3, etc., of all concrete and earth within the space enclosed by the top of the base, external outline of the wall proper, and plane Y;* earth pressure P; and loads L_1, L_2, L_3, etc., (vertical or horizontal) acting on the wall proper or on the toe. All these loads are known. Their magnitude and position determine the values of N_o, H, M_o, and M_H.

Load dependent on l—Weight of the base, W_B.

Load dependent on x—Weight of earth above the heel, $W_E = whx$.

Let the position of the base in relation to the wall proper be variable. This can be expressed by the variable width of the heel, x. Assuming that the width and weight of the base are known, total moment about center of base and total vertical load can be expressed as functions of x:

$$M = M_o + N_o(x - l/2) + M_H - whx(l - x)/2$$

$$M = \frac{wh}{2}x^2 + \left(N_o - \frac{wh}{2}l\right)x + (M_o + M_H - N_o l/2) \quad \text{or}$$

$$M = ax^2 + bx + c \qquad (1)$$

where

$$\left.\begin{aligned} a &= wh/2 \\ b &= N_o - al \\ c &= (M_o + M_H) - N_o l/2 \end{aligned}\right\} \qquad (1a)$$

$$N = whx + N_o + W_B \quad \text{or}$$

$$N = 2ax + d \qquad (2)$$

where a is the same as in Eq. (1) and

$$d = N_o + W_B \qquad (2a)$$

It will be noticed that a is independent of l, and b, c and d can promptly be modified if the width of the base is altered. All the coefficients must be given proper signs resulting from the equations.†

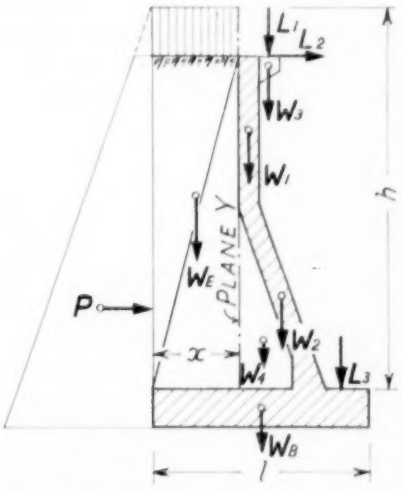


Fig. 2—Loads acting on a retaining wall

*The weight of counterforts over that of earth in their place is neglected as in conventional investigation. It may be introduced, however, if desired.

†a and d are always positive, b is usually negative unless the wall is heavily loaded.

With Eq. (1) and (2) established, a relation can now be found between the position of the base and each condition of stability governing the design of retaining walls.

Distribution of ground pressure

It is generally required that ground pressure should extend over the whole area of the base, *i.e.*, $e/l \leqq 0.167$.* For plastic or yielding soils the limit is further restricted to prevent excessive differential settlement and tilting of the wall. The condition in general form is $e/l \leqq r$ or $M/Nl \leqq r$. Substituting Eq. (1) and (2) for M and N, it becomes:

$$ax^2 + (b - 2alr)\,x + (c - dlr) \leqq 0 \qquad (3)$$

If p and p' are maximum and minimum pressures under the base, then $p'/p = (1-6r)/(1+6r)$. The relation is shown in Table 1 from which proper values of r can be selected.

TABLE 1—VALUES OF r AND p'/p

$r = e/l$	0	0.02	0.04	0.06	0.08	0.10	0.12	0.14	0.16	0.167
p'/p	1.00	0.78	0.61	0.47	0.35	0.25	0.16	0.09	0.02	0

Safe ground pressure

Maximum ground pressure under the base must not exceed the specified value of p, $N/l + 6M/l^2 \leqq p$. Substituting Eq. (1) and (2) for M and N, the condition becomes:

$$ax^2 + \left(b + \frac{al}{3}\right)x + \left[c + \frac{l}{6}(d - lp)\right] \leqq 0 \qquad (4)$$

Sliding

A retaining wall which resists sliding by friction between the base and the soil and by passive resistance of earth in front of it must carry such a load on the foundation that condition $\mu N + R \geqq n_s H$ is satisfied. Substituting Eq. (2) for N, the condition becomes:

$$x \geq \frac{\dfrac{n_s H - R}{\mu} - d}{2a} \qquad (5)$$

Since each of the factors on the right-hand side of the inequality is positive, no heel is required when $d \geqq (n_s H - R)/\mu$. This may be the case of a heavy permanent load acting on the wall. Usually, retaining walls require extra earth load on the heel for their stability against sliding, especially when passive resistance does not exist.

Overturning

If a retaining wall is founded on rock, safety against failure by overturning is secured when $-M_N/M_H \geqq n_o$, where M_N is moment of all vertical loads about the toe. Substituting $M = Nl/2 - M_H$ for M_N and Eq. (1) and (2) for M and N, the condition becomes:

*See "Concluding Remarks" for treatment of cases where uplift of the heel is permitted.

$$ax^2 + (b - al)\,x + \left[c - \frac{dl}{2} + (n_o - 1)\,M_H\right] \leq 0 \quad \ldots\ldots (6)$$

Eq. (3), (4), (5), and (6) represent the four basic conditions of stability. Each equation sets a limit or limits to the position of the assumed base. Sliding is prevented when sufficient heel is provided as computed from Eq. (5). Other requirements are satisfied when the heel is maintained within limits found from Eq. (3), (4), or (6). Since a is positive, the last three inequalities are fulfilled when x lies between roots of the corresponding quadratic equations.* These roots, as well as those of Eq. (7) below, can be found from Table 3 and Eq. (c) in the appendix.

The most favorable position of the base from the angle of pressure distribution occurs when $e = M/N$ = minimum. Substituting Eq. (1) and (2) for M and N and putting $\partial e/\partial x = 0$, the condition of minimum eccentricity becomes:

$$ax^2 + dx + \left(\frac{bd}{2a} - c\right) = 0 \quad \ldots\ldots (7)$$

Eq. (7) does not represent any particular condition of stability but may be useful in determining final position of the base already selected.

DESIGN

Application of basic equations to design

The proposed method is a selection and trial procedure in which the width of the base is assumed and its relative position found from Eq. (3) to (6). The problem is solved when all conditions of stability are met simultaneously with minimum width of the base, *i.e.*, when the resultant limits of x obtained from Eq. (3) to (6) are real, feasible, and close. The width must be increased when any particular limit is imaginary or when the limits are real but conflicting. On the other hand, the width must be reduced when the resultant limits are too wide apart. An "ideal" assumption of the base is when the resultant limits coincide,† as in Example 2, but it should be considered satisfactory if they are 1 or 2 ft apart. Final position of the base can then be chosen at any intermediate point. Eq. (7) can be used to help in the choice but it is only in certain cases that the position of minimum eccentricity comes within final limits obtained from conditions of stability.

In practice the number of conditions to be considered can be reduced. Eq. (6) should be used only for walls founded on rock. Where a retaining wall is prevented from sliding by a structure or floor in front of it, or is carrying a heavy permanent load, Eq. (5) can also be omitted. Only two equations, Eq. (4) and (5) for poor soils or Eq. (3) and (5) for firmer soils, can be used in cases of nonloaded or lightly loaded retaining walls which resist sliding by friction, possibly assisted by a limited passive resistance of earth.

*When one root is positive and another negative, there is only one limit, $x \leq$ positive root.
†See definition of minimum width in "Concluding Remarks."

Checking equations

After the widths of the base and the heel have been found, values of M and N are computed from Eq. (1) and (2) and stability of the structure checked with the following equations:

$$r = \frac{M}{Nl} \quad (8)$$

$$p = \frac{N}{l}(1 + 6r) \quad (9)$$

$$n_s = \frac{\mu N + R}{H} \quad (10)$$

$$n_o = 1 + \frac{\frac{Nl}{2} - M}{M_H} \quad (11)$$

Procedure

The computation is made per foot of wall and the procedure is as follows:

(a) Design the wall proper.

(b) Assume or compure the depth of the base. In cantilever walls it can be assumed equal to the thickness of the wall at the bottom. In counterforted walls it can be computed for load wh, reduced by p' from Table 1, as a continuous slab supported by counterforts.* Generally, small variations in depth of the base have negligible effect on final results.

(c) Find loads independent of l and x as specified in the preceding paragraph.

(d) Compute N_o, H, M_o, M_H, R, and $a = wh/2$.

(e) Assume l and compute W_B.

(f) Find coefficients b, c, and d from Eq. (1a) and (2a).

(g) Find limits of x for selected conditions of stability as outlined above. For sliding use Eq. (5) directly, for other conditions use Table 3 and Eq. (c) in the appendix.

(h) If the result is not satisfactory, change l and repeat operations (e) to (g) until the resultant limits are close enough.

(i) For final l and x compute M and N from Eq. (1) and (2) and check stability with Eq. (8) to (11).

Where complex dead, live, traffic, crane, or wind loading occurs, two or more combined loads must be selected and the procedure carried out simultaneously for each load. Sliding should be investigated under dead load only. Consideration should also be given to the sequence of loads applied, *e.g.*, whether backfilling is to precede or to follow erection of the superstructure.

EXAMPLES

Example 1

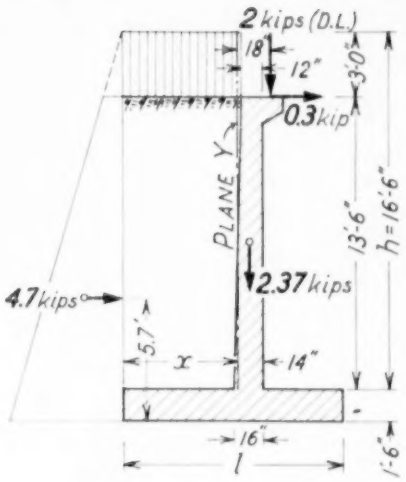
Find the base of a retaining wall founded on a poor soil under the following assumptions: $p = 1.8$ kips per sq ft, $r = 0.1$, $n_o = 1.5$, $w = 0.1$ kip per cu ft. Dimensions of the wall proper, depth of the base, and loads are shown in Fig. 3. The superstructure is to be erected and a concrete floor in front of the base cast prior to backfilling. The wall is thus prevented from sliding by the floor.

For simplicity the trapezoidal section of the wall proper is replaced by an equivalent rectangle. Starting from point (d) of the "Procedure:"

$N_o = 2.37 + 2.00 = 4.37$ kips $\qquad M_o = 2 \times 1.5 + 2.37 \times 0.583 = 4.4$ kip-ft

*For the fixed end of the toe the depth can be increased later, if required, by providing a slope.

Fig. 3—Retaining wall in Examples 1–3



$H = 4.70 + 0.30 = 5.00$ kips $\qquad M_H = 4.7 \times 5.7 + 0.3 \times 15 = 31.3$ kip-ft

$a = 0.1 \times 16.5/2 = 0.825$ $\qquad 1.a = 1.22$ $\qquad M_v + M_H = 35.7$ kip-ft

First assumption: $l = 9$ ft

$W_B = 1.5 \times 9 \times 0.15 = 2.03$ kips $\qquad c = 35.7 - 4.37 \times 9/2 = 16.0$

$b = 4.37 - 0.825 \times 9 = -3.05$ $\qquad d = 4.37 + 2.03 = 6.40$

Eq. (4): (see Table 3 in the appendix)

$$\beta = -\frac{3.05}{0.825} + \frac{9}{3} = -0.70 \qquad \gamma = 1.22\left[16 + \frac{9}{6}(6.4 - 9 \times 1.8)\right] = 1.59$$

Since $\left(\frac{\beta}{2}\right)^2 < \gamma$, the limits of x are imaginary and l must be increased.

Second assumption: $l = 10$ ft

$W_B = 1.5 \times 10 \times 0.15 = 2.25$ $\qquad c = 35.7 - 4.37 \times 10/2 = 13.85$

$b = 4.37 - 0.825 \times 10 = -3.88$ $\qquad d = 4.37 + 2.25 = 6.62$

Eq. (4):

$$\beta = -\frac{3.88}{0.825} + \frac{10}{3} = -1.37 \qquad \gamma = 1.22\left[13.85 + \frac{10}{6}(6.62 - 10 \times 1.8)\right] = -6.2$$

$$x_{1,2} = 0.68 \pm \sqrt{0.68^2 + 6.2} \qquad x \leqq 3.26 \text{ ft}$$

Eq. (3):

$$\beta = -\frac{3.88}{0.825} - 2 \times 10 \times 0.1 = -6.7 \qquad \gamma = 1.22\,(13.85 - 6.62 \times 10 \times 0.1) = 8.8$$

$$x_{1,2} = 3.35 \pm \sqrt{3.35^2 - 8.8} \qquad 1.80 \leqq x \leqq 4.90 \text{ ft}$$

The resultant limits are $1.80 \leqq x \leqq 3.26$ ft. Since the limits are only 1.46 ft apart, no reduction of l is practicable. Eq. (7) gives $x = 3.2$ ft which indicates that the best choice of x is near the upper limit.

Checking of stability: assume $l = 10$ ft, $x = 3$ ft

Eq. (1): $M = 0.825 \times 3^2 - 3.88 \times 3 + 13.85 = 9.63$ kip-ft

Eq. (2): $N = 2 \times 0.825 \times 3 + 6.62 = 11.57$ kips

Eq. (8): $r = \dfrac{9.63}{11.57 \times 10} = 0.084 \qquad (< 0.1)$

Eq. (9): $p = \frac{11.57}{10}(1 + 6 \times 0.084) = 1.74$ kip per sq ft (< 1.8)

Eq. (11): $n_o = 1 + \frac{11.57 \times 10/2 - 9.63}{31.3} = 2.54 \quad (> 1.5)$

Example 2

Find the base of a retaining wall as in Example 1 assuming that there is no floor in front of the base and the structure resists sliding by friction ($\mu = 0.4$) and passive resistance of earth $R = 0.5$ kip. Factor of safety against sliding $n_s = 1.5$, other conditions as before.

Values of N_o, H, M_o, M_H, and a are the same as in Example 1. Since sliding is resisted almost entirely by friction, a wider base is required.

First assumption: $l = 11$ ft

$W_B = 1.5 \times 11 \times 0.15 = 2.47$ $\qquad c = 35.7 - 4.37 \times 11/2 = 11.7$

$b = 4.37 - 0.825 \times 11 = -4.70$ $\qquad d = 4.37 + 2.47 = 6.84$

Eq. (4):

$$\beta = -\frac{4.70}{0.825} + \frac{11}{3} = -2.05 \qquad \gamma = 1.22\left[11.7 + \frac{11}{6}(6.84 - 11 \times 1.8)\right] = -14.6$$

$x_{1,2} = 1.03 \pm \sqrt{1.03^2 + 14.6}$ $\qquad x \leqq 5.00$ ft

Eq. (5):

$$x \geqq \frac{\frac{1.5 \times 5 - 0.5}{0.4} - 6.84}{2 \times 0.825} \qquad x \geqq 6.45 \text{ ft}$$

Since limits of x for maximum pressure and sliding are conflicting, a larger base must be assumed. It is evident, however, that only a small increase is necessary.

Second assumption: $l = 12$ ft

$W_B = 1.5 \times 12 \times 0.15 = 2.70$ $\qquad c = 35.7 - 4.37 \times 12/2 = 9.50$

$b = 4.37 - 0.825 \times 12 = -5.53$ $\qquad d = 4.37 + 2.70 = 7.07$

Eq. (4):

$$\beta = -\frac{5.53}{0.825} + \frac{12}{3} = -2.7 \qquad \gamma = 1.22\left[9.5 + \frac{12}{6}(7.07 - 12 \times 1.8)\right] = -23.7$$

$x_{1,2} = 1.35 \pm \sqrt{1.35^2 + 23.7}$ $\qquad x \leqq 6.40$ ft

Eq. (5):

$$x \geqq \frac{\frac{1.5 \times 5 - 0.5}{0.4} - 7.07}{2 \times 0.825} \qquad x \geqq 6.30 \text{ ft}$$

Resultant limits are $6.30 \leqq x \leqq 6.40$ ft. This is the case of an almost "ideal" assumption of l where the resultant limits coincide.

Checking of stability: assume $l = 12$ ft, $x = 6.33$ ft

Eq. (1): $M = 0.825 \times 6.33^2 - 5.53 \times 6.33 + 9.50 = 7.6$ kip-ft

Eq. (2): $N = 2 \times 0.825 \times 6.33 + 7.07 = 17.5$ kips

Eq. (8): $r = \frac{7.6}{17.5 \times 12} = 0.0362 \quad (< 0.1)$

Eq. (9): $p = \frac{17.5}{12}(1 + 6 \times 0.0362) = 1.77$ kip per sq ft (< 1.8)

Eq. (10): $n_s = \frac{0.4 \times 17.5 + 0.5}{5} = 1.50 \quad (= 1.5)$

Eq. (11): $n_o = 1 + \frac{17.5 \times 12/2 - 7.6}{31.3} = 4.10 \quad (> 1.5)$

Note the difference in the width and position of the base in Examples 1 and 2. It would be considerably larger had the wall been not loaded and passive resistance of earth not assumed in Example 2.

In both examples checking for overturning was done only to demonstrate the use of Eq. (11). It can be omitted in all cases where foundation material is other than rock.

If δ_1 and δ_2 represent differences between the upper and lower resultant limits of x for assumed l_1 and l_2, respectively,* l_1 being smaller than l_2, and if $\delta l = l_2 - l_1$, minimum width of the base can be obtained approximately by linear interpolation or extrapolation using Eq. (12).

$$l = l_1 + k\,\delta_l \qquad (12)$$

where $k = \dfrac{\delta_1}{\delta_1 - \delta_2}$

Similarly, if x_1 and x_2 represent *upper* limits of x for l_1 and l_2, respectively, and $\delta_x = x_2 - x_1$, position of the minimum base can be obtained from Eq. (13)

$$x = x_1 + k\,\delta_x \qquad (13)$$

Application of Eq. (12) and (13) is shown in Example 3.

Example 3

Let the second assumption in Example 2 be $l = 13$ ft instead of 12 ft. The resultant limits of x can then be found as being: $6.18 \leqq x \leqq 7.72$ ft.

First assumption: $l_1 = 11$ ft; $\delta_1 = 5.00 - 6.45 = -1.45$ ft; $x_1 = 5.00$ ft

Second assumption: $l_2 = 13$ ft; $\delta_2 = 7.72 - 6.18 = 1.54$ ft; $x_2 = 7.72$ ft; $\delta_l = 13 - 11 = 2$ ft; $\delta_x = 7.72 - 5.00 = 2.72$ ft; $k = \dfrac{-1.45}{-1.45 - 1.54} = 0.485$

Eq. (12): $l = 11.00 + 0.485 \times 2 = 11.97$ ft

Eq. (13): $x = 5.00 + 0.485 \times 2.72 = 6.32$ ft

The figures obtained are in agreement with the result of the second assumption in Example 2.

By using Eq. (12), the number of trials can always be reduced to two provided the assumed l_1 and l_2 are reasonably close to the minimum width and the limits of x are real.† With the same reservations, final computation can be reduced to checking of stability if position of the base is found from Eq. (13).

CONCLUDING REMARKS

1. When applied to standard nonloaded retaining walls, the proposed method eliminates any arbitrary assumptions with regard to the relative position of the base. It can be found that in many cases the often recommended toe-to-base ratio of 1/3 is not justified.

2. Definite economy in excavation and concrete can be obtained by designing nonloaded or lightly loaded retaining walls as prevented from sliding, wherever this is justified by the existence of an adequate lateral support in front of the base at the time of and after backfilling.

*It follows that δ is negative when the limits are conflicting.

†To avoid imaginary limits, it is advisable to start with a base too wide rather than too narrow.

3. Wherever practicable, backfilling of loaded retaining walls or abutments, not prevented from sliding, should be postponed until after erection of the superstructure. With this assumption, a smaller base will result except when heavy live loads occur.

4. As a result of the foregoing discussion, the following definition can be formulated: *Width of the base of a retaining wall or abutment is minimum when resultant limits of the width of its heel coincide.*

Usually each of the two limits is determined by a different condition of stability and the "ideal" base (*i.e.*, the base of minimum width in its right position) satisfies these two conditions at their limits, other conditions being satisfied within their limits. In some cases, however, both the coinciding limits of the heel are determined by the same condition of stability and limit of this condition only is reached with the "ideal" base. It may, therefore, be concluded that no general criterion of minimum base can be based merely on final results of investigation of stability.

5. Where, in cases of very firm ground or rock foundation, an uplift of the heel is permitted ($r > 0.167$), Eq. (4) and (9) for maximum pressure do not apply and the following should be used instead:

$$a\left(4a + \frac{3}{2}p\right)x^2 + \left[4ad + \frac{3}{2}p(b - al)\right]x + \left[d^2 + \frac{3}{2}p\left(e - \frac{dl}{2}\right)\right] \leq 0 \quad \text{(4a)}$$

$$p = \frac{2N}{3l\,(0.5 - r)} \quad \text{(9a)}$$

All other equations and the procedure remain unchanged.

If m is the horizontal base of the triangle of pressure, then $m/l = 3(0.5 - r)$. The relation is shown in Table 2 from which values of r can be selected for use in Eq. (3).

TABLE 2—VALUES OF r AND m/l

$r = e/l$	0.167	0.20	0.25	0.30	0.35	0.40	0.45	0.50
m/l	1.00	0.90	0.75	0.60	0.45	0.30	0.15	0

However, distribution of pressure is not always of importance in such cases and Eq. (3) can often be omitted.

Where the foundation is solid rock and no sliding is possible, the base can be determined with Eq. (4a) and (6) for heavily loaded and Eq. (6) alone for lightly loaded or unloaded retaining walls.

APPENDIX

By dividing each side of the inequalities (3), (4), and (6) by a, they can be reduced to a common form:

$$x^2 + \beta x + \gamma \leq 0 \quad \text{(a)}$$

Similarly, Eq. (7) can be expressed by

$$x^2 + \beta x + \gamma = 0 \quad \text{(b)}$$

In both cases the solution consists in finding roots of an equation of the type of Eq. (b). Coefficients β and γ can be computed from Table 3 and the roots from Eq. (c).

TABLE 3—COEFFICIENTS β AND γ IN EQ. (b)

Condition	Equation	β	γ
Pressure distribution	(3)	$\frac{b}{a} - 2lr$	$\frac{1}{a}(c - dlr)$
Safe pressure	(4)	$\frac{b}{a} + \frac{l}{3}$	$\frac{1}{a}\left[c + \frac{l}{6}(d - lp)\right]$
Overturning	(6)	$\frac{b}{a} - l$	$\frac{1}{a}\left[c - \frac{dl}{2} + (n_o - 1)M_H\right]$
Minimum eccentricity	(7)	$\frac{d}{a}$	$\frac{1}{a}\left(\frac{bd}{2a} - c\right)$

$$x_{1,2} = -\frac{\beta}{2} \pm \sqrt{\left(\frac{\beta}{2}\right)^2 - \gamma} \quad \text{(c)}$$

The roots are imaginary when $\left(\frac{\beta}{2}\right)^2 < \gamma$.

Precast Prestressed Lightweight Concrete Construction*

By ARTHUR M. JAMES†

SYNOPSIS

Design, fabrication, and erection of precast and prestressed floor and roof beams and slabs of lightweight expanded shale concrete are described. A discussion of the elastic modulus of expanded shale concrete is based on measured camber at prestressing. Cost data on the beams and slabs and a yard test of one prestressed beam are included.

INTRODUCTION

The two jobs described are interesting not for their size or complexity, but because they demonstrate that precast prestressed concrete is reasonably competitive for fairly small jobs, even at considerable distances from the casting yard. The use of lightweight concrete extends the economical hauling range from casting yard to job site. The costs of the beams and slabs even on these small jobs show that, where properly used, prestressing makes economic sense.

JOB DESCRIPTIONS

One project was a two-story warehouse and office with 40-ft clear spans between two-story tilted up concrete walls (Fig. 1). Prestressed beams designed for 100 psf live load supported the second floor. Beams were 32 in. deep with a 20-in. top flange. The roof was carried on 26 in. deep beams with an 18-in. flange. The other project was a television studio and transmitting station. Here the beams were designed for a roof load including an allowance for ice fall-off from the tower. Sections of the beams and their significant design constants, together with the safety factors used in the design, are shown in Fig. 2.

In both jobs the beams supported precast assembled concrete plank floors. On the second floor of the warehouse, these plank received a 2-in. concrete topping and negative steel over the supports; on the roofs of both buildings the slabs had continuity steel in top grooves between slabs over the supports. These rods were bonded by a slurry of grout used to fill the key joints, but no topping slab was used, roofing being applied directly to the slabs.

*Received by the Institute June 8, 1954. Title No. 51-52 is a part of copyrighted JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE, V. 26, No. 10, June 1955, *Proceedings* V. 51. Separate prints are available at 50 cents each. **Discussion** (copies in **triplicate**) should reach the Institute not later than Sept. 1, 1955. Address 18263 W. McNichols Rd., Detroit 19, Mich.

†Member American Concrete Institute, Partner, James & Honey, Consulting Engineers, Portland, Ore.

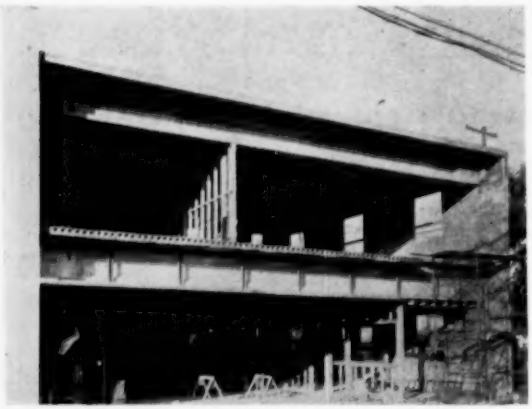


Fig. 1—Two-story warehouse with tilt-up walls utilized both precast prestressed beams and prefabricated floor and roof slabs

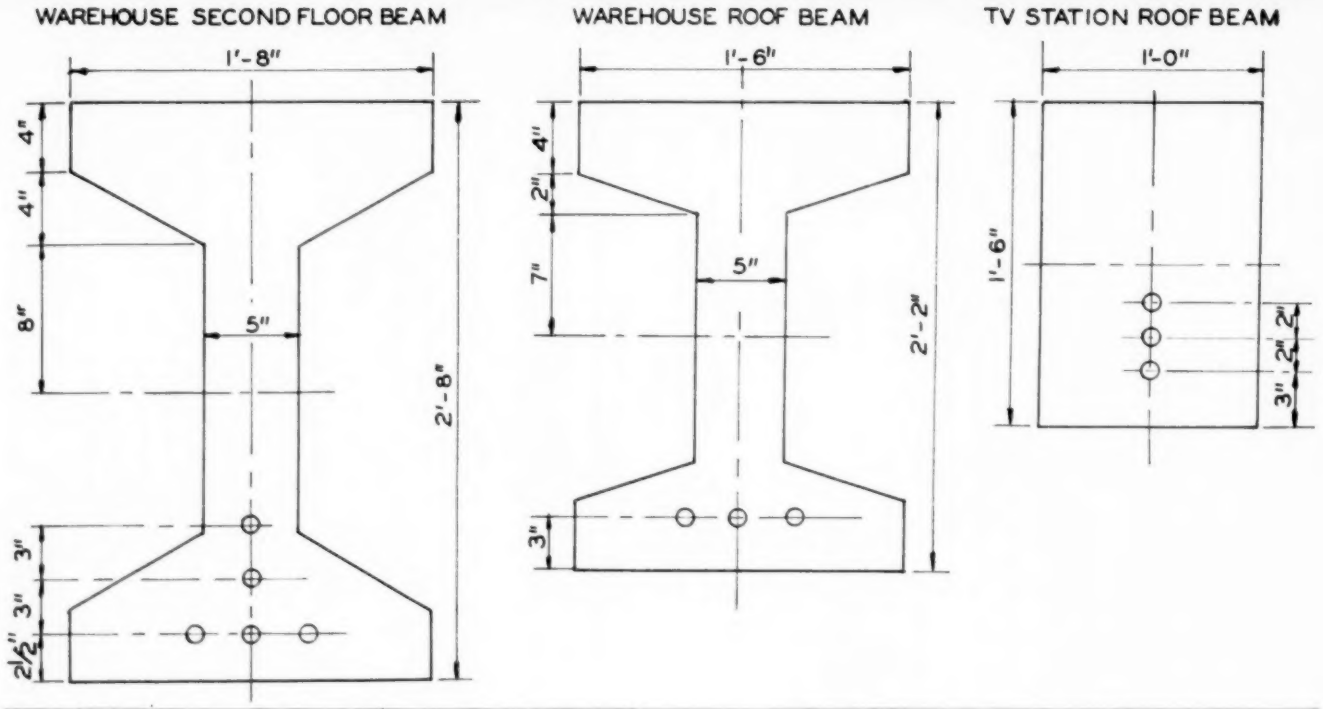
DESIGN OF BEAMS AND SLABS

There was nothing unusual about the slabs. They were made of lightweight expanded shale block with grouted-in reinforcing and a certain amount of prestress by Empire Prestress Concrete of Oregon, which has been manufacturing them for several years. They do have one advantage over some other types in that they can be locked together with a minimum of grouting due to a key joint on the edges at the top of the slabs. Also, continuity steel can be placed in these joints and continuity of a limited sort obtained without using any topping slab. They make a much more rigid and satisfactory diaphragm than precast elements which are not joined on the edges and not able to transmit moment between panels. This is important in seismic areas (such as the Pacific Slope) where any floor or roof which cannot function as a diaphragm for transmission of lateral forces is a decided liability in building design.

The beams for both jobs were designed with the same basic stresses:

$f_c' = 5000$ psi at 28 days (ultimate)
$f_c = 0.4\, f_c' = 2000$ psi (working)
$f'_{ci} = 2/3\, f_c' = 3300$ psi at transfer (strength required at time of stressing)
$f_{ci} = 0.6\, f'_{ci} = 2000$ psi (maximum stress at prestressing)
Final tension under load = 0
Tension at transfer $f_{ti} = -167$ psi (allowed in top flange at prestressing but mild steel provided to distribute)
Steel at transfer = $0.67 \times 250{,}000 = 167{,}000$ psi
Steel after losses = $167{,}000 \times 0.8 = 134{,}000$ psi

None of these basic design stresses bears comment except perhaps the allowance for losses in the steel. The concrete was expanded shale aggregate concrete weighing around 110 lb per cu ft. Since this type of concrete has a lower modulus of elasticity than gravel concrete of comparable strength and a proportionally higher deformation under load, it was decided to increase the allowance for creep and plastic flow from 15 percent of steel stress to 20 percent. Shrinkage was almost completely eliminated by steam curing



Beam	A_c, sq in.	I, in.^{4}	Z, cu. in	Initial prestress, lb	Final prestress, lb	Design moments, ft-lb						Cracking safety factor	Ultimate safety factor
						DL	Beam weight	LL	Total	Cracking	Ultimate		
Warehouse: Second floor	340	44,228	2770	317,000	254,000	97,400	47,200	263,000	407,600	579,600	985,000	DL + 1.65LL	DL + 3.2LL
Roof	260	21,880	1690	192,000	154,000	54,200	37,100	81,500	172,800	308,800	560,000	DL + 2.67LL	DL + 5.75LL
TV station: Roof	216	5830	648	181,000	145,000	29,400	14,700	41,200	85,300	122,500	257,000	DL + 1.9LL	DL + 5.16LL

Fig. 2—Beam sections, design constants, design moments, and safety factors

before tensioning and use of practically no-slump concrete, so it was not considered an important factor in contributing to prestress loss.

Shape, depth, width of flanges, and location of prestressing steel at the center of the beams are shown for the three beams in Fig. 2. It is beyond the scope of this article to discuss the theoretical considerations which led to the selection of the three different shapes. For a comprehensive discussion of shape selection the reader is referred to Guyon* and Magnel.†

However, there were some factors which affected the choice of these shapes. In the first place, the two jobs were 120 miles from the casting yards. The television station was on top of a small mountain with the access road so steep that trucks carrying materials had to be pulled part way by tractor. Erection on both jobs was handled by contractors unfamiliar with prestressed concrete construction. It was decided to make the beams in rugged shapes to stand the haul and erection. In addition, a certain percent of unstressed reinforcement was used to take care of load overhang in hauling and as insurance against rough handling. The author feels that a minimum amount of mild steel reinforcement in both top and bottom flanges is a good investment. Four # 5 bars or 1.20 sq in. were used in each flange of the I-beams and 0.93 sq in. in the rectangular beams.

There are, of course, many shapes and sizes of beams which will do a given job in prestressed design, but they fall mainly into three groups: I-beams, T-beams and inverted T-beams, and rectangular beams. Generalities are often dangerous and subject to many exceptions, but here are a few which we use as guides: I-beams are generally most efficient; they are also the most expensive to form and cast. T-beams are next in efficiency and only have one flange to form; rectangular beams are lowest in efficiency, highest in dead weight, but they are the cheapest to form and easiest to cast. The number of beams required of a given shape and size is a factor. A fancy I-shape is more reasonable where the form can be re-used enough times to cut the unit forming cost down. In the case of the TV station only four beams were needed, so it was not worth while designing anything hard to form; it was cheaper to use extra concrete and steel. However, on longer beams with heavier loads the rectangular shape is too wasteful to be considered.

Basic safety factors used in our design were:

Cracking moment = dead load moment plus 1.5 times live load moment

Ultimate moment = dead load moment plus 3.0 times live load moment

The cracking moment is computed based on allowing 700 psi in tension with no allowance for the mild steel. The ultimate moment is simply $A_s f_s jd$. An examination of the safety factors listed for each beam in Fig. 2 will show that these are not the exact factors arrived at in each case; beams were designed and then checked to see that minimum safety factors required by standards were met. In addition the shear and maximum principle tensile stress, and the bond stress were checked. These three stresses were so small

*Guyon, Y., *Prestressed Concrete*, Chapter 9, John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, N. Y.
†Magnel, Gustave, *Prestressed Concrete*, 2nd Edition, Chapter 3, Concrete Publications, Ltd., London, England.

as to be negligible and not a significant factor in these designs. A series of deflection calculations were also made (see properties of prestressed beams, Fig. 2) and were a valuable check on the prestressing forces and the assumed E_c values:

Warehouse second floor beam:

Computed camber due to prestress $\Delta_1 = \dfrac{5(PEL^2)}{48\,EI}$ $= \dfrac{5(317{,}000)(11.7)(480)^2}{48(2{,}000{,}000)(44{,}228)} = 1.01$ in.

Deflection due to beam dead load $\Delta_2 = \dfrac{5(ML^2)}{48\,EI}$ $= \dfrac{5(47{,}200)(12)(480)^2}{48(2{,}000{,}000)(44{,}228)} = -0.15$ in.

Net camber after prestressing $= 0.86$ in.

This compares with the average measured value of camber for four beams of 0.81 in.

Warehouse roof beams:

Computed camber due to prestress $= \dfrac{5(192{,}000)(10)(486)^2}{48(2{,}000{,}000)(21{,}880)} = 1.08$ in.

Deflection due to beam dead load $= \dfrac{5(37{,}100)(12)(486)^2}{48(2{,}000{,}000)(21{,}880)} = -0.25$ in.

Net camber after prestressing $= 0.83$ in.

This compares with the average measured value of camber for six beams of 0.74 in.

Television station roof beam:

Computed camber due to prestress $= \dfrac{5(181{,}000)(4)(336)^2}{48(2{,}000{,}000)(5830)} = 0.73$ in.

Deflection due to beam dead load $= \dfrac{5(14{,}700)(12)(336)^2}{48(2{,}000{,}000)(5830)} = 0.18$ in.

Net camber after prestressing $= 0.55$ in.

This compares with average measured value of camber of four beams of 0.50 in.

Modulus of elasticity of expanded shale aggregate concrete

The value of 2,000,000 psi used in the deflection and camber calculations is thus seen to be justified for the instantaneous modulus of this concrete. This confirms the values obtained in research sponsored by Empire Building Material Co. on the same aggregate at the Oregon State College Engineering Experiment Station and published in August, 1951, in *Bulletin* No. 30, "Expanded Shale Aggregate in Structural Concrete." Using aggregate from the same manufacturer they arrived at a formula for the modulus of elasticity of: $750{,}000 + (250 \times f_c')$, which for 5000-psi concrete gives E equal to 2,000,000 psi. This value is substantially different from values reported by J. A. Murlin* and Fred E. Koebel.† The author believes that E values are very much a matter of the particular aggregate and mix used, and should be determined for each particular lightweight aggregate used. Once E is determined it is used in another part of the operation, namely the prestressing. In computing the amount of elongation of the wires to get the desired prestress there is a correction made for nonsimultaneous prestressing. That is the loss in prestress in all units previously stressed as each new one is

*Murlin, J. A., "Lightweight Concrete for Lower Construction Costs," ACI JOURNAL, Sept. 1951, *Proc.* V. 48, pp. 37-44.

†Koebel, Fred E., "Lightweight Prestressed Concrete," ACI JOURNAL, Mar. 1954, *Proc.* V. 50, pp. 585-596.

stressed. To correct for this it is common practice to overstress all cables an amount calculated to compensate for this loss. This amount of overstress is based on the ratio of E (steel)/E (concrete), and for this aggregate using E_c as 2,000,000 the overstress is double that for gravel concrete. In the cases of the three beams shown it only amounted to increasing the overstress allowance on the average from 1.5 to 3.0 percent of final total prestressing force, so does not affect the operation significantly.

BEAM MANUFACTURE

Forms

Forms were $\frac{3}{4}$-in. plywood sides and bottom. One set of sides sufficed for each of the three beam sections, although the forms for the warehouse roof beam, which required six castings, required some repairs. A note on sections—it is wise to avoid too flat a slope in the bottom flange since this makes it hard to fill and causes rock pockets. It was found wise to chamfer all corners, since stripping green concrete to set-up for another casting is hard on right angle corners. Also, at the time of prestressing when the beam cambers, it throws all the beam weight on the ends at the bottom; a green sharp corner tends to chip off.

Casting

Concrete was placed from a Scoopmobile; being practically no-slump concrete it was vibrated hard to push it down through the 5-in. webs. There was no form trouble except when a workman forgot one of the bolts in the bottom flange; a bulge formed and had to be ground off later. Forms must be built and braced exceptionally well to take this kind of use. Care must be taken not to move any of the prestressing cables during casting and for this reason form vibrators would have been more desirable than the regular vibrators used. The position of the cables *must* be maintained and stirrups and mild steel should be tied in to them so they cannot move. Another reason for external vibration is to avoid damaging the sheathing around the cables causing them to bind or freeze in the sheath.

Jacking and grouting

All cables were composed of twelve 0.196-in. diameter wires and were stressed from one end using a Freyssinet jack. They were anchored with standard Freyssinet cones, and grouted through the center hole after all cables in each beam were stressed. Before grouting the camber was verified with the results previously given. This check on predicted versus measured camber is a valuable one in the author's opinion since it verifies the accuracy of the prestressing forces and their location and effect on the beam.

One thing to bear in mind is to leave enough room on the jacking end to maneuver the jack into position. Generally speaking it isn't economical to provide enough bottom steel to move the beams before stressing, so clearance must be provided at one end for the jack. Another thing noticed was that pressure gages tend to get out of adjustment in shipping or use and elongation

should be checked both on the live end and slip on the dead end to assure the correct net elongation desired.

BEAM TEST

One of the TV station roof beams was stressed before concrete had attained a strength of over 3300 psi. The morning after stressing it was observed that the lower anchorage cone on the jacking end had slipped in ½ in. and caused a small piece of the end of the beam to shear off. There was a concentration of stress in this region due to the two 3-in. O. D. pipe inserts in the bottom of the beam 1½ in. high and 4 in. from the end of the beam. It was felt that these inserts aggravated the stress concentration back of the lower anchorage cone and it was more than the green concrete could take. In the other three beams where the concrete had higher strength before stressing there was no distress in this region.

It was decided to patch the end of the beam and load test the beam to dead load plus 1.5 times live load in the casting yard. The patch was made using a proprietary coating on the joint to aid bond, and after it had become tacky troweling on the high strength patching material. Then the patch and the beam were cured in the steam room for 48 hr. The beam was loaded with pallets of concrete block. Deflection was measured by reading an engineers scale through a Dumpy level; using the 50-scale, readings were obtained to 0.02 in. The ends of the beam were checked for settlement and 0.06 in. detected under load at one end. Readings were adjusted for half of this amount at the center. Fig. 3 shows location of the loads and a load-deflection curve for the beam. The patched end and the whole beam were carefully examined for cracks or signs of distress during and after the test and none was detected. After removal of load, recovery was 100 percent and the beam was shipped to the job.

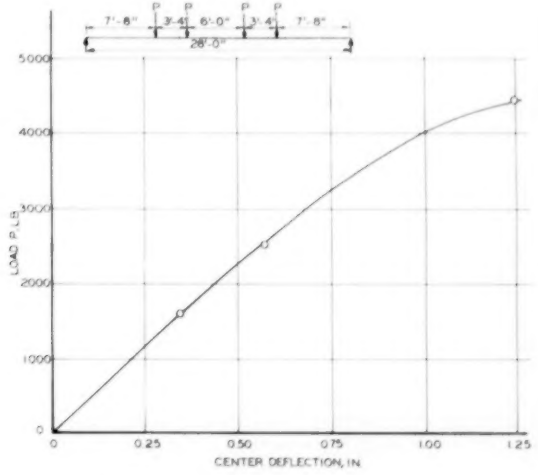


Fig. 3—Load-deflection curve for 28-ft roof beam

Discussion of the effects of cable slippage on the cracking and ultimate safety

Factors—A brief analysis of the effects on the strength and safety factors of this beam is hereafter presented.

Prestress force after ½-in. slippage of one cable (2.14 in. is net extension to get 167,000 psi):

Stress in one cable is 0.362 sq in. × 167,000		=	60,500 lb
Net loss in No. 3 cable is (0.5/2.14) × 60,500		=	− 14,100 lb
Stress retained in No. 3 cable		=	46,400 lb
			181,000 lb
			− 14,000 lb
New total prestress force		=	167,000 lb
New eccentricity:	46,400 × 6	=	278,000
	60,500 × 4	=	242,000
	60,500 × 2	=	121,000
			641,000 = 3.84 in.
			167,400

New cracking moment—

Assuming 20 percent prestress loss then 167,000 × 0.80 = 134,000

Allowing 700 psi in concrete tension at cracking:

$P/A + Pc/S + M/S = -700$

$134{,}000/216 + (134{,}000 \times 3.84)/648 - M/648 = -700$

Solving for M = 114,000 ft-lb (cracking moment)
− 44,100 ft-lb (dead load moment)

$$\frac{69{,}900 \text{ ft-lb}}{44{,}1000 \text{ ft-lb}} = 1.7 \times \text{live load moment}$$

Thus the cracking safety factor is seen to change from DL plus 1.9 × LL to DL plus 1.7 × LL which is still greater than the design standard of DL plus 1.5 × LL. The ultimate safety factor, being based on the area of steel × steel ultimate strength × j × effective steel depth, changed not at all but remained DL plus 5.16 × LL. This characteristic of beams with bonded prestressing is reassuring, and worthy of some consideration.

HAULING AND ERECTION OF BEAMS AND SLABS

Fig. 4 shows how the beams were hauled. Note that the permissible overhang on the ends is limited by the cantilever moment stress in the top which is *additive* to the effect of cable eccentricity. In addition it was felt that on a long haul like this the possibility of impact and vibration from whipping of the cantilever end could produce more moment so an allowance of 100 percent was made for this effect. In one beam it was found advisable to add additional mild steel in the top near the ends to carry this hauling overhang moment. There was no damage to beams during hauling. Erection was by single crane using a spreader. This spreader, as can be seen in Fig. 4, was too short to do much good and there were bending stresses in the lifting hooks, which in this case were 1-in. diameter reinforcing bars. Since the casting yard cannot control the contractor's lifting equipment, it was decided to place the lifting hooks on a slope on future jobs to correspond to the angle

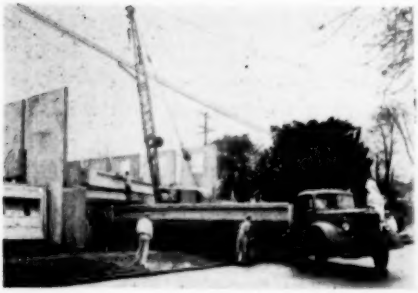


Fig. 4—Erection of beams on two-story warehouse

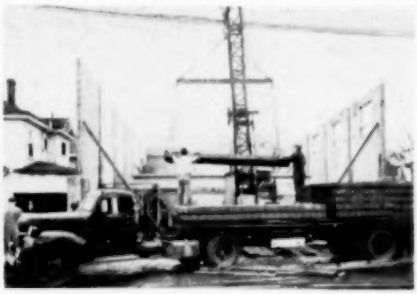


Fig. 5—Erection of block slabs on two-story warehouse

of lift lines and advise the contractor to arrange his rigging to match this slope. This has worked out well on later jobs.

Method of hauling the slabs is shown in Fig. 5. This worked out well, but there was a higher percentage of breakage on this particular trailer due, it was felt, to its extreme flexibility in the bed. Canvas slings were later used to handle the slabs (Fig. 6) and resulted in less edge chipping and faster, easier handling. Mention should be made that in computing the maximum truck loads of both beams and slabs the reduction in weight of almost 30 percent due to use of expanded shale aggregate was very important. Maximum wheel and axle loads are strictly regulated in Oregon and loadings were based on these regulations, each load being weighed before departure. Fully ⅓ more truck round trips of 240 miles would have been required with heavy concrete.

SUMMARY OF COSTS

Price of the block slabs at the plant is standardized at 65 cents per sq ft for the 4-in. depth and 85 cents per sq ft for the 6-in. depth. Five cents per sq ft is allowed for city delivery. Erection costs vary depending on the area and the height to which slabs must be raised, as well as the efficiency of the contractor in placing the slabs. A fair range would be 5 to 10 cents per sq ft. These prices will cover the grouting of side key joints between slabs

Fig. 6—Setting 6 in. deep block slabs with canvas slings and spreader on television station roof

and the ends over bearings. For a 2-in. topping slab there is an added 20 cents per sq ft.

Beam prices are harder to tie down without going into considerable detail. Cost of each job is broken down into amounts of prestressing steel, concrete, and mild steel reinforcement; forming cost based on shape and size of member and number of form re-uses; labor in placing, stressing, and grouting the prestressing steel; costs for engineering and shop details; handling and loading costs; selling, overhead, and profit. All these will vary for different casting yards and different localities. From a series of recent jobs furnished by Empire Prestress Concrete of Oregon, for whom the writer's firm is consulting engineers, the following table of general prices apply.

Span range in ft	Cost in dollars per sq ft of tributary area
25–30	0.50
30–40	0.65
40–50	0.80

These are based on roof loads and lightweight concrete construction, with a total of about 50 lb per sq ft dead plus live load, and a minimum of four form re-uses. For example, consider a beam spanning 50 ft clear with center to center spacing of 16 ft. Beam cost would be estimated at $0.80 \times 16 =$ $12.80 per lineal ft of beam. The table stops at 50 ft span length because this is about the limit for casting yard fabrication.

CONCLUSIONS

1. Greater clear spans at lower cost are possible through lightweight precast and prestressed concrete beams and slabs fabricated at casting yards.
2. Lightweight concrete extends the economical hauling range from casting yards.
3. Engineering and close control are practical on both small and large jobs manufactured at yards.
4. These products and methods make concrete roof and floor structures more competitive with other materials.

Strength of Continuous Prestressed Concrete Beams Under Static and Repeated Loads*

By T. Y. LIN†

SYNOPSIS

Basic principles underlying the behavior of statically indeterminate prestressed concrete structures were investigated by testing four continuous beams, each 50 ft long. The cracking and ultimate strengths of these beams were measured and evaluated for static loads as well as for repeated loads up to 5,000,000 cycles. Beam reactions, deflections, and strains were recorded for analysis. The effects of adding nonprestressed mild steel reinforcement were studied.

INTRODUCTION

Questions have often been raised regarding the behavior of statically indeterminate prestressed concrete structures, as distinguished from statically determinate structures on the one hand and from indeterminate reinforced ones on the other. The condition of statical indeterminacy in prestressed concrete imposes several new problems, foremost among which is the accuracy and applicability of the elastic theory such as used for analysis of other statically indeterminate structures.

All engineers agree that, under working loads, prestressed structures follow the elastic theory more closely than reinforced concrete, owing to the nonexistence of cracks. But there have been questions as to whether the cracking of concrete can be predicted by the elastic theory, using the flexural tensile strength as determined by plain concrete specimens.‡ Some engineers believe that previous to cracking there will be sufficient plastic behavior of concrete in tension so as to delay the appearance of cracks.§ Hence one purpose of these tests was to determine the accuracy of the elastic theory for computations in continuous prestressed beams right up to cracking.

Regarding the ultimate strength of statically indeterminate prestressed structures, there is general agreement on the applicability of the plastic hinge theory** as it has been applied to other materials. However, the accu-

*Presented at the ACI Seventh Regional Meeting, Los Angeles, Calif., Oct. 28, 1954. Title No. 51-53 is a part of copyrighted JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE, V. 26, No. 10, June 1955, *Proceedings* V. 51. Separate prints are available at 50 cents each. **Discussion** (copies in **triplicate**) should reach the Institute not later than Sept. 1, 1955. Address 18263 W. McNichols Rd., Detroit 19, Mich.

†Member American Concrete Institute, Associate Professor of Civil Engineering and Associate Research Engineer, Institute of Transportation and Traffic Engineering, University of California, Berkeley, Calif.

‡Rogers, G. L., "Validity of Certain Assumptions in the Mechanics of Prestressed Concrete," ACI JOURNAL, Dec. 1953, *Proc.* V. 50, pp. 317-332.

§Freyssinet, E., "Importance et Difficultés de la Mécanique des Bétons," *Proceedings*, First International Congress on Prestressed Concrete, Ghent, Belgium, 1951. (English translation in *Magazine of Concrete Research*, No. 8, 1951, Cement and Concrete Assn., London)

**Guyon, Y., "Statically Indeterminate Structures in the Elastic and Plastic States," *General Report*, First International Congress, International Federation of Prestressing, London, 1953.

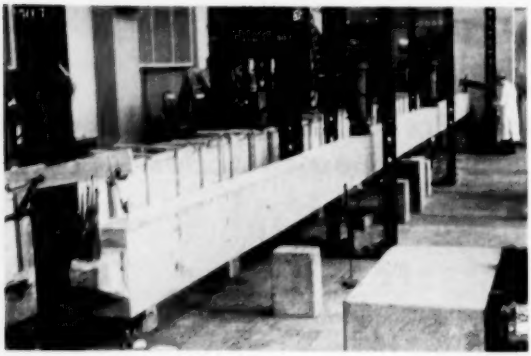


Fig. 1—Test set-up for beams

racy of that theory is questioned when the members fail in compression in the concrete. Furthermore, under the action of repeated loads, the mode of failure may be entirely different, and the plastic theory may not be applicable at all. Therefore, these tests were designed to determine the ultimate strength under repeated as well as static loads.

In addition to the usual measurement of strains and deflections, attempts were made to determine the actual moments existing in the beams. This was accomplished by measuring the reactions to the beams, which gave a direct computation for the moments and hence a reliable assessment of the validity of the various theories.

It is known that by properly placing nonprestressed reinforcement in a prestressed concrete beam, the strength of the beam can be profitably increased. Although the effect of such bars on the start of initial hair cracks is regarded as minor, they help to limit the extension and concentration of cracks and to increase the ultimate strength under both static and repeated loads. Their effects in a statically indeterminate structure were evaluated in these tests.

The entire project was carried out in the Concrete Laboratory of Prof. G. Magnel of the University of Ghent, Belgium, with the author in charge.

DESCRIPTION OF BEAMS

Four 50 ft long, continuous prestressed beams were made in the laboratory (Fig. 1). All four beams, A, B, C, and D, were identical with the exception that two beams, B and D, contained nonprestressed mild steel bars while

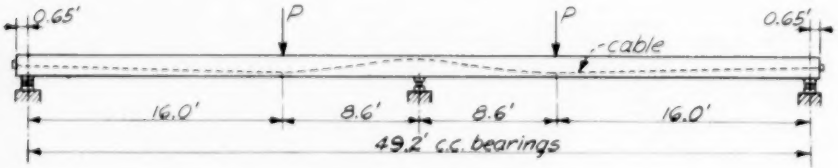


Fig. 2—Beam elevation

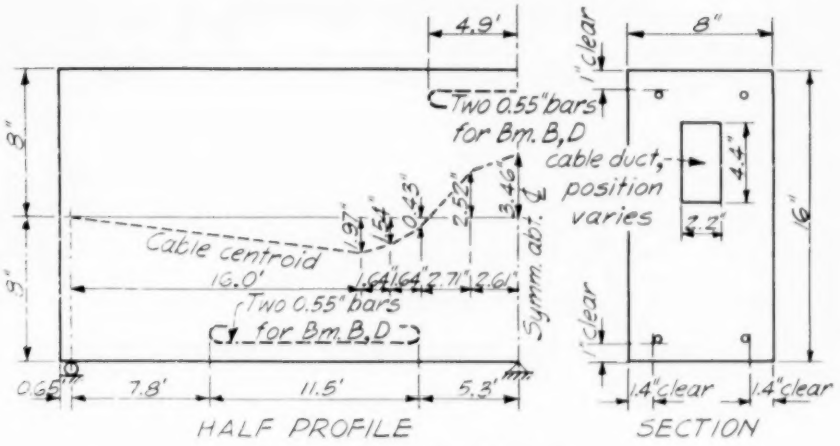


Fig. 3—Beam profile and section

A and C did not. Beams A and B were tested for static loads only; beams C and D were subjected to repeated loadings and measured for static loads between intervals.

An elevation of the beam is shown in Fig. 2. The beam had a uniform cross section of 8 x 16 in. (Fig. 3), and was prestressed with a Magnel cable with varying eccentricity along the length of the beam. The cable consisted of 32 parallel wires of 0.196-in. diameter with an effective prestress of 120,000 psi. The cable profile was designed so that both at transfer of prestress and under the working load, little or no tensile stress would exist at any point along the beam. The working load consisted of two concentrated loads of 11,000 lb each applied as shown in Fig. 2. To simplify the problem, a concordant cable was chosen so that under prestress there would be no tendency for the beam to deflect away from its supports.

Five 0.47-in. diameter mild steel closed stirrups spaced at 3-in. centers and supported with four 0.55-in. diameter bars at the corners were provided to reinforce the ends of all beams. For beams B and D, two mild steel bars of 0.55-in. diameter were added over the center support and under the loads (Fig. 3). Steel bearing plates were provided at all points of loading and reactions; all plates were 6 in. long (except 8 in. long for the center support) and extended the full 8-in. width of the beam. A hinged support was furnished at the center, while rollers were employed for the end reactions.

Materials

The concrete for the beam was designed to possess a minimum strength of 6400 psi based on 8-in. cubes at 28 days. This strength is equivalent to about 5000 psi as determined by 6 x 12-in. cylinders. Eight cubes were made for each beam. They were cured in the laboratory under conditions similar to the beams. Two specimens were tested at 7, 14, 28 days, and at day of rupture of the beam. The average results of each two specimens are listed in Table 1.

TABLE 1—CUBE STRENGTH OF CONCRETE, PSI

Time	Beam A	Beam B	Beam C	Beam D	Average for four beams
At 7 days	5120	5680	5790	5500	5520
At 14 days	5900	6960	8200	7520	7150
At 28 days	6730	7680	8700	7800	7730
At rupture	8200	8420	8550	7950	8280

Three beam specimens of 6 x 6 x 24 in. were tested on a span of 20 in. to determine the flexural tensile strength at the day of cracking for each beam. As can be seen from Table 2, the individual values varied from 710 up to 1040 psi.

TABLE 2—FLEXURAL TENSILE STRENGTH OF CONCRETE, PSI

Specimen	Beam A	Beam B	Beam C	Beam D	Average for four beams
No. 1	830	830	800	710	
No. 2	1040	740	800	770	
No. 3	900	840	800	830	
Average	920	800	800	770	820

To determine the modulus of elasticity for the concrete, three specimens of 8 x 8 x 20 in. were cast for beam A and tested at various ages (Table 3). In addition, one specimen of 4 x 4 x 24 in. was cast for each beam and measured for initial modulus by a Bouche's soniscope; results are recorded in Table 4. A typical stress-strain curve for the concrete under direct compression is shown in Fig. 4.

TABLE 3—SECANT MODULUS OF CONCRETE, BEAM A, PSI
(By direct compression test)

Time	At 700 psi	At 1400 psi
At 14 days	5,300,000	4,540,000
At 28 days	5,450,000	4,510,000
At cracking	5,420,000	4,700,000

TABLE 4—MODULUS OF ELASTICITY OF CONCRETE, PSI
(By vibration)

Time	Beam A	Beam B	Beam C	Beam D
At 7 days	6,130,000	5,910,000	5,670,000	5,930,000
At 14 days	6,180,000	6,100,000	5,850,000	6,070,000
At 28 days	6,250,000	6,130,000	5,930,000	6,130,000

The cement was Type I portland cement made in Belgium. It was subjected to standard tests as prescribed in Belgium and found to meet all the requirements. Initial set of the cement occurred after 45 min while final set took place after 4½ hr. For compression tests, a water-cement ratio of 0.28 was used and 15 cubes of 2.8 in. were made of 1:3 mortar using normal standard sand. The cubes were mechanically compacted and cured in 68 F water

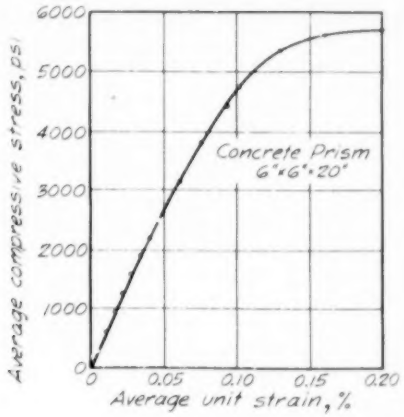


Fig. 4—Typical stress-strain diagram for concrete

until testing. For direct tension tests, 15 briquettes were made under the same conditions. The average strengths of the mortars are listed in Table 5.

TABLE 5—STRENGTH OF 1:3 MORTARS

	3 days	7 days	28 days
Compressive strength, psi	5750	6440	9160
Tensile strength, psi	384	390	492

One batch of aggregates, consisting of river sand and gravel, was used for all beams. Measurement was made by volume and the proportion by weight was computed to be:

Gravel	Sand	Cement	Water
3.14	1.74	1	0.38

This produced concrete with slump varying from ¼ to ½ in. The consistency of concrete was controlled and measured by the Vébé test, giving values between 10 and 13 sec. Unit weight of concrete averaged 155 lb per cu ft. Cement content was 7.2 sacks per cu yd.

Grout for the cableway was made with equal volumes of cement and sand with a water-cement ratio of 0.5. An air-entraining agent equal to 0.3 percent of the weight of cement was added to the grout to increase its fluidity. Strength of the grout as given by 4-in. cubes averaged 5000 psi at the day of rupture of the beams.

The cold-drawn prestressing wires were of Belgian make. Tested specimens showed remarkably uniform results, both in strength and strain characteristics. These 0.196-in. diameter wires possessed an ultimate strength of 256,000 psi, with a proportional limit at 200,000 psi, and a yield point of 228,000 psi measured by the 0.2 percent offset method. Total elongation was 5 percent in a gage length of 8 in. The modulus of elasticity was 29,000,000 psi up to the proportional limit. A typical stress-strain diagram is shown in Fig. 5.

The nonprestressed mild steel bars had an ultimate strength of 59,000 psi, with a yield point of 45,500 psi. On a gage length of 8 in. elongation was 16 percent. The modulus of elasticity was 28,400,000 psi. A stress-strain diagram for the bars is shown in Fig. 6.

Manufacture

All beams were cast in place to avoid the difficulty of handling continuous members. After the forms were erected for each beam, two retractable rectangular rubber tubes, one on top of the other, were placed in the forms and positioned by ¼-in. temporary steel bars inserted

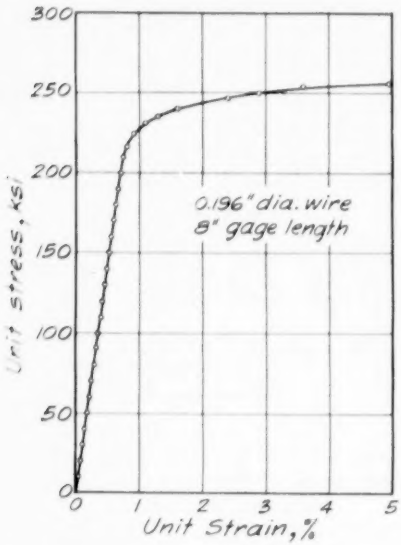


Fig. 5—Typical stress-strain diagram for wires

through the side forms. The circular hole in the center of each rubber core was stiffened with steel rods which were withdrawn soon after concreting.

Immediately after final set of the concrete, the rubber tubes were pulled out, leaving a continuous duct of 2.2 x 4.4 in. in the concrete. The beams were sprayed with water for the first 24 hr and the side forms stripped after at least 3 days.

The Magnel cable was prepared with the 32 wires spaced by 1.8 x 3.6-in. steel separators, dividing the wires into eight rows of four. One separator was placed at each end and at each point of bending of the cable—a total of 11 separators per beam. The wires were grouped together at the leading end and inserted into a steel nose to be pulled through the duct in the beam. Before inserting the cable the duct was first cleared of any debris.

Prestress was applied to each beam when it was 14 days old. Because of the reverse curvature of the cable, the wires were tensioned simultaneously from both ends to minimize the frictional loss. The amount of frictional loss was estimated* by taking 0.3 as the co-

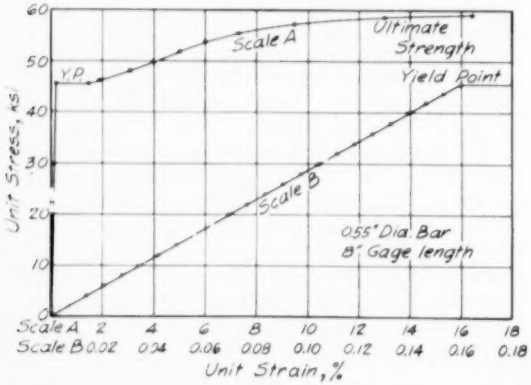


Fig. 6—Typical stress-strain diagram for mild steel bars

*Cooley, F. H., "Friction in Post-Tensioned Prestressing Systems," *Research Report*, Cement and Concrete Assn., London, 1953.

efficient of friction between the wires and concrete and by assuming the wobble effect of the duct as 0.0005 radian per ft. This gives a maximum loss at the center support of 6.3 percent, 4.8 percent of which was due to curvature and 1.5 percent due to wobble effect.

Loss of prestress due to slipping of the anchorage wedges was estimated as follows. Assuming a slipping of 0.1-in. for each end, the unit shortening in a 52.5 ft length of wire is $(2 \times 0.1)/(52.5 \times 12) = 0.000318$, which, for a modulus of 29,000,000 psi, indicates a loss of $0.000318 \times 29{,}000{,}000 = 9200$ psi, or $9200/142{,}000 = 6.4$ percent.

To overcome the frictional loss, the wires were stressed at the jacks to 6 percent above the desired initial value of 142,000 psi so that 100 percent stress would be obtained over the center support. When anchoring the wires, the loss of 6 percent due to anchorage slip would take place, and then the stress at the ends of the wires would also be 100 percent. The wires were tensioned in pairs by a Magnel jack at each end. The amount of prestress was measured by a dynamometer or a pressure gage and checked by the elongation of the wires. The average amount of total initial elongation was 3.46 in., while the sum of the slippages for two wedges averaged 0.17 in. Thus a net elongation of 3.29 in. was obtained in a length of 52.5 ft, which indicated an average stress of $3.29/(52.5 \times 12) \times 29{,}000{,}000 = 151{,}000$ psi.

The amount of anchorage slip actually differed for the beams:

	Beam A	Beam B	Beam C	Beam D
Average wedge slippage (total of two ends), in.	0.21	0.21	0.16	0.11

The difference was attributed to the anchorages for beams C and D, which were salvaged from beams A and B. It was possible that the wedges, being used for the second time, slipped less than new ones. Corresponding to the average slip for each beam, the initial prestress was 1.6 percent higher for beam C and 3.3 percent higher for beam D, as compared to beams A or B.

Loss of prestress due to creep and shrinkage in concrete and creep in steel was not measured because from previous experience in the laboratory, for the same kind of steel and concrete, a loss of 15 percent was known to be a close estimate.

After prestressing, the cable duct was grouted by injecting mortar through the holes provided at the ends of the beam, using a pressure head of 7 ft. After the beams were broken, examination of the grout showed solid encasement of all wires.

INSTRUMENTATION

Static loads were applied to each beam by two 30-ton hydraulic jacks connected to an Amsler hydraulic testing machine. The jacks acted against steel frames anchored to the laboratory floor through large screws in the heavy prestressed concrete floor slab.* For the pulsating loads, one Amsler hydraulic pulsator was employed. The pulsator has a capacity to pump 9 cu in. of oil per cycle under a pressure of 5700 psi. The maximum and minimum loads exerted by the pulsator were indicated by manometers. The pulsating frequency was 250 cycles per min.

For measurement of static reactions, Losenhausenwerk compression meters of the manometer type were installed at each end of beams A and B. These meters were first calibrated with a testing machine and their accuracy was

*Riessauw, F. G., "The New Equipment of the Laboratory for Reinforced Concrete at the University of Ghent for Static and Dynamic Tests on Construction Members of Large Size," *Precontrainte* (Brussels), No. 1, 1952.

found to be within 20 lb. When compressed, these meters shortened a maximum of 0.15 in., which settlement was within permissible limits for the beams. For beams C and D, subjected to pulsating loads, Philips compression meters of the dynamometer type were employed. These were also calibrated before and after the tests, and an accuracy of 50 lb was indicated. Their shortening under load was practically zero.

Strains in the concrete were measured by electric resistance gages. First, the surface of the concrete receiving the gages was ground smooth and cleaned with acetone. Then one coat of Philips strain gage glue was spread on it. After a few hours, the gages were attached with the same glue. For beams A and B, Baldwin SR-4 strain gages of the A1 type were used while C1-type gages were used for beam C. For beam D, similar Huggenberger gages of the BP2 type were used. The main purpose of these gages was to detect the appearance of cracks. Hence, they were placed on 4- and 8-in. intervals on the tension side of the beam around the sections of maximum positive and negative moments (Fig. 7). Baldwin strain gage indicators were employed for reading strains in beams A and B, Philips indicators for beams C and D. Philips oscillograph units were used for reading the strains, reactions, and deflections during the pulsating loadings. For beams A and B, Huggenberger tensometers were installed between the strain gage points, but they were found to be unnecessary and were omitted for beams C and D.

Deflection meters reading to 0.0003 in. were placed at eight points along the beam, both during prestressing and during static loadings. For the pulsating loads, a special device consisting of two such deflection meters was installed at one midspan point to measure the maximum and minimum deflections of the beam under pulsating loads.

TEST PROGRAM

Beam A was tested only for static loads. First, the working load ($P = 11{,}000$ lb each) was applied in five equal increments while readings were taken of all meters and gages. The test was repeated twice. Then the beam was loaded until several cracks were seen over the center support (up to $P = 16{,}500$ lb each) in increments of 1100 and 550 lb. Then it was loaded until cracks

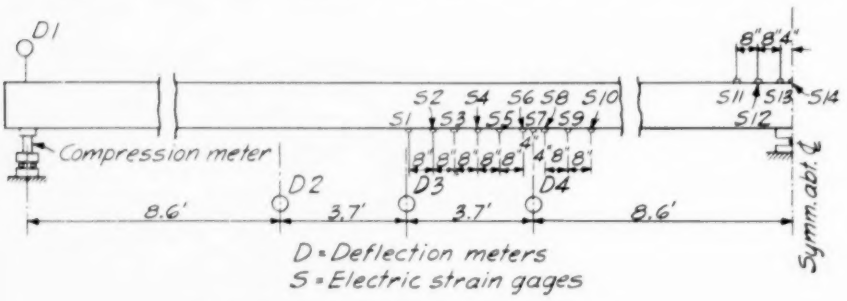


Fig. 7—Typical gaging layout for one span of beam

occurred under the loads (up to $P = 26{,}500$ lb each), then loaded up to rupture, all in increments of 550 lb. The commencement of cracks was detected by the erratic behavior of the strain gages and searched for with magnifying glasses. After cracking became general, strain gage readings were abandoned. All reaction and some deflection readings were taken up to rupture.

Beam B was subjected to exactly the same sequence of tests as beam A to confirm the results obtained for beam A, and to determine the effect of adding nonprestressed reinforcement.

Beam C was subjected to repeated loads to determine the effect of fatigue. The pulsation started with a range of 0.5 to 1.0 times working load ($P = 5500$ to 11,000 lb) as indicated by the manometers, then a range of 0.5 to 1.2 working load, then 0.5 to 1.4 working load, etc. Each time the upper limit was increased by 0.2 working load (increments of $P = 2200$ lb each), while the lower limit was raised only when the full capacity of the pulsator was reached. For each range of pulsation about 500,000 cycles were applied. The record of pulsation is shown graphically in Fig. 8.

During the pulsation tests, oscillograph and deflection readings were taken to determine the dynamic increment of the pulsating loads. The oscillograph readings were not consistent, but the maximum and minimum deflections recorded by the deflection meters were found to be very accurate. They indicated that due to dynamic effect, the actual minimum load on the beam averaged 7 percent lower while the actual maximum load averaged 6 percent higher than given by the manometers.

A static test was run before starting the pulsation. Then before every increase in the pulsating loads, a static test was run to record the behavior

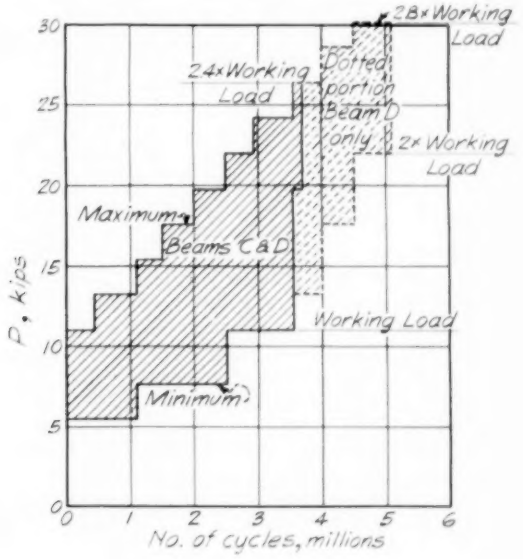


Fig. 8—Record of pulsation tests, beams C and D

of the beam. After the beam showed evidence of failure due to the breakage of a number of wires, it was tested statically up to total rupture.

Beam D was tested similarly to beam C, again for confirmation of some results and for determining the effect of adding nonprestressed reinforcement.

CRACKING AND ULTIMATE LOADS—MEASURED VERSUS COMPUTED VALUES

Table 6 compares the measured and computed values of the cracking and ultimate loads of the beams. The cracking loads were those producing the first observed hair cracks. As expected, cracking occurred first over the center support and later under one of the loaded points. This was the same for all four beams.

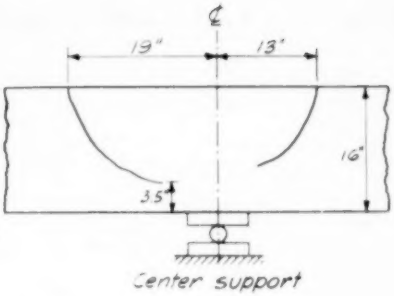
Rupture of beams A and B resulted from the crushing of concrete over the center support. Prior to rupture, the vertical tensile cracks over the support developed into diagonal cracks, reducing the depth of concrete under compression (Fig. 9).

Failure of beams C and D under repeated loads was first evidenced by the breaking of wires over the center support as a result of fatigue. After about half of the wires were broken over the center support (no wires broke elsewhere), the beams were subjected to static tests until they collapsed in the compression of concrete under one of the loads. This was explained by the fact that there was not enough force to crush the concrete over the center support where half of the wires were already broken. Final examination of the beams showed that 16 wires had broken in beam A and 17 in beam B. All exhibited crystalline fatigue failures and all were broken exactly at the separator over the center support.

TABLE 6—CRACKING AND ULTIMATE LOADS—MEASURED VERSUS COMPUTED VALUES

Beam No.	A	B	C	D
Type of loading	Static	Static	Repeated	Repeated
Mild steel bars	Without	With	Without	With
Design load, kips	11	11	11	11
Cracking load, kips				
Center support:				
Measured	14.8	15.8	15.8	17.6
Computed (elastic theory)	15.5	15.5	14.4	14.4
Midspan:				
Measured	24.2	23.1	22.4	23.1
Computed (elastic theory)	24.9	24.9	23.1	23.1
Ultimate load, kips				
Static loading only:				
Measured	39.2	45.8		
Computed, plastic hinge theory	41.5	45.8		
Repeated loadings:				
First broken wire			24.2	28.6
No. of cycles, million			3.2	4.4
About half wires broken			26.4	30.8
No. of cycles, million			3.7	5.1
Static test to destruction			33.0	40.2

Fig. 9—Main cracks before rupture, beam A



COMPUTATION FOR CRACKING UNDER STATIC LOADS

The concordancy of the cable can be checked by taking statical moment of the M/EI diagram due to prestress. It can be easily shown that there is no external reaction due to prestressing and the cable is concordant. Thus the stresses in the concrete due to prestress can be simply computed from the formula

$$f_c = \frac{F}{A} \pm \frac{Fec}{I}$$

where F = prestress = $f_s A_s$ = 120,000 psi × 0.963 sq in. = 115,500 lb
A = concrete area = 8 × 16 = 128 sq in.
e = eccentricity of cable = 1.97 in. under the load and 3.46 in. over the center support
c = 8 in.

$$I = \frac{8 \times 16^3}{12} = 2730 \text{ in.}^4$$

To be strictly correct, A, E, I, and c should refer to the net concrete section before grouting; after grouting, they should refer to the transformed section. But, for simplicity in presentation, the gross section of concrete will be used at all times, although errors amounting to a few percent are involved in this approximation.

All extreme fiber stresses for the maximum $+M$ and $-M$ sections are computed and listed in Table 7.

Due to the weight of the beam, at 140 lb per ft, the moment can be computed by the usual elastic theory for beams, giving

$$-M \text{ over center support} = \frac{wL^2}{8} = \frac{140 \times 24.6^2}{8} = 10.5 \text{ kip-ft}$$

$$+M \text{ under the load} = 2.7 \text{ kip-ft}$$

The stresses are again computed by Mc/I.

For two loads, one P at each span, the moment as given by the elastic theory is

Maximum $-M = 0.188\,PL = 0.188 \times 24.6\,P = 4.63\,P$
Maximum $+M = 0.106\,PL = 0.106 \times 24.6\,P = 2.61\,P$

With $P = 11{,}000$ lb, the resulting stresses due to prestress and dead and live loads are listed in Table 7.

TABLE 7—COMPUTATION FOR STRESSES IN CONCRETE, PSI*

Point	Under load		Over center support	
Fiber	Top	Bottom	Top	Bottom
Prestress	− 235	−1565	−2070	+ 270
Beam own weight	− 95	+ 95	+ 370	− 370
Working load P = 11,000 lb each	−1010	+1010	+1790	−1790
Total	−1340	− 460	+ 90	−1890

* + for tension, − for compression.

To compute the cracking load, assume modulus of rupture at the average value of 820 psi. Then additional stress of 820 − 90 = 730 psi is required for cracking over the center support, which corresponds to additional loads P given by

$$\frac{4.63\,P \times 12 \times 8}{2730} = 730$$

$$P = 4500 \text{ lb each}$$

Total P required for cracking is hence 11,000 + 4,500 = 15,500 lb each. For cracking under the load, still following the elastic theory, P required to produce a stress of 820 + 460 = 1280 psi is given by

$$\frac{2.61\,P \times 12 \times 8}{2730} = 1280$$

$$P = 13{,}900 \text{ lb each}$$

Total P for cracking under the load is thus 11,000 + 13,900 = 24,900 lb each. Since the center support would have already cracked, more moment would be thrown to the points under the loads than indicated by the elastic theory, and the theoretical cracking load should be somewhat smaller than 24,900 lb.

The above computed values hold good for both beams A and B, since the commencement of cracking should be only slightly affected by the presence of additional steel bars.

COMPUTATION FOR ULTIMATE STRENGTH UNDER STATIC LOADS

In contrast to the cracking loads which were computed by the elastic theory, the ultimate strength must be estimated by plastic theories. Two plasticities are involved in a continuous prestressed structure: plastic theory for the strength of the critical sections, and plastic hinge theory for the strength of the beam as a whole. First, the ultimate flexural strength of the two critical moment sections are computed on the following assumptions:*

1. Plane sections remain plane up to the ultimate load.
2. Ultimate unit strain of extreme fiber of concrete = 0.0034.
3. Ultimate stress block in concrete is rectangular and averages 70 percent of the tested cube strength, or 70 percent × 8280 = 5800 psi.

*"Ultimate Strength of Prestressed Concrete Beams Failing in Flexure," *Bulletin*, Engineering Experiment Station, University of Illinois, 1953.

Under these assumptions and using the stress-strain curve of steel as shown in Fig. 5, a method of trial and error can be followed to determine the stress developed in the steel together with its acting lever arm at the ultimate load, thus giving a rather accurate estimate of the ultimate moment in spite of some inaccuracies involved in the above three assumptions. This method will be first applied to the section over the center support. From preliminary computations, it is seen that the steel wires will be stressed to about 90 percent of its ultimate strength or 90 percent $\times$ 256,000 = 230,000 psi which means a total tension in the wires of 0.963 $\times$ 230,000 = 221,000 lb. The total compression in concrete must be also 221,000 lb. The depth of the compressive stress block will be: 221,000/(5800 $\times$ 8) = 4.76 in.

(Note from Fig. 9 that the measured depth of compression was only 3.5 in. before failure.)

For this location of the ultimate neutral axis and an ultimate concrete strain of 0.0034, the ultimate strain in the wires can be computed as in Fig. 10(a): 0.0034 $\times$ 6.70/4.76 = 0.0048.

The strain in the steel due to the effective prestress of 120,000 psi is 120,000/29,000,000 = 0.0041. Hence the total strain in the steel is 0.0048 + 0.0041 = 0.0089. From Fig. 5, the stress in the wires corresponding to a strain of 0.0089 is 225,000 psi, which is quite close to the assumed value of 230,000 psi, so that no revision of the calculations is necessary and the ultimate stress in the wires can be estimated to be 225,000 psi.

The center of compression in the concrete can be assumed to be at 4.76/2 = 2.38 in. from the extreme fiber (this conservative assumption was made be-

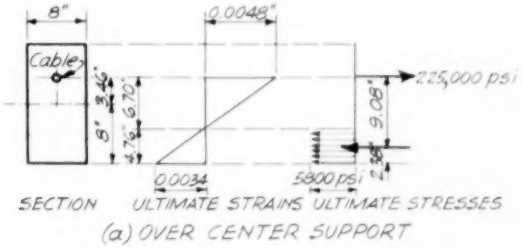


Fig. 10—Ultimate strength of sections, beam A

cause of its simplicity), and the lever arm for the tension is obtained as 9.08 in. The ultimate resisting moment is thus

$$0.963 \times 225{,}000 \times 9.08/12 = 165 \text{ kip-ft}$$

By similar computation, the stress developed in the steel under the load can be computed to be 218,000 psi at failure, and the resisting moment given by Fig. 10(b) as

$$0.963 \times 218{,}000 \times 7.69/12 = 134 \text{ kip-ft}$$

If full plastic hinges were obtained at the two critical sections, we would have a moment diagram as shown in Fig. 11(a) for the left span of the beam. Corresponding to this moment diagram the shear diagram and the loading diagram can be obtained from statics [Fig. 11(b) and (c)] and the value of P computed to be 41.5 kips. The measured breaking load of $P = 39.2$ kips indicated that full plastic action was not obtained, which fact was also borne out by the measured reactions as discussed later.

For beam B, a little investigation will show that the mild steel bars were stressed to the yield point of 45,500 psi at the ultimate load. The area of the two bars being 0.476 sq in., the total tension in the bars can be computed as $0.476 \times 45.5 = 21.6$ kips.

By a procedure similar to the above, and referring to Fig. 12, the ultimate moments can be computed to be, for the section over the center support

$$\frac{21.6 \times 12.22 + 212 \times 8.96}{12} = 180 \text{ kip-ft}$$

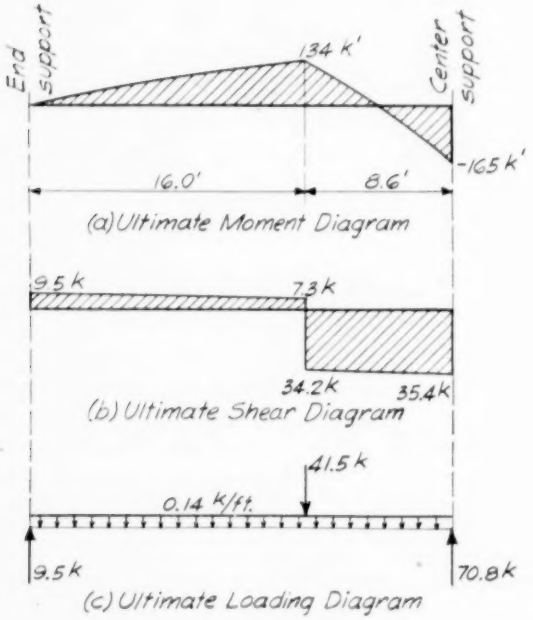


Fig. 11—Computation for ultimate load, beam A

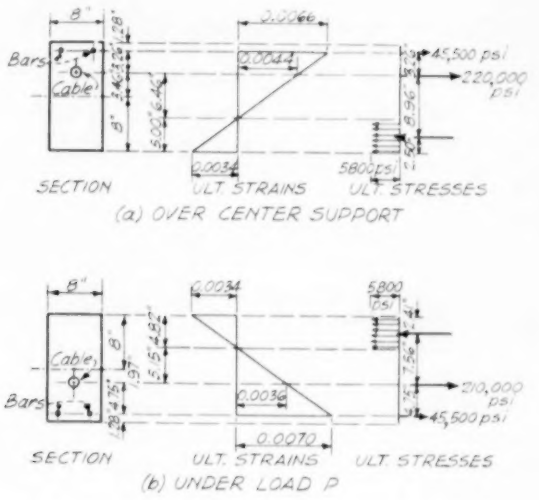


Fig. 12—Ultimate strength of sections, beam B

and for the section under the load

$$\frac{21.6 \times 12.31 + 202 \times 7.56}{12} = 148 \text{ kip-ft}$$

Again assuming full plastic hinge action, the load P that can be carried by the beam is computed by a procedure similar to Fig. 11. This yields $P = 45.8$ kips, which happened to check exactly with the measured value. It must be pointed out that 100 percent plastic hinge action actually was not realized in this beam, as shown by the reaction measurements (Fig. 13), while the actual ultimate flexural strength is believed to be higher than computed by the above method. Hence it is possible that the two errors neutralize each other and the computed value agrees exactly with the measured.

COMPUTATION OF CRACKING AND ULTIMATE STRENGTHS UNDER REPEATED LOADS

The fatigue flexural tensile strength of concrete is generally placed at about 60 percent of the static modulus of rupture. Since the number of load repetitions in these tests was not excessive up to cracking, it would be appropriate to assume that the strength at cracking was 80 percent of the static value, or 80 percent $\times$ 820 = 650 psi. For cracking over the center support, a stress due to live load of 650 − 90 = 560 psi was required, thus

$$\frac{4.63\,P \times 12 \times 8}{2730} = 560$$

$$P = 3440 \text{ lb each}$$

The total load at cracking is hence computed to be $P = 11{,}000 + 3440 = 14{,}440$ lb each. The measured values were $P = 15{,}800$ lb for beam C and 17,600 lb for beam D, even slightly higher than beams A and B under static loads only. This cannot be explained, although it might be attributed to

variation in modulus of rupture and to the smaller anchorage losses in beams C and D. Cracking in beam C was observed under static test while that in beam D occurred during pulsation loadings.

For cracking under the load, a stress of 650 + 460 = 1110 psi is required, which corresponds to an additional P given by

$$\frac{2.61\,P \times 12 \times 8}{2730} = 1110$$

$$P = 12{,}100 \text{ lb each}$$

and the total P should be 11,000 + 12,100 = 23,100 lb each. Since cracking had already occurred at the center support, partial plastic action was expected, and P should be somewhat smaller than the 23,100 lb given by the elastic theory. The actual measured values were 22,400 lb for beam C and 23,100 lb for beam D.

Ultimate strength under fatigue loads is more difficult to predict. Previous fatigue tests on similar wires showed that failure at points of gripping occurred for stress ranges from 106 to 142 ksi or 95 to 149 ksi.* Other fatigue tests on prestressed beams indicated that failure occurred in the wires over the separators when the average stress in the wires was about 150 ksi.† If it is assumed that failure started in the wires at a stress of 150 ksi, the corresponding load P can be computed as follows.

For approximation, assume a rectangular stress block in the concrete at an average stress of 50 percent the cube strength, *i.e.*, 50 percent × 8200 = 4100 psi; the depth of compressive stress over the center support of beam C was

$$\frac{150{,}000 \times 0.963}{8 \times 4100} = 4.4 \text{ in.}$$

and the lever arm for the tension in the wires was 9.26 in.; resisting moment was 150 × 0.963 × 9.26/12 = 111 kip-ft. Applying the elastic theory

$$4.63\,P = 111 - 10.5$$

$$P = 21.8 \text{ kips}$$

For partial plastic action P should be higher than this. The measured value was P = 24.2 kips.

For beam D, the tension in the bars was again 21.6 kips. The depth of compressive block was

$$\frac{21{,}600 + 0.963 \times 150{,}000}{8 \times 4100} = 5.06 \text{ in.}$$

The resisting lever arm was 12.9 for the bars and 8.93 in. for the wires, hence the resisting moment was

$$21.6 \times 12.19/12 + 144 \times 8.93/12 = 22 + 107 = 129 \text{ kip-ft}$$

Again applying the elastic theory,

$$4.63\,P = 129 - 10.5$$

$$P = 25.6 \text{ kips}$$

*Soete, W., and Vancrombrugge, R., "The Resistance of Fatigue of Wires Used in Prestressed Concrete," *Library Translation* No. 25, Cement and Concrete Assn., London, 1951.

†(a) Billington, D. P., "The Dynamic Testing of Self-Anchorage in a Prestressed Concrete Beam," *Precontrainte* (Brussels), No. 2, 1952, p. 84.

(b) Magnel, G., *Prestressed Concrete*, 3rd Edition, McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., New York, N. Y., 1954, pp. 156-163.

The measured value was 28.6 kips, which perhaps can be again explained by the partial plasticity of the beam.

END REACTIONS

The accuracy of the elastic or plastic theory was assessed by the measured and computed reactions at the ends of the beams. First of all, the concordancy of the cables was checked by the dead load reactions, whose measured values agreed well with the elastic theory, as shown in Table 8.

TABLE 8—MEASURED AND COMPUTED REACTIONS FOR DEAD LOAD

	Beam A	Beam B	Beam C	Beam D
Measured, lb	1430	1380	1470	1430
Computed, lb	1420	1410	1450	1410

For live load, the measured values are plotted in Fig. 13 for beams A and B. Two theoretical lines are also plotted, one by the elastic theory, another by the plastic hinge theory, assuming the moments developed at each hinged section to be proportional to its ultimate moment capacity. It is seen that before the appearance of cracks, the reactions followed the elastic theory as closely as can be measured. After the commencement of cracks, the reactions deviated gradually toward the plastic theory. Since the beam failed in compression in the concrete, complete plastic hinge did not develop, and the behavior of the beam was only partly plastic even up to failure. There was a slight difference between the two beams near the ultimate load; the greater elasticity of beam B might be attributed to the presence of mild steel bars.

The static reactions to beams C and D, measured after every 500,000 cycles of loading, are plotted in Fig. 14. They followed essentially the same pattern as those for beams A and B. There was, however, some plastic action for the lower range of loads after the fatigue tests. The deviations were small and could have been errors in the gage readings. Beam D behaved similar to beam C except that there was slightly less plasticity near the ultimate range.

STRAIN GAGE READINGS

Curves for the strain gage readings showed similar shapes, typical ones of which are plotted in Fig. 15 and 16. For beams A and B, several curves deviated from a straight line almost as soon as the fibers were under tension. The modulus of elasticity also differed greatly for the gages. Tests made on a plain concrete beam also showed nonuniformity of tensile strains. It is believed that strains vary extensively for concrete under tension so that local measurements with a gage length of only 1 in. cannot be used as representative of the beam.

For the beams under fatigue tests, on the other hand, the strain curves all continue straight right up to cracking. This cannot be well explained,

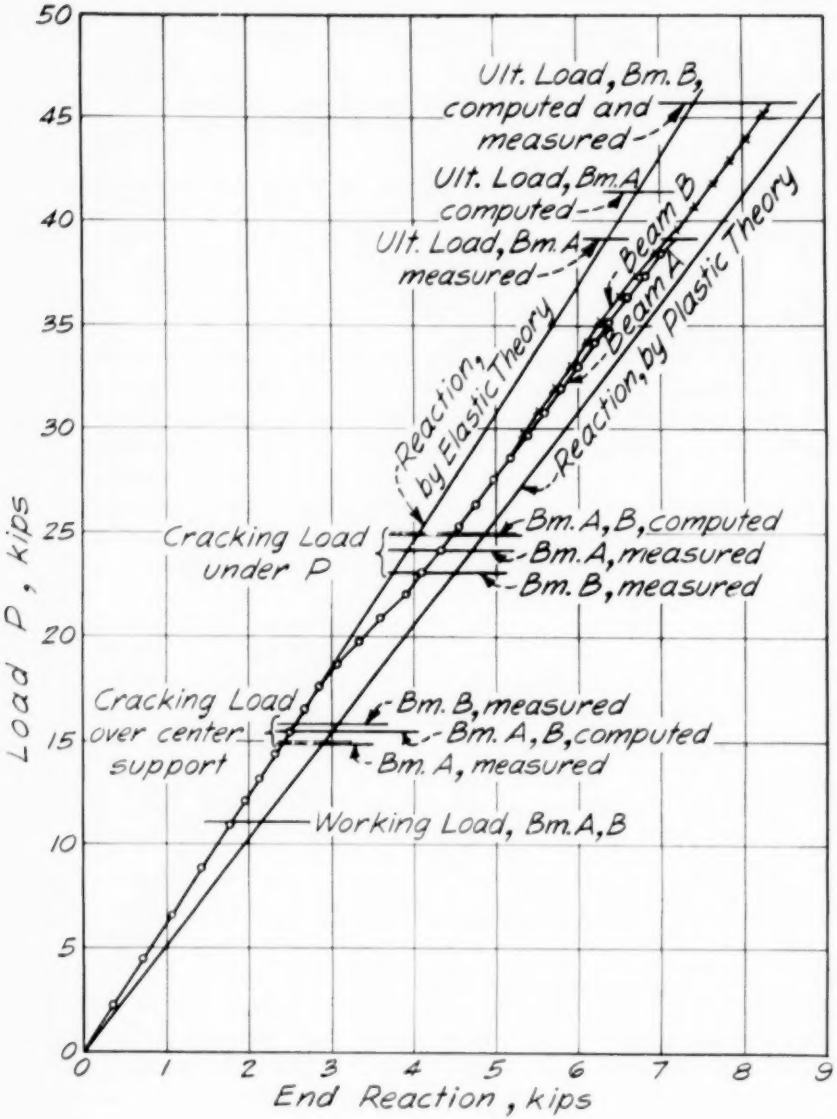


Fig. 13—End reactions, beams A and B—measured versus computed

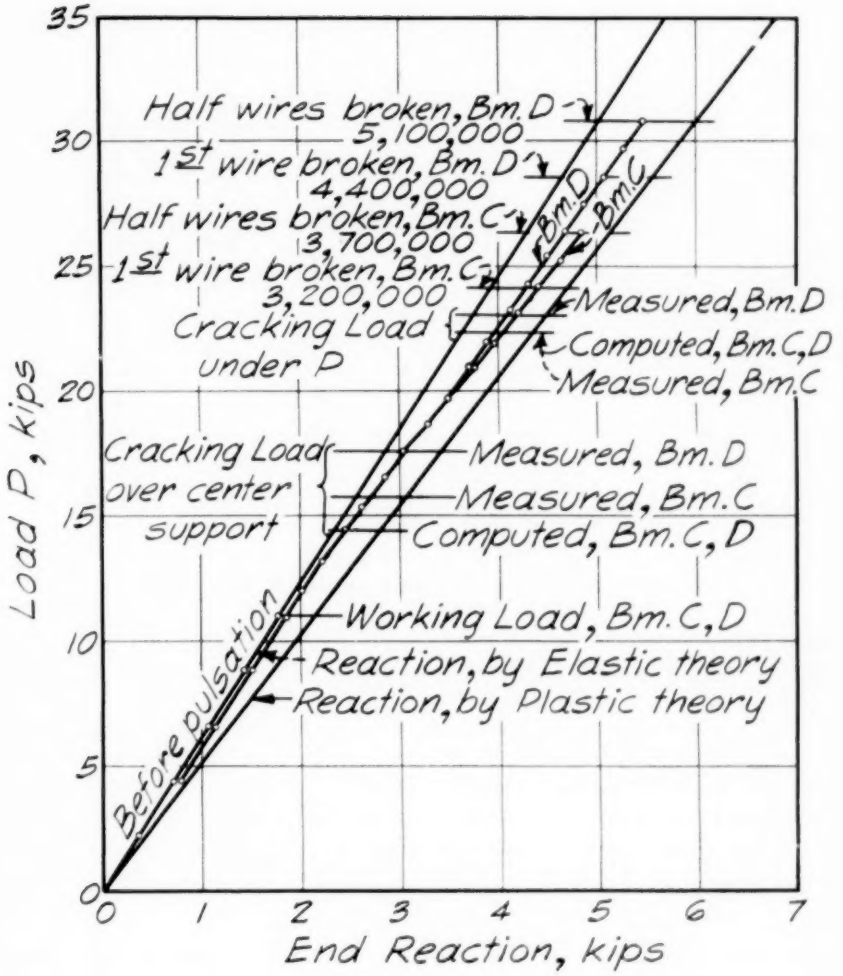


Fig. 14—End reactions, beams C and D—measured versus computed

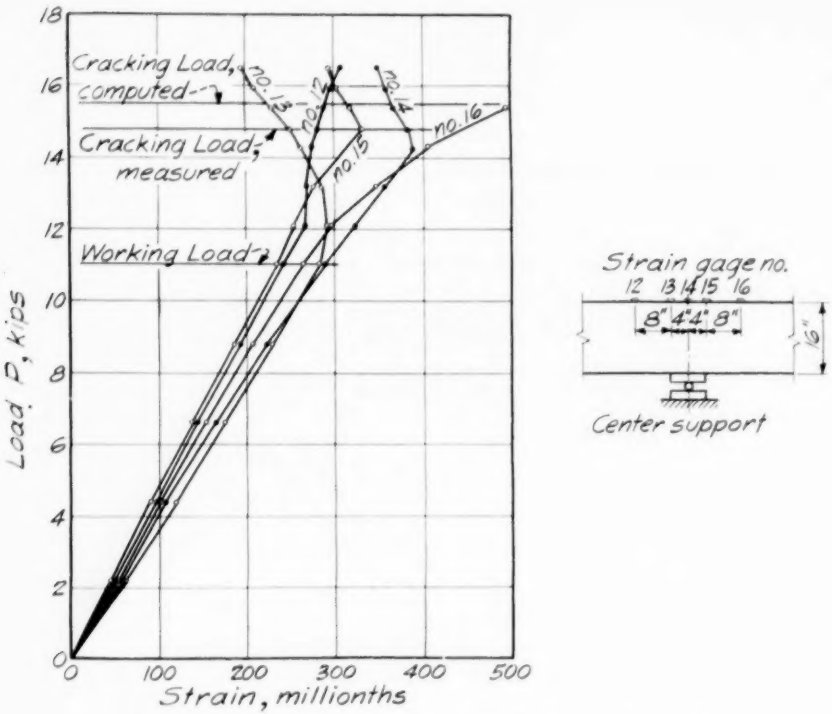


Fig. 15—Typical strain gage readings over center support, beam A

but it is guessed that the prestress in beams C and D could have been higher than assumed so that the fibers were actually under some compression when computed to be under tension.

In all cases, however, as soon as cracking commenced near the gages, the strain readings dropped sharply. If the crack occurred right through the gage, the readings jumped sharply upward. As an auxiliary test, several strain gages were placed directly over cracks. Even while under compression, the strains across these cracks due to de-compression were found to be greater than normal.

DEFLECTIONS

Midspan deflections of the beams averaged 0.090 in. upward due to prestressing, gradually increasing to 0.110 in. in about 3 days. According to the elastic theory, for a modulus of elasticity of 5,500,000 psi, the deflection should have been only 0.065 in. It is believed that some creep took place during the process of prestressing, thus increasing the measured deflections.

Deflection curves under loading were plotted for beams A and B (Fig. 17). Within the working load and up to cracking, there was no noticeable difference between the deflections of the two beams. But as the ultimate load was

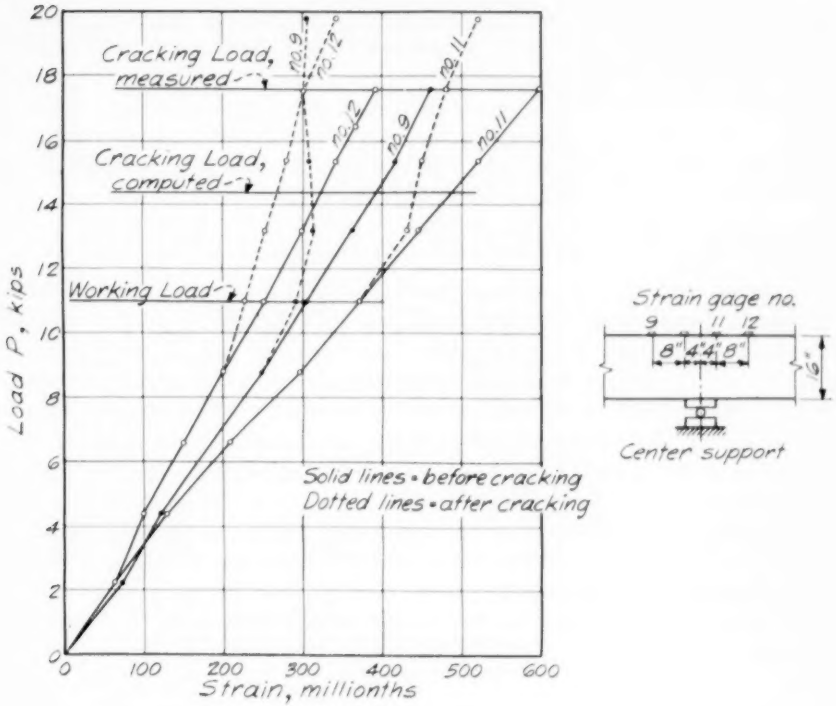


Fig. 16—Typical strain gage readings over center support, beam D

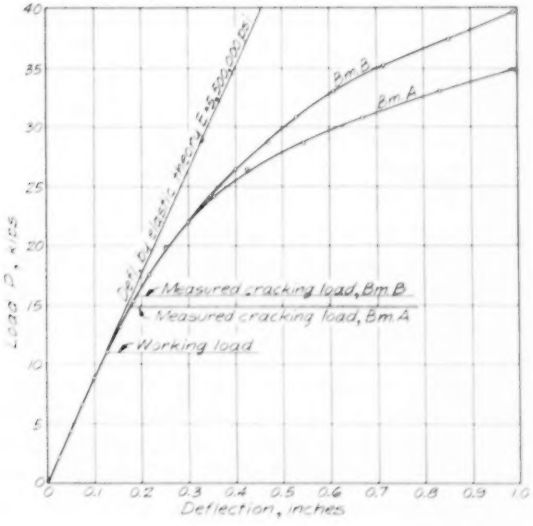


Fig. 17—Midspan deflection, beams A and B

approached, deflection of beam B was smaller than beam A. This could be explained by the presence of the mild steel bars, which were more effective near the ultimate load.

Beams C and D under repeated loads showed deflections similar to those of beams A and B. There seemed to have been a slight increase in the deflections after each range of pulsation, in the order of 3 to 5 percent. This can perhaps be attributed to either creep or fatigue effect.

CONCLUSIONS AND DISCUSSION

Although only four beams were tested, due to the accuracy of instrumentation and the large size of the beams, certain conclusions can be definitely advanced. Basic principles for computing cracking and ultimate strength under static loads can be proposed based on these tests. Under repeated loads, however, only the general nature of the ultimate strength can be suggested. Test results are discussed below.

1. Within the working load, the beam behaved according to the classical elastic theory as closely as can be measured, when subjected to either static or repeated load. The moment in the beams can be computed within an accuracy of 1 percent, as shown by the measured reactions. The instantaneous deflections can be computed by elastic theory, using the modulus of elasticity measured by compression tests, within an accuracy of about 10 percent. Deflection of the beam related to loads remained linear up to the working loads.

2. Between the working and the cracking load, the beams still behaved elastically in so far as their reactions and moments were concerned, but the deflections increased slightly faster than the load, which fact was attributed to the nonlinear stress-strain relation of concrete. Under repeated loads up to cracking, the reactions and moments deviated from the values given by elastic theory by about 3 to 5 percent. For the prediction of the commencement of cracking, the elastic theory was almost exact for the beams under static tests, but was conservative by about 16 percent for the fatigue tests.

3. For beams under static loads only, local tensile strains exhibited nonlinear relations with load almost as soon as tension started in the fibers. For beams under repeated loads, the stress-strain relation responded linearly right up to cracking. No reason can be advanced for this phenomena.

4. Due to plastic action in a continuous beam after cracking the appearance of cracks under the second hinges may be slightly sooner than given by elastic theory, but can be quite accurately computed if the plastic action is taken into consideration.

5. For over-reinforced beams, complete plastic hinge action under static load cannot be expected. The percentage of plastic action will depend upon the mode of failure. The ultimate static load on a continuous beam can be fairly well estimated by simple rational methods.

6. For beams under repeated loads, the nature of failure was entirely

different. Fatigue failure of the wires at the separators took place under repeated heavy loads producing serious cracks at points of maximum moments. Nominal average stress in the wires was about 25 percent higher than the effective prestress.

7. The measured factor of safety of these beams, considering live load only, was:

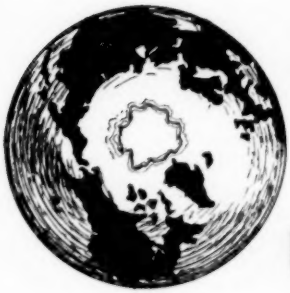
Beam	A	B	C	D
Loading	Static	Static	Repeated	Repeated
Mild steel bars	Without	With	Without	With
Factor of safety against cracking	1.35	1.44	1.44	1.60
Factor of safety against rupture	3.54	4.15	2.20	2.60

For beams C and D, the factor listed above was for the breaking of the first wire, after which the beam still stood many cycles of heavier loads, and carried from 3.0 to 3.7 times the working under the final static test after half of the wires had broken.

8. The presence of mild steel bars increased the cracking load only slightly, by 5 to 10 percent, but they distributed the cracks and limited their extension. The ultimate loads under both static and repeated loads were increased by 18 percent for a small amount of bars strategically positioned.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The guidance and advice on these tests given by Prof. G. Magnel has been most valuable. The help rendered by G. Huyghe, H. Lambotte, and Philemon Bouderez in the laboratory is also gratefully acknowledged.



Letters from Readers*

BY WAY OF SYNOPSIS

E. L. Howard and W. E. Moulton discuss the controls and test data accumulated on 15,000 cu yd of Haydite concrete placed in a 27-story office building.

Close Control of 15,000 cu yd of Haydite Concrete for a 27-Story Building (LR 51-24)

In downtown San Francisco engineers have planned and built an office building 210 ft high with 458,000 cu ft of floor space. The steel frame structure required 22,000 cu yd of concrete for foundations, walls, and floors. Twenty-five of the 27 stories were placed using 15,000 cu yd of Haydite concrete. This report concerns the controls used and the test data accumulated on the lightweight concrete portion of the job.

Batch plant operations

Before each day's placement, the Haydite aggregates were transferred by conveyor belt from plant surge bins to the bunkers over the weigh hoppers. Haydite arrived in a semi-dry condition and was brought to saturation by the water-spray system installed over conveyor belts (Fig. 1).

The batching plant is a two-unit premix plant. One unit of the plant produces only normal weight concrete. The unit used for Haydite makes normal weight concrete on days Haydite concrete is not produced. The aggregates are stored in five bins above each weigh hopper and four silos for cement are available. All aggregates are weighed automatically in one hopper with multi-beam scales. Cement is weighed separately; water and air-entraining agent are measured by volume. All concrete is premixed in 3-cu yd tilting mixers. These mixers (one in each batching unit) dump into holding hoppers from which the transit truck draws its load.

The Haydite placements, averaging 300 cu yd, were made two or three times a week. Aggregates previously saturated were transferred to the batch plant bunkers as needed.

The transit trucks, with mixers turning at 3 rpm hauled 6 cu yd of concrete. The trip through city traffic to the job site required 15-20 min. Street parking at the job site was not permitted because of traffic congestion. Trucks had to be timed perfectly

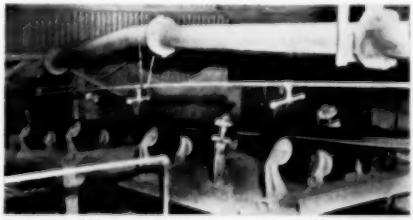


Fig. 1—Water-spray system installed over a conveyor belt in batch plant to saturate Haydite aggregate

*A part of copyrighted Journal of the American Concrete Institute, V. 26, No. 10, June 1955, *Proceedings* V. 51. Separate prints of the entire Letters from Readers section are available at 35 cents each. Address 18263 W. McNichols Rd., Detroit 19, Mich.

to keep concreting going smoothly. A truck waiting station, manned by a dispatcher with a telephone, was established four blocks from the job, and trucks waited their turn to enter the construction area.

The first few placements were marked with a considerable backlog of loaded trucks at the waiting station. A delayed load lost slump and was the source of much irritation to inspectors and concrete placing crews. After a half-dozen placements, when traffic control and job unloading became more efficient, only a rare breakdown of handling equipment disturbed the smooth flow of concrete.

An inspector at the batching plant, with close cooperation of the batch man, observed each batch, making adjustments to maintain uniformity of quality. Of the 53 placements, batch weight adjustments were required during 37. From one to four adjustments of batch weights were necessary during each of these. At the job site a service man kept in touch by telephone with the batch plant and the waiting station. His reports kept the dispatcher and the plant inspector informed about the concrete on the job.

Materials

Haydite aggregates were sampled on arrival at the batching plant. Gradings of Haydite are shown as percentages passing a given sieve in Table 1. Because the specific gravity varies with the size fraction, these sieve analyses do not give a true picture of the relative distribution of particle size.

TABLE 1—AVERAGE VALUES OF TEST DATA ON HAYDITE CONCRETE AGGREGATES

U. S. sieves	Aggregate, percent passing			
	¾-in.	⅜-in.	Fines	Natural sand
¾-in.	100			
½-in.	64			
⅜-in.	20	100		
¼-in.	7	76		
No. 4		47	100	100
No. 8		13	82	87
No. 16		10	48	63
No. 30		5	29	42
No. 50		2	18	17
No. 100			11	4
No. 200			7	1
Specific gravity	1.35	1.66	1.82	2.66
Absorption, percent	14.1	16.0	12.0	1.70
Unit weight, lb per cu ft loose	39	42	52	90
Moisture, percent	3.85	4.45	4.44	6.00

These materials were received in three sizes: ¾ to ⅜ in., ⅜ to ⅛ in., and minus ⅛ in. Specific gravities for design and control purposes were determined from the delivered materials, the larger material having the lower specific gravity of 1.35 and increasing approximately 0.25 with each smaller size. The Haydite aggregates were brought to saturation before use in the concrete, which meant an increase in water content of about 10 percent over the moisture on delivery. The success of this operation greatly effected the control of the concrete yield and consistency.

Natural sand fineness modulus was uniformly 2.87 and the moistures varied but slightly from 6 percent. The air-entraining agent was added to the water discharge line through an automatic dispenser. City water was used.

The specification requirements were for concrete weighing no more than 100 lb per cu ft dry and having a compressive strength of 2750 psi at 28 days. A maximum slump of 5 in. was required.

Proportioning and control

Proportioning was according to "Recommended Practice for Selecting Proportions for Concrete (ACI 613-54)." This method produced a workable and satisfactory concrete in all respects. Table 2 details the mix proportions that were used throughout the job. Adjustments made at the batch plant as materials varied insured delivery of the designed mix. Added water varied from 25 to 41 gal. per cu yd, and averaged 35 gal.

Samples for the unit weight of hardened concrete were taken at the job site; all other samples were taken at the batch plant. For the purposes of control the unit weights were of great importance. They furnished the data for yield calculations and building weight estimates. Unit weights of hardened

TABLE 2—MIX PROPORTIONS FOR HAYDITE CONCRETE

Materials	Lb for 1 cu yd concrete	Percent of total volume
¾-in. Haydite	390 (SSD)	35.0
⅜-in. Haydite	440 (SSD)	
Fines, Haydite	220 (SSD)	7.8
Natural sand	960 (SSD)	21.6
Cement	620	11.7
Water	333	19.8
Air-entraining agent	4 oz	4.1 percent air

TABLE 3—HAYDITE CONCRETE TEST DATA

Test	Average	Standard deviation	Number tests
Unit wt. fresh concrete	109.5 lb per cu ft	5.70 lb	182
Unit wt. hardened concrete, wet	111.4 lb per cu ft	4.15 lb	48
Unit wt. hardened concrete, dry	96.6 lb per cu ft	3.70 lb	48
Concrete yield per cu yd	27.3 cu ft	0.71 cu ft	182
Air percent by volume	6.7 percent	1.7 percent	22
Kelly ball penetration	5 in.	1.2 in.	182

concrete averaged, when saturated, slightly more than fresh concrete but after drying met the specified weight requirement of 100 lb per cu ft (see Table 3).

Air content was very uniform as measured by the pressure meter. Only one very high air content was noted, and this on a day the Haydite aggregate was very dry. The measured air content of 6.7 percent may not have been all entrained air. Entrapped air varied with the absorption of the Haydite and accounted for some of the small variance in air content. The air entrainment gave workability to the concrete and prevented segregation. Consistency was controlled by the Kelly ball test (Table 3). The average penetration of 5 in. is equivalent to about a 4½-in. slump. The standard 30-lb ball was used. On other jobs a 20-lb ball has been used with lightweight concrete.

Haydite moistures shown in Table 4 were taken at the weigh hopper. They include all the water in the aggregate. When the total moisture is greater than the absorption a uniform concrete can be supplied. When the moisture is less than absorption some of the mixing water is taken up by aggregate. The deviation in moisture became the biggest problem in quality control. Moisture changes were most serious after a delay or postponement of placing. Aggregate previously saturated had opportunity to lose a portion of its moisture before concreting was resumed.

TABLE 4—ABSORPTION AND MOISTURE OF HAYDITE

	¾-in.	⅜-in.	Fines
Average absorption, percent	14.1	16.0	12.0
Average total moisture at weigh hopper, percent	15.8	17.2	14.0
Average free moisture, percent	1.7	1.2	2.0
Free moisture limits, percent	0–6.7	0–6.2	0–7.0

TABLE 5—COMPRESSIVE STRENGTHS OF HAYDITE CONCRETE

Average psi—28 days	3410
Standard deviation, psi	349
Number of tests (average of three cylinders each)	68

The compressive strength data shown in Table 5 are those tests made by Pacific Coast Aggregates, Inc., and were taken on each day's concreting. These cylinders showed an average compressive strength of 3410 psi and evidence concrete 600 psi more than the required compressive strength. The percent of variation for this group of compressive tests was 10 percent.

Tests made during each placement were the basis for mix control adjustments. From the unit weight tests of fresh concrete the yield of the nominal cubic yard can be calculated. The yield averaged 1.1 percent over the designed 27 cu ft; the yield efficiency can be credited to the careful control exercised at the mixing plant. Mix adjustments were continually made to maintain the actual volume at the nominal cubic yard. Estimations of batch volume were made at the calibrated holding hoppers at the batch plant and on the job about every 100 cu yd.

For the whole job 15,247.5 nominal cu yd were delivered. By the calculated yield 15,431 cu yd were actually batched. This is 183.15 cu yd (1.2 percent) over the nominal yardage. Only 8453 cu yd of concrete were checked by volume measurements in the job receiving hopper. In this case the percent accuracy of yield was 0.1 percent.

Conclusions

1. Those close to this job are convinced that good lightweight concrete is made when the aggregates are saturated. Even with proper mix adjustments, uniformity of consistency and yield could not be obtained with dry aggregates.

2. The plant inspector must have authority to adjust mixes as the need arises. On this job some 15 combinations of weights were furnished the batch man. As the concrete visibly changed the appropriate batch weights were used until accurate checks and adjustments were made.

3. The Kelly ball is an efficient tool to measure and control consistency of lightweight concrete.

4. Air entrainment greatly improves workability and prevents segregation.

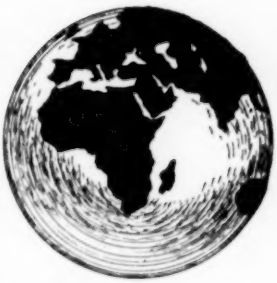
5. Compressive strengths can be obtained comparable to sand and gravel aggregates.

6. The standard ACI 613-54 water-cement ratio tables for air-entrained concrete can be used safely for mix proportioning, but better than average inspection is necessary to keep Haydite concrete within specification limits. Extra care must be taken with the control of moisture of aggregates, the batching, mixing, and delivery of the concrete.

Using careful inspection and control as described in this report the problems expected with Haydite concrete become routine operation.

E. L. Howard and W. E. Moulton, Pacific Coast Aggregates, Inc., San Francisco, Calif.

Current Reviews*



of Significant Contributions in Foreign and Domestic Publications

Construction

Lining of galleries with pre-tensioned concrete (Revestimiento de galerias con "hormigon pretensado")

ALOIS KIESER, *Informes de la Construccion* (Madrid), V. 7, No. 64, Oct. 1954, Item 579-4, 6 pp.

Study of a new procedure for lining galleries which consists of a primary ring of concrete formed directly against the tunnel walls followed by another concentric lining of precast elements. In the space between the two linings, mortar is injected under pressure to constitute a tightening or pre-tensioning chamber. The procedure, used on ten projects in Austria, Germany, and Italy, is said to have advantages over ordinary methods of tunnel lining.

Shepherd's Bush garage

The Engineer (London), V. 198, No. 5153, Oct. 29, 1954, pp. 592-593

Reviewed by ARON L. MIRSKY

Garage with a capacity of 123 buses is situated on an irregularly-shaped site, occupied in part by an existing garage. Requirement of maintaining garage in operation necessitated stage construction. Garage is characterized by some unusual concrete construction, including a bowstring girder of 132 ft span and 26.3 ft rise, several smaller bowstring girders, and long (108 ft maximum) box beams. All joints between principal elements were carefully articulated; girders are supported by hinged connections at one end and roller bearings at the other.

Collapsible steel forms for the diversion tunnel of the Tauern power works Glockner Kaprun (Zusammenfaltbare Stahlschaltung fuer den Moellstollen des Tauernkraftwerkes Glockner Kaprun)

FRIEDRICH MESCHAN, *Der Bauingenieur* (Berlin), V. 29, No. 2, Feb. 1954, pp. 50-52

Reviewed by ARON L. MIRSKY

Four-kilometer length of diversion tunnel of this project (see "Current Reviews," ACI JOURNAL, June 1953, *Proc.* V. 49, p. 979) was in rock. Hole was 3.4 m in diameter, net diameter of lined tunnel was 3.0 m. Article describes forms and concreting train.

Thin-shelled dome roof for boxing stadium

KNUD KIELER, *Indian Concrete Journal* (Bombay), V. 28, No. 7, July 1954, pp. 259-262

Boxing stadium roof in Bangkok, Thailand, consists of a dome and a flat roof along its edge. The dome is carried by 16 columns. On top of the columns is a heavy, circular ring beam. The dome proper is supported by 64 inclined slender columns arranged in a zig-zag pattern similar to the supports for cooling towers at many European power stations. The dome is spherical, with a radius of 44.7 m and a rise of 5.7 m. The shell is 8 cm thick, increasing at the edges to match the thickness of the inclined columns. Underside of the dome is lined with 3.5 cm thick slabs of "wood wool concrete," which served as bottom forming for the dome during casting.

Since the owners held boxing matches once a week during construction, an intricate and

*A part of copyrighted JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE, V. 26, No. 10, June 1955, *Proceedings* V. 51. Address 18263 W. McNichols Rd., Detroit 19, Mich. Where the English title only is given in a review, the book or article reviewed is in English. If it is followed by a foreign title the work reviewed is in that language. In those cases where the foreign title cannot conveniently be set in type or is not available, the language of the original article is indicated in parenthesis following the English title. Copies of articles or books reviewed are **not** available through ACI. Available addresses of publishers are listed in the June "Current Reviews" each year. In most cases ACI can furnish addresses of publications added later.

ingenious centering and scaffolding arrangement was devised. Since a great number of posts supporting the formwork would obstruct the view of the boxing ring and reduce seating capacity, a central tower and trusses spanning to the ring beam supported the formwork. The tower was supported on four reinforced concrete columns placed at the corners of the boxing platform.

Sixteen-story skyscraper of no-fines concrete for the student project at the Stuttgart Technical Institute (Sechzehngeschossiges Hochhaus in Schuettbeton fuer das Studentenwek an der Technischen Hochschule Stuttgart)

K. Deininger and F. Leonhardt, *Zeitschrift VDI* (Duesseldorf), V. 96, No. 24, Aug. 21, 1954, pp. 814-816

Reviewed by Aron L. Mirsky

Sixteen-story dormitory of no-fines concrete, using brick rubble as aggregate, was built by special permission; previously such construction had been restricted to structures up to five stories in height. Outer walls were 37.5 cm thick, inner walls 25 cm; controlling factor was heat and noise insulation value. Construction took one week per story, including floor slab.

Sulfuric acid plant. Anhydrite process at Widnes includes cement production

Engineering (London), V. 178, No. 4633, Nov. 12, 1954, pp. 640-641
The Engineer (London), V. 198, No. 5158, Dec. 3, 1954, pp. 770-772

Reviewed by Aron L. Mirsky

Descriptions of new plant designed to produce 148,000 tons of sulfuric acid and 132,000 tons of cement clinker per year. Anhydrite process is rendered economically feasible only by reason of cement made from clinker resulting from process; adjacent plant, designed to produce cement with 5 percent gypsum added, is interlocked with anhydrite plant to assure proper flow of materials and sequence of operations.

United Kingdom school incorporates new construction system

British Constructional Engineer (London), V. 5, No. 2, Sept. 1954, pp. 42-44

The "Intergrid" method, used in construction of a secondary technical school, consists of a light prestressed concrete frame combined with standard structural units. Elements are precast in the factory under close control and assembled on the site. System is designed on 3 ft 4 in. module. System makes fullest use of precasting and prestressing. Design and construction details cover columns, column heads, beams, floor and roof slabs, stairs, wall panels, surface finishes, and eaves. (See also "Current Reviews," ACI Journal, Feb. 1955, *Proc.* V. 51, p. 585.)

Outstanding example of modern concrete construction

British Constructional Engineer (London), V. 5, No. 3, Dec. 1954, pp. 22-25

The new printing plant for the Bank of England is an outstanding combination of in-situ, precast, prestressed, and shell construction. Building operations are described. (See also "Current Reviews," ACI Journal, Feb. 1955, *Proc.* V. 51, pp. 579 and 586.)

Construction of a laboratory building for Siemens & Halske A. G. at Munich (in German)

O. Schinzel, *Precontrainte* (Brussels), V. 4, No. 1, Jan.-June 1954, pp. 14-23

Author's Summary

This nine-story building has a span of 16 m without columns. The frames are statically indeterminate and the prestressing cables of the beams pass through the columns, which gives the frame action. The beams are 3.5 m center to center. Floors are of monolithic concrete; the superimposed load is 600 kg per sq m. Prestressing and construction operations are detailed.

Short electric tunnel kiln for building products in Uganda

Douglas Bond, *The Engineer* (London), V. 198, No. 5159, Dec. 10, 1954, pp. 809-813

Reviewed by Aron L. Mirsky

Design, construction, and operation of an electric kiln with a 100-ft effective length are described. (A brief description of the plant was published in same journal, V. 198, No. 5138, July 16, 1954, p. 98; see "Current Reviews," ACI Journal, Jan. 1955, *Proc.* V. 51, p. 482.)

Dams

Conon Valley hydroelectric scheme

Engineering (London), V. 178, No. 4633, Nov. 12, 1954, pp. 629-633

Reviewed by Aron L. Mirsky

Description of Loch Luichart dam (including a fish ladder) and Meig and Loch Luichart tunnels, parts of the second stage

of a hydroelectric development in the north of Scotland which will have an estimated annual capacity of 440 million kilowatt hr.

Oberhasli power schemes

Engineering (London), V. 179, No. 4641, Jan. 7, 1955, pp. 13-16; No. 4642, Jan. 14, 1955, pp. 50-53

Reviewed by ARON L. MIRSKY

Describes development scheme for the River Aare in the Haslital Valley of Switzerland. First plant (Handek I) went into operation in 1932; fourth (Grimsel) in 1954. Total estimated annual production is 1230 million kilowatt hr.

Ullapool Hydroelectric scheme. Rural development in western Scotland

Engineering (London), V. 178, No. 4629, Oct. 15, 1954, pp. 495-496

Reviewed by ARON L. MIRSKY

Gravity dam across outlet of Loch Dubh is 242 ft long and 40 ft high, built of "Colcreted" local stone with a maximum size of 8 in. Intake dam, 241 ft long and 31 ft high, is of normal mass concrete.

Measurements on the main penstock of the Lech reservoir at Rosshaupten (Messungen am Hauptstollen des Lechspeichers Rosshaupten)

J. FROUNHOLZER, Bayerische Wasser-Kraftwerke-AG, Munich, 1953, 75 pp., 7 DM

Reviewed by ARON L. MIRSKY

This penstock, one of Europe's largest (with a diameter of 8.5 m), was constructed in 1951-1952. It was prestressed by injecting mortar under a pressure of 5 atmospheres, followed by grout under 8 atmospheres pressure, between two rings of concrete (the method of Kieser and Berger). Reported here are the results of tangential, radial, and axial strain measurements made with electroacoustic gages from July, 1951, to October, 1952, with a supplement to February, 1953. Results were highly favorable.

An abstract of this report, with conclusions, appeared over the name of F. TOELKE in *Zeitschrift VDI*, V. 96, No. 21, July 21, 1954, p. 729.

Cabril hydroelectric project (in Portuguese)

CARVALHO XEREZ, *Tecnica* (Lisbon), V. 29, No. 243, June 1954

Reviewed by J. LAGINHA SERAFIM

Describes the arrangement of the project which includes power plant, intake tower, two spillway tunnels, and the highest Portuguese arch dam (440 ft). Summarizes the studies for the design and the main features of the construction.

Design

Analysis and tests of a cylindrical shell roof model

BRUNO THURLIMANN and B. G. JOHNSTON, *Proceedings*, ASCE, V. 80, Apr. 1954, Separate No. 434, 30 pp., $0.50

AUTHORS' SUMMARY

Analytical expressions for the effective width of cylindrical shells are presented. These formulas are used for the analysis of a cylindrical shell roof acted upon by horizontal longitudinal forces. Also studied are the influences of foundation movements, temperature changes, and shrinkage.

A comparison is made between theoretical results and experimental measurements obtained from a model of an actual cylindrical shell roof constructed in the approximate ratio of 1 to 30. It is established that there is satisfactory agreement between the theoretical analysis and the test results.

Shell versus arch action in barrel shells

M. G. SALVADORI, *Proceedings*, ASCE, V. 81, Separate No. 653, Mar. 1955, 10 pp., $.50

In this paper the author has extended his analysis "Ribless Cylindrical Shells," ACI JOURNAL, Jan. 1955, *Proc.* V. 51, p. 457. As he points out, cylindrical shell roofs are usually designed as thin flexureless membranes stiffened by transverse ribs or arches. Transmission of loads by the thin shell to its stiffeners from which it hangs is defined as "shell action" while the behavior of the unstiffened shell resting on the foundation is called "arch action." This paper is an analysis of the combination condition, *i.e.*, when a cylindrical shell stiffened by transverse ribs is also supported by the foundation. In this case, of course, the loads are transmitted to the foundation by a combination of both arch action and shell action. The author has evaluated the bending moments created at the edge and the vertical load created by this arch action for a wide range of shell proportions, and for a particular case in which the shell is cylindrical, the cross section may vary, tangents at the edge are vertical, stiffeners are infinitely rigid, stiffener connection to the foun-

dation is infinitely rigid, and loads are uniformly distributed.

This paper should serve well to extend the area of application of thin shells for practical designers.

Strength of materials (Resistance des materiaux) —V. 2

P. Beteille. Edition Eyrolles, Paris, 1954, 224 pp. Reviewed by Alexander M. Turitzin

This second volume covers subjects which were not treated in the first volume. The latter was entirely devoted to beams, statically determinate and indeterminate. The first part of the second volume covers analyses of arches, such as single-hinged arches, two-hinged arches, three-hinged arches, fixed arches, symmetrical and unsymmetrical arches, arches with tie rods, and bowstring arches without diagonal web members, often called bowstring girders. Of particular interest, is the analysis of a three-hinged arch subject to horizontal earth pressure and a description of a method of stress control by means of hydraulic jacks employed during decentering of the concrete arch ribs. This subject of arch analysis which covers almost half of the volume, although written in a condensed manner, is perhaps the best part of the book.

The second part is a brief statement of the Hardy Cross method of moment distribution, and its application to rectangular frames. A method of solving frames by means of angle rotations is briefly given and then compared to the method of moment distribution. It is stated that the latter method is preferable to the former if the structure is subject to sidesway, and if the computer has a calculating machine at his disposal.

The third part is a brief treatment of the fundamental methods of analysis of statically determined trusses and the application of the Castigliano method of least work to the analysis of trusses which are statically indeterminate. The effects of joint rigidity and of secondary stresses are briefly explained.

The fourth part of the book deals with the derivation of Euler's critical buckling load formulas for different end conditions of columns. Also, the derivation for members subject to longitudinal compression and transverse bending, is presented.

In the fifth and the last part, the effect of prestressing on simple and continuous beams is determined and its effect on arches and cylindrical structures is discussed.

With the exception of the second portion, wherein the author presents two illustrative examples of the application of moment distribution and the method of angle rotations, there are no numerical problems in the book. The material is greatly condensed and should be useful as a reference book rather than a textbook. Most of the material presented is amply treated in textbooks on the theory of structures.

Materials

Pozzolanas and their use in concretes

K. M. Alexander, *Constructional Review* (Sydney), V. 27, No. 6, Oct. 1954, pp. 22-28

Discusses first the types of natural and artificial materials which are likely to be pozzolanic and considers methods for assessing pozzolanic efficiency. Then the extent to which the properties of portland cement mortars and concretes are modified by pozzolans is covered.

H. M. S. process solves substandard material problem for gravel firm

William M. Avery, *Pit and Quarry*, V. 46, No. 4, Oct. 1953, pp. 87-91, 122

To process out shale and soft-rock inclusions from what was otherwise a good sand and gravel deposit, heavy-media separation equipment was installed. Plant set-up is described.

Methods and results obtained by small-sized grain techniques used in mass and reinforced concrete (Wege und Erfolge der Feinstkorntechnik im Massen- und Stahlbetonbau)

J. Fritsch, *Zement-Kalk-Gips* (Wiesbaden), V. 7, No. 8, Aug. 1954, pp. 312-315 Reviewed by H. H. Werner

Technical equipment used hitherto on large building sites for washing and separating sand did bring about improvements in composition. However, such equipment is often inefficient and always removes some parts of the most valuable fine grade sand. A process developed in recent years permits classification of even the finest particles correctly into granulation groups which are later added, as has been previously done with coarse aggregates.

A graphical calculation method is given which provides the possibility of determining

the most favorable mixing ratio of three sand granulation groups. In so doing, the value of a grain mixture is judged according to the cement paste required under identical conditions to obtain first class compactability. This method appears to be quite promising with regard to its application in central concrete mixing installations.

Chemistry of portland cement

R. H. Bogue, 2nd Edition, Reinhold Publishing Corp., New York, N. Y., 1955, 790 pp., $16.50

Added material summarizing the results of progress in cement chemistry since the first edition makes this second edition one of the most authoritative, up-to-date references on the subject. Recent developments in cement chemistry and technology as a result of new exploration techniques, utilizing x-ray, electron-optical, spectroscopical and thermo-analitical methods give particular importance to the new text material on the structural characteristics of the clinker and hydrated cement compounds. Great advances in basic research have been made recently, which are particularly significant in view of the traditional lag between basic and applied research in the fields of cement and concrete technology.

Chemists and technologists engaged in cement formulation or manufacture will find in this new edition profitable new working information. It should also prove of exceptional reference value to executives, engineers, and inspectors concerned with the use of portland cement and concrete construction as well as to students of physical chemistry, ceramics, glass technology, and civil engineering.

Materials of construction

Adelbert P. Mills, Harrison W. Hayward, and Lloyd F. Rader, 6th Edition, 1955, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, N. Y., 650 pp., $7.50

This excellent text and reference book has been brought up to date and expanded. Generally, individual materials of construction are described in detail in separate chapters, including a treatment on manufacture, properties, test methods, and applications of these materials. Of special interest are the sections on building stones and mineral aggregates, cementing materials, and concrete. The material on concrete aggregates is brief but comprehensive. The principal cementing materials, gypsum, lime, and portland cement, receive the treatment usual in books of this sort. In addition, there brief treatments on most of the special cementing materials. The section on concrete is more detailed than is the practice in most materials handbooks. Proportioning, physical properties, and applications, including prestressing, are discussed. Although the material on concrete in general is excellent, well supported by adequate reference to accepted research results, one unusual statement appears. It is noted that approximately 1 percent of salt in the mixing water lowers the freezing point 1 F, and further, that "beyond 10 percent, salt becomes ineffective." The book seems excellent for its primary purpose as a textbook and of considerable value as a general reference book, particularly in view of the quite extensive bibliographies attached to each section.

Cements and shrinkages (Ciments et retraits)

C. Joly, *Revue des Materiaux de Construction* (Paris), No. 471, Dec. 1954, pp. 335-341

Reviewed by Phillip L. Melville

The manufacture of ever finer portland cements is becoming a problem to the cast stone and tile industry. The fine cement gives a smooth finish, curing time must be extended, and cracking is more common. Fine cements, especially if used with a powdered pigment, prevent compaction and necessary density. Map cracking has been observed. It is hoped that a special coarse cement will be produced for the cast stone industry.

Chemical analysis and sources of air-entraining admixtures for concrete

W. J. Halstead and B. Chaiken, *Public Roads*, V. 27, No. 12, Feb. 1954, pp. 268-278

Authors' Summary

Presents results of an investigation of the practicability of applying chemical analyses as a means of identifying and controlling the uniformity of the various air-entraining admixtures used in concrete. Some such means of identification and control is needed, since the general practice at the present time is to approve a specific material for use after extended laboratory tests or actual experimental installations have shown it to be satisfactory. Subsequent purchases of the same material are then approved either

without further tests or on the basis of a limited number of short-term physical tests, but such limited tests do not necessarily give the consumer any assurance that the material purchased under the same trade name on separate occasions will be uniform in composition.

This investigation showed that air-entraining admixtures could be classified into a limited number of types, each of which contained major constituents that could be fairly easily determined in the laboratory. It is concluded that the quantitative determinations of these constituents can be used as means for adequately ascertaining the uniformity of different lots of the same materials, something which cannot be accomplished by short-term physical tests as now applied.

A qualitative scheme for the classification of unknown materials as to the type or types of compounds present was developed as a part of this investigation. The principles applied in making the quantitative determinations of the various constituents are discussed and the methods that are suitable for use in each case are given.

Influence exerted by fineness of metallurgic cements on its resistance to sulfate-containing water (Der Einfluss der Mahlfeinheit von Huttenzementen auf die Widerstandsfahigkeit gegenuber sulfathaltigem Wasser)

G. Malll, *Zement-Kalk-Gips* (Wiesbaden), V. 7, No. 11, Nov. 1954, pp. 436-438

Author's Summary

Included in investigations made with the object of ascertaining the resistance of binding agents to sulfate-containing waters, a test series was also carried out which was to show to what extent the fineness of a cement influences resisting qualities. For the test series a metallurgic cement of varying fineness was used. The test results showed that the finer the cement the higher will be its resistance to the influence of sulfate-containing water.

Prestressed concrete

Prestressed concrete (Spannbeton)

H. Moell, Berliner Union, Stuttgart, 1954, 288 pp.

Reviewed by Werner H. Gumpertz

A book dealing with the practical and construction phases of prestressed concrete work. Discussion is divided into prestressing by pre-tensioning, prestressing with tendons outside of the concrete, and prestressing by post-tensioning in general. In each chapter numerous methods of prestressing are listed, with references to patents in various countries and to other source materials. Prestressing methods in Germany, Belgium, Switzerland, England, Sweden, Italy, the Soviet Union, and United States are described. Further chapters discuss the various types of steel tendons used for prestressing, the applications of prestressed concrete, and special methods for prestressing, such as using dead loads, heat, or expanding cement to produce the prestress. An extensive list of all German patents pertinent to prestressing, and a bibliography make this book an extremely useful reference book for anybody with interest in prestressing methods.

Conveyor gantries: Prestressed concrete construction at a gasworks

Engineering (London), V. 179, No. 4642, Jan. 14, 1955, pp. 58-59

Reviewed by Aron L. Mirsky

Coal conveyor bridge 2927 ft long consists of prestressed concrete box sections, both simply supported (mostly 90-ft spans) and continuous (two spans, 108 and 78 ft). The floor of the box is a reinforced concrete slab; the sides are prestressed girders 6.5 ft deep and of varying thickness (7 in. minimum, 12 in. maximum), the ribs being continued upward to form the frame for the roof. Total depth of the box section is 10 ft 2 in.; width varies from 5 ft 8 in. to 11 ft 6 in.

Prefabricated floor and roof structures poststressed by the Gnadig-Kardos-Thoma system (in Hungarian)

I. Eber, *Magyar Epitoipar*, V. 2, No. 8, 1953, pp. 256-260

Hungarian Technical Abstracts V. 6, No. 3, 1954

The Gnädig-Kardos-Thoma (GKT) prestressing system is based on the principle of diagonal tensioning. Tensioning is effected by the diagonal stressing of steel bars. Steel bars with 130-150 kg per sq mm tensile strength are used. A 10,000 kg per sq cm initial stress is applied.

Tests are reported on 5.2 m long and 0.8 m wide elements with a 5 m inside width having two longitudinal, 5 cm wide, 27.5 cm high main ribs, and two end and three intermediate crossribs. Elements were made

of 280 kg per sq cm cube strength concrete steam cured for 8 hr at 70 to 90 C. Eight 5-mm diameter bars were used for tensioning. Cracking and failure loads were well above design loads.

Prestressed concrete slabs for railway bridges

P.S.A. Berridge, *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* (London), V. 49, No. 9, Sept. 1954, pp. 283-288

A design for railroad bridges having welded mild steel main girders calls for a deck consisting solely of prestressed precast concrete slabs. It is intended for single- or multiple-track bridges up to 60 ft long, and can be assembled quickly on the site. Connections between deck units and girders are made with high tensile steel bolts; falsework is not required.

Prestressed concrete storage building

The Engineer (London), V. 198, No. 5154, Nov. 5, 1954, p. 630

Prestressed concrete arched silo

Engineering (London), V. 178, No. 4634, Nov. 19, 1954, p. 665

Reviewed by Aron L. Mirsky

Ammonium sulfate storage building at Greenwich, England, uses three-hinged prestressed arch ribs of 86.5 ft span and 48.5 ft rise, clad with precast prestressed concrete plank.

Properties of concrete

Factors affecting resistance of portland cement concrete to scaling action of thawing agents

Albert G. Timms, *Public Roads*, V. 28, No. 7, Apr. 1955, pp. 143-157

A laboratory investigation by the Bureau of Public Roads was started in 1948 on methods of protecting concrete wearing surfaces against the action of calcium chloride. Later, a similar study was made of the effect of outdoor weather conditions on small slabs placed on the ground. It was found that resistance to scaling was affected by air content, surface treatments or coats, admixtures of oils, fly ash as a replacement for portland cement, curing methods, and by the vacuum method of placing concrete. This report is a résumé to date of investigations conducted to test materials and procedures for protecting concrete pavements. It has been found that increasing the air content in excess of 6 percent is more effective than increasing the cement content. Surface treatments of mineral oil, applied to cured and seasoned concrete, increased its resistance; oil admixtures reduced strength and gave little improvement in durability. The vacuum treatment improved the resistance of both plain and air-entrained concrete. All fly ash replacements of cement were detrimental to durability. The principal conclusion is that the resistance of concrete to calcium chloride freezing-thawing was a function of the amount of entrained air.

Shrinkage of concrete products (Retrait des produits en beton de ciment)

R. L'Hermite, *Revue des Materiaux de Construction* (Paris), No. 469, Oct. 1954, pp. 277-284

Reviewed by Phillip L. Melville

The shrinkage of hydraulic cement concrete is a function of the evaporation of mixing water, changes in weight correspond to changes in volume. Evaporation follows a law similar to the one governing cooling of a warm body. Shrinkage is proportional to the amount of capillary water evaporated, and also to the amount of hydrated cement. Shrinkage may be evaluated by the "ring" test on neat cement to measure cracking time. Shrinkage can be controlled by the use of efficient curing methods.

Corrosion of concrete and reinforcement (Corrosion du beton et des armatures)

F. Campus, *Publication Preliminaire*, London Conference 1952, International Assn. for Bridge and Structural Engineering, Zurich, Switzerland

Reviewed by Phillip L. Melville

An excellent review and discussion of concrete weathering and durability. After first pointing out that durability is relative to the expected life of the structure, the author shows that disintegration is seldom caused by internal forces (alkali reaction is extremely uncommon in Europe). Basic cause of cracking is the variation in temperature and hygrometry of the heterogenous mass. Any incipient cracking will open the way to corrosion and disintegration with progressive failure. The importance of compaction (density) and the role of entrained air are discussed. The effect of corrosive waters (sea or acid waters) is stressed. Remedies are to be found in sufficiently effective compactions of the concrete and sufficient covering of the reinforcement. Twelve references are addended.

Some tests of electro-cured concrete

A. D. Ross, *The Engineer* (London), V. 198, No. 5153, Oct. 29, 1954, pp. 582-584

Reviewed by Anos L. Mirsky

Effect of electrical curing on strength of concrete cubes, and variation of the electrical resistance of concrete with time, were investigated. Results indicated that electrical curing produced high early strength, comparable to the results of steam curing, but that prolonged heating was detrimental; further, that electrical curing seems to provide a means of accelerated strength testing offering the advantages of simplicity and almost-universal on-the-job availability.

Winter temperatures in houses with concrete floors laid on the ground

R. W. Muncey, *Australian Journal of Applied Science* (Melbourne), V. 5, No. 4, Dec. 1954, pp. 351-362

Internal temperatures for typical Australian houses in winter have been calculated alternately for concrete floors laid on the ground and in a standard timber floor over a well-ventilated crawl space. It is shown that although the thermal comfort of the two types of houses does not differ greatly, the comfort of the house with the concrete floor is slightly greater in all capital cities of Australia. The difference is comparatively small in the winter and is significant mainly during the late evening and morning. However, the summer conditions are also improved by the concrete floor and it seems that for year round thermal performance, the insulated frame, concrete floor house is the best choice.

Shrinkage of hydraulic masses, its measuring and its effects (Vom Schwinden zementgebundener Massen, seiner Messung und seinen Auswirkungen)

A. Hummel, *Zement-Kalk-Gips* (Wiesbaden), V. 7, No. 8, Aug. 1954, pp. 293-302

Reviewed by H. H. Werner

Author reviews the relationship existing between shrinkage of concrete and structure of pores, drying speed, moisture content in air, mixing ratio, cement type, and size of sample. Explains the necessity of studying, apart from the reactions produced in hardened concrete (actual shrinkage), the volume alterations in concrete which have not yet undergone the setting process (contraction), and the effects of an interrupted contraction as well as of an interrupted shrinkage.

Shrinkage phenomena depend chiefly upon the sample size and the storage climate, and measurements taken at random are of little significance for the reactions occurring in concrete in practice. Judging concrete should be based on time-shrinkage curves and a standard climate should be chosen for storage conditions to allow a proper comparison between the effects of decisive influences exerted upon the concrete. The author concludes by suggesting suitable test methods according to the above principles as a basis for further discussion.

Refractory concretes (Hormigones refractarios)

F. Arredondo, *Informes de la Construccion* (Madrid), V. 7, No. 64, Oct. 1954, Item 684-4, 4 pp.

Indicates the use of aluminous cement and refractory aggregates to make concrete for exposure to high temperatures. The properties of such concretes are discussed and mixtures suggested for various temperature ranges of exposure.

Quality concrete—Effect of mixing, placing and compacting procedures

W. L. Dawson, *Constructional Review* (Sydney), V. 27, No. 6, Oct. 1954, pp. 29-35

High quality concrete is the result of a series of processes commencing with choice of materials and mix proportioning and finishing with adequate curing. In emphasizing principles of good practice, author covers the following subjects: proportioning and effect of errors in proportioning on crushing strength; mixing, efficiency of mixers, and order and method of adding materials; transporting; placing and compacting; and curing.

Study of the tensile strength of concrete across construction joints

T. Waters, *Magazine of Concrete Research* (London), V. 6, No. 18, Dec. 1954, pp. 151-153

Author's Summary

Discusses the relative merits of various types of treatment to an existing concrete surface before fresh concrete is placed against it to form a construction joint. Results of tests of the tensile strength of joints made in various ways are given, and they show that, contrary to modern practice, old concrete should be left dry when the new concrete is placed against it. They also show

that surfaces cleaned by abrasive methods such as wire brushing and sandblasting, are slightly superior to chipped surfaces.

Results of a second series of tests are given which show that the age of the hardened concrete at the time of placing the new has little effect on the strength of the joint.

Structural research

Experimental research on plastic flow of cements (Recherches experimentales sur le fluage des ciments)

Elio Gianoreco, *Annales de l'Institut Technique du Batiment et des Travaux Publics* (Paris), July-Aug. 1954, No. 79-80

Reviewed by Phillip L. Melville

Studies of deformation under load demands a large number of test specimens and as a result research programs are unwieldy. A simple, small test specimen was selected. It consisted of an annular cylinder of neat cement. Through the hollow center was a steel rod with tightening nuts at the end faces to place the cylinder in compression. Variations in length are easily measured. Drops in compression in the specimen can quickly be corrected by tensioning the steel rod in a machine and tightening the nuts. Variations in length versus time or stress are shown graphically and might be correlated with theories such as those of Le Camus and L'Hermite.

General

Deterioration of materials

Edited by Glenn A. Greathouse and Carl J. Wessel, Reinhold Publishing Corp., New York, N. Y., 1954, 835 pp., $12

An excellent reference work to which 24 specialists contributed the results of their studies and experiences. While not limited to materials of construction, much of the information might be useful in the planning and execution of building projects where climate or the requirements of the structure pose atmospheric conditions which must be guarded against to insure reasonable durability of the building materials.

Part 1 considers some important factors in deterioration such as climate, chemical and physical agents, and biological agents. Principal components of climate — temperature, precipitation and humidity — are considered in detail. Classifications and distribution of climate are supported by data on these components. The effects of these various climates on materials are then discussed in detail.

Chemical and physical agents of deterioration reported upon are sunlight, atmospheric oxygen and ozone, atmospheric contaminants, moisture, heat and cold, abrasive materials, and wind, rain, hail, sleet, lightning, and other forces. The remainder of the book is devoted to the characteristics of various materials and assemblies, and their preservation.

Wood forms and wire ties—V. 2—The forming of shells, walls, slabs, and stairs (in French)

C. Kupfer, Editions Eyrolles, Paris, 1955, 128 pp., 950 F.

V. 1 (see "Current Reviews," ACI Journal, June 1954, *Proc.* V. 50, p. 916) treated the forming of foundations, columns, and beams. Present volume covers in similar manner the forming of other structural members. Treatment is comprehensive and well illustrated but author confines himself, in conformity with his title, to wire ties and omits mention of manufactured metal ties almost universally used in best practice today. Wood forms described are almost all of dimensioned lumber with little attention to the important and growing use of plywood for forming. Description of round wood posts for shores and means of connecting them together is a reflection of a practice little used in the United States where adjustable shores would be preferred.

The book is of historical interest and of reference value to the builder of forms for such special purposes as quarter-turn stairways where standardized materials may not be applicable.

New technique for repairing spalled joints

Public Works, V. 85, No. 11, Nov. 1954, pp. 68-69

The spalled joints were repaired using an unusual technique. The spalled portions were removed, the area to be patched was thoroughly cleaned, and filled with a dry tamped portland cement topping.

In removing the damaged area at the joints, a concrete saw was used to make a vertical cut, 1½ to 2 in. deep, approximately 6 in. in back of the contraction joint, and extending transversely for the length of the damaged section. Success of this type of patching depends to a large degree on the mixture.

Proportions were 1 to 5, the aggregate consisted of 60 percent sand and 40 percent coarse pea gravel. Water was added to give a dry consistency and an air-entraining agent and 2 percent of calcium chloride were added to the mixing water for high-early strength and durability.

These patches were inspected after being subjected to 15 months of heavy traffic and exposure to one winter of freezing and thawing. The excellent condition of the patches at that time demonstrates that construction defects of this type can be corrected, using concrete.

Geology in engineering

JOHN R. SCHULTZ and ARTHUR B. CLEAVES, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, N. Y., 1955, 590 pp., $8.75

Designed both as a text and practical reference, this book integrates geology and engineering. It gives a systematic account of geologic principles and methods for the benefit of the engineer. It places considerable emphasis on soils and application of geology to soil mechanics. The treatment is analytical rather than descriptive with more attention being paid to principles than to case histories, though these are represented. The book shows considerable effort to achieve a balance between principles of geology and engineering applications. It is well illustrated with clear photographs and diagrams and includes full bibliographical references. There are detailed chapters on geologic structure, historical geology, geologic maps and sections, aerial photographic interpretation of soils, and subsurface exploration. The book ends with separate chapters on engineering applications to dams, tunnels, paving, and concrete aggregates. Used as a text it should make the study of geology more interesting to engineering students, and it may very well be used as the basis for required courses in geology for civil engineering students.

Chemical plant lined with rubber

British Constructional Engineer (London), V. 5, No. 2, Sept. 1954, pp. 47, 49

Plant built in England processes bromine out of sea water. In this process, part of which takes place in concrete cells, the sea water is acidulated and then treated with gaseous chlorine, whereby bromine is liberated and removed by counter currents of air through the cells. Treatment with sulfur dioxide causes formation of fine mists of hydrobromic and sulfuric acids, which are filtered out of the air and the resulting liquor treated for liberation of the bromine itself.

Provision for acidulating the sea water and handling the various acid mists necessitated thorough protection of the concrete, steel, and other materials. This was achieved throughout the plant by rubber and ebonite linings and coverings. The concrete cells (blowing-out tower) were lined with unvulcanized rubber sheet and cured in place by hot air. The maximum permissible temperature was 90 F, since the concrete was not allowed to rise above this temperature. During vulcanization thermocouples embedded in the cell walls were used for temperature recording and control. The surface covered was more than 75,000 sq ft.

The cellular slab—greater strength at lower cost

DOMENICO PARMA, *Consulting Engineer*, V. 4, No. 6, Dec. 1954, pp. 48-51

Reviewed by ARON L. MIRSKY

Lower halves of concrete "pan blocks" are placed on forms, reinforcing steel placed in spaces between blocks, and top halves of the pan blocks placed, after which concrete is placed between the blocks to form a "reticular cellular slab." Advantages are stated to include good resistance to earthquakes or wind, ability to carry heavy concentrated loads, good sound absorption, and ease of finishing ceilings. Calculations are similar to those for conventional flat slabs. Tests indicate deflection corresponds to that of monolithic beams of double-T section. System has been extensively used in Colombia since 1948.

Concrete testing with gamma rays (Essais par rayons gamma sur les betons)

J. P. FACKLER, *Cahiers du Centre Scientifique et Technique du Batiment* (Paris), No. 21, Dec. 1953

Reviewed by PHILLIP L. MELVILLE

A basic theoretical and applied investigation of concrete by gamma rays from a radio-cobalt source. Variations in density were determined with 1 percent accuracy in concrete mixes. Lead filled wood "aggregates" were used to study the effect of

vibration by means of gamma graphs. A number of defects could also be located by the method. Safety measures needed in handling radio-cobalt 60 (or less useful iridium) are carefully stressed. Reference is made to the report of the British Road Research Laboratory in *The Engineer*.

Radiators made from concrete (in Hungarian)
A. Macskasy, *Epuletgepeszet*, V. 2, No. 7-8, 1953, pp. 134-140
Hungarian Technical Abstracts V. 6, No. 3, 1954

Deals with the causes which have prevented the practical use of radiators made from concrete. It is considered incorrect to model concrete radiators after the ordinary cast iron or steel plate radiators. The most practical shape for radiators made from concrete is that of radiating slabs. Advantages are the following: production is simple; the weight may be substantially reduced; increased utilization of radiation; most favorable conditions of radiation occur near the floor of the room; it permits high radiator temperatures.

The following formula is established for the determination of the heating effect of the pipe coils built into the concrete slabs:

$$q_p = 2\delta_o \sqrt{i\lambda_i (a_i + a_e)}\, th \frac{ml}{2}$$

where q_p = heat transferred by running meter of piping, δ_o = excess temperature of the heating agent compared to the temperature of the room, i = thickness of the concrete radiator, λ_i = coefficient of thermal conductivity, a_i = coefficient of heat transfer at one side of the slab, a_e = same on the other side, $m = \sqrt{\frac{a_i + a_e}{i\lambda_i}}$ characterizing the thermal properties of the slab, l = distance between the heating pipe coils.

The principal viewpoints to be considered in designing radiators made from concrete are represented by this formula. Heat losses due to the heating of the wall surface behind the radiator are computed subsequently. The heat radiated by a 6 cm thick radiator occupying 1 sq m of space and the most economical distance between the heating pipe coils are determined by taking into account the changes in the coefficient of the heat transfer as a function of the surface temperature in reference to the former. Thus the utilizable heat radiated by both sides of a concrete radiator taking up 1 sq m of space is 1300 kcal per hr. In this case each running meter of heating pipe transfers 178 kcal of heat per hr which far surpasses that attained by any other type of radiator.

Economical specifications for concrete
The Engineer (London), V. 198, No. 5159, Dec. 10, 1954, p. 813
Reviewed by Aron L. Mirsky

Since 1952 the British Ministry of Works has been using performance-type specifications for concrete: the minimum strength and any special requirements such as water tightness, etc., being specified and the contractor being permitted to design the mix to suit the available aggregates. Results have been highly successful. Also reported briefly here are results of investigations by the ministry on techniques designed to reduce costs still further: a power float, a vibrating roller for slabs on ground, and early stripping of forms.

Standards for the construction and protection of piers and wharves
NFPA Standard No. 87, National Fire Protection Assn., Boston, Mass., May 1954, 24 pp., $0.35

A standard on the design and construction of piers and wharves aimed at securing adequate fire safety. Both substructures and superstructures are covered for fire-resistive, noncombustible, and combustible construction.

Concrete on the railways
Concrete Assn. of India, Bombay, 1954, 40 pp.

This pictorial brochure gives some idea of the many uses of concrete by railroads in India. A few illustrations are included of concrete construction by European and American railroads.

Horizontal cracks in concrete floor slabs. Assessing cracking below granolithic surfaces
Engineering (London), V. 178, No. 4632, Nov. 5, 1954, p. 601
Reviewed by Aron L. Mirsky

Describes apparatus developed for determination of depth and thickness of horizontal cracks in slabs with granolithic topping; extent of cracks being determined as usual by sounding.

PERIODICALS REGULARLY SCANNED FOR REVIEWS

The many requests for information concerning the source material of reviews appearing in the "Current Reviews" section indicate the desirability of publishing a list of those periodicals, bulletins, and proceedings being *regularly scanned* for articles dealing with the field of concrete. If all miscellaneous magazines, bulletins, reports, and books were included (which are reviewed only as they come to the attention of the voluntary reviewers or editors) the following list would cover well over 200 periodicals and/or publishing, educational, and research organizations. The following list includes publishers' addresses for convenience should correspondence with them be desired, since copies of articles or books reviewed in the JOURNAL are not available through ACI. In most cases they can be obtained directly from the original publishers.

American Ceramic Society Bulletin	American Ceramic Society, 2525 North High St., Columbus 2, Ohio
AIA—The Monthly Bulletin	Michigan Society of Architects, 120 Madison Ave., Detroit 26, Mich.
AREA Bulletin	American Railway Engineering Assn., 59 East Van Buren St., Chicago, Ill.
ASTM Bulletin	American Society for Testing Materials, 1916 Race St., Philadelphia 3, Pa.
Annales de L'Institut Technique du Batiment et des Travaux Publics	19 Rue La Perouse, Paris XVI^e, France
Annales des Ponts et Chaussees	Commission des Annales a l'Ecole National des Ponts et Chaussees, 28 Rue des Saints-Pères, Paris, France
Applied Mechanics Reviews	American Society of Mechanical Engineers, 29 West 39th St., New York 18, N. Y.
Architectural Forum	Time & Life Bldg., 9 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N. Y.
Architectural Record	119 West 40th St., New York 18, N. Y.
Asamblea General	Instituto Tecnica de la Construccion y del Cemento, Costillares (Chamartin de la Rosa) Apartado No. 2, Madrid, Spain
Australian Journal of Applied Science	Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization, 314 Albert St., East Melbourne, C 2, Victoria, Australia
Australian Journal of Scientific Research, Series A: Physical Sciences	Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organization, 314 Albert St., East Melbourne, C 2, Victoria, Australia
Bauingenieur, Der	Reichpietschufer 20, Berlin, W 35, Germany
Bauzeitung, Die	Deutscher Fachzeitschriften- und Fachbuch-Verlag GmbH, Hospital strasse 12, Stuttgart N, Germany
Betong	Odengatan 41, Stockholm, Sweden
Beton og Jernbeton	Institution of Danish Civil Engineers, 29 Vester Farimagsgade, Copenhagen V, Denmark
Betonstein-Zeitung	Frankfurter Strasse 5, Wiesbaden, Frankfurt Am Main, Germany
Beton-Teknik	Christians Brygge 28, Copenhagen V, Denmark
Beton- und Stahlbetonbau	Hohenzollerndamm 169, Berlin-Wilmersdorf, Germany

British Constructional Engineer, The	32 Southwark Bridge Road, London, SE1, England
Building Research Reports, Danish National Institute of Building Research	20 Borgergade, Copenhagen K, Denmark
Building Research Station Digest	Building Research Station, Garston, Watford Herts, England
Bulletin, Centre d'Etudes et de Recherches de L'Industrie des Liants Hydrauliques	197 Boulevard Saint-Germain, Paris VII^{e}, France
Bulletin de la Reunion des Laboratories d'Essais et de Recherches sur les Materiaux et les Constructions	12 Rue Brancion, Paris XV^{eme}, France
Bulletin, Faculty of Engineering, Cairo University	Cairo University, Giza, Egypt
Bulletin, Highway Research Board	Highway Research Board, 2101 Constitution Ave., Washington 25, D. C.
Bulletin, Institution of Civil Engineers in Ireland	35 Dawson St., Dublin, Ireland
Bulletin, Instituto Tecnico de la Construccion y del Cemento	Costillares (Chamartin de la Rosa) Apartado No. 2, Madrid, Spain
Bulletin, Iowa Engineering Experiment Station	Iowa Engineering Experiment Station, Iowa State College, Ames, Iowa
Bulletin Technique de la Suisse Romande	Case Postale Riponne, 21 Lausanne, Switzerland
Bulletin, University of Illinois Engineering Experiment Station	University of Illinois Engineering Experiment Station, 106 Engineering Hall, Urbana, Ill.
Cahiers du Centre Scientifique et Technique du Batiment	4 Ave. du Recteur-Poincaré, Paris 16^{e}, France
Cement	Sarphatistraat 54, Amsterdam C, Netherlands
Cement and Lime Manufacture	14 Dartmouth St., Westminster, SW 1, London, England
Cement och Betong	Kolga-huset, Postgiro 1808, Malmö, Sweden
Cemento, Il	1 Viale F. Testi, Milan, Italy
Cemento Portland	Calle San Martin 1137, Buenos Aires, Argentina
Ceramic Abstracts	(see *Journal of the American Ceramic Society*)
Civil Engineer Corps Bulletin	Bureau of Yards and Docks, Department of the Navy, Washington 25, D. C.
Civil Engineering	33 West 39th St., New York 18, N. Y.
Civil Engineering and Public Works Review	8 Buckingham St., Strand, London, WC 2, England
Commonwealth Engineer, The	349 Collins St., Melbourne, C 1, Australia
Concrete	400 W. Madison St., Chicago 6, Ill.
Concrete and Constructional Engineering	14 Dartmouth St., Westminster, SW 1, London, England
Construction Methods and Equipment	330 West 42nd St., New York 18, N. Y.
Constructional Review	14 Spring St., Sydney, N.S.W., Australia
Consulting Engineer	420 Main St., St. Joseph, Mich.
Contractors and Engineers	470 Fourth Ave., New York 16, N. Y.
Crushed Stone Journal, The	1415 Elliot Place, NW, Washington 7, D. C.
Engineer, The	28 Essex St., Strand, London, WC 2, England
Engineering	35 & 36 Bedford St., Strand, London WC 2, England

Engineering Journal, The	2050 Mansfield St., Montreal 2, Quebec, Canada
Engineering News-Record	330 West 42nd St., New York 18, N. Y.
Genie Civil, Le	5 Rue Jules Lefebvre, Paris 9e, France
Geotechnique	Institution of Civil Engineers, Great George St., London, SW 1, England
Giornale del Genio Civile	Via Nomentana 2, Rome, Italy
Gradbeni Vestnik	Erjavceva 11a, Ljubljana, Jugoslavia
Handlingar (Proceedings), *Swedish Cement and Concrete Research Institute*	Svenska Forskningsinstitutet for Cement och Betong vid Kungl. Tekniska Hogskolan I, Stockholm, Sweden
Highway Research Abstracts	Highway Research Board, 2101 Constitution Ave., Washington 25, D. C.
Housing Research Papers, HHFA	Housing and Home Finance Agency, Division of Housing Research, Washington 25, D. C.
Hungarian Technical Abstracts	Hungarian State Technical Library, P.O. Box 12, Budapest 8, Hungary
Indian Builder, The	Janmabhoomi Chambers, Fort St., Bombay 1, India
Indian Concrete Journal, The	1 Queen's Road, Bombay, India
Industrial and Engineering Chemistry	American Chemical Society, 1155 Sixteenth St., NW, Washington 6, D. C.
Informes de la Construccion	Instituto Tecnico de la Construccion y del Cemento, Costillares (Chamartin de la Rosa) Apartado No. 2, Madrid, Spain
Ingenieria Civil	Plaza de la Republica No. 55-602, Apartado Postal 10423, Mexico 1, D. F., Mexico
Ingenioren	Copenhagen, Denmark
Journal of Boston Society of Civil Engineers	715 Tremont Temple, Boston, Mass.
Journal of the American Ceramic Society and Ceramic Abstracts	2525 N. High St., Columbus 2, Ohio
Journal of the Institution of Engineers, Australia	Gloucester & Essex Sts., Sydney, N.S.W., Australia
Journal of the Japan Society of Civil Engineers	No. 4, 2-Chome, Ohte-Machi, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo, Japan
Journal of Research	National Bureau of Standards, Washington 25, D. C.
Magazine of Concrete Research	52 Grosvenor Gardens, London, SW 1, England
Meddelanden (Bulletins), *Statens Provningsanstalt*	Statens Provningsanstalt, Stockholm, Sweden
Memoires de la Societe des Ingenieurs Civils de France	Hotel de la Societe, 19 Rue Blanche, Paris 9, France
Military Engineer, The	Society of American Military Engineers, Mills Bldg., Pennsylvania Ave. at 17th St., NW, Washington 6, D. C.
Nase Gradjevinarstvo	Assn. of Societies of Civil Engineers and Technicians of Yugoslavia, Kneza Milosa 7, Belgrade, Yugoslavia

Oesterreichische Bauzeitschrift	Oesterreichischer Betonverein, Strohgasse 21 A, Vienna III, Austria
Ontario Hydro Research News	Research Division, Hydro-Electric Power Commission of Ontario, 620 University Ave., Toronto 2, Ont., Canada
Pit and Quarry	431 S. Dearborn St., Chicago 5, Ill.
Polish Technical Abstracts	Centralny Instytut Dokumentacji Naukowo-Technicznej, Aleja Niepodleglosci 188, Warsaw, Poland
Polytechnisch Tijdschrift	28 Balistraat, The Hague, Netherlands
Precontrainte	21 Rue Newton, Brussels 4, Belgium
Prefabrication	4 Vernon Place, London, WC 1, England
Proceedings, ASCE	American Society of Civil Engineers, 33 West 39th St., New York 18, N. Y.
Proceedings, ASTM	American Society for Testing Materials, 1916 Race St., Philadelphia 3, Pa.
Proceedings, Deutscher Ausschuss fuer Stahlbeton	Bundesallee 215/218, Room 302, Berlin, W 15, Germany
Proceedings, Deutscher Beton-Verein	Deutscher Beton-Verein E.V., Bahnhofstrasse 61, Postfach 627, Wiesbaden, Germany
Proceedings, Highway Research Board	2101 Constitution Ave., Washington 25, D. C.
Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers	Great George St., Westminster, London, SW 1, England
Publicaciones Tecnicas del Instituto del Cemento Portland Argentino	Instituto del Cemento Portland Argentino, Calle San Martin 1137, Buenos Aires, Argentina
Publications, International Assn. of Bridge and Structural Engineering	Verlag Ag. Gebr. Leeman & Co., Stockerstrasse 64, Zurich 39, Switzerland
Public Roads	Bureau of Public Roads, U. S. Dept. of Commerce, Washington 25, D. C.
Rakennusinsinoori	Ratak 9, Helsinski, Finland
Reinforced Concrete Review, The	94-98 Petty France, London, SW 1, England
Revista de Engenharia Mackenzie	Rua 7 de Abril, 230, Sao Paulo, Brazil
Revista de Obras Sanitarias de la Nacion	Charcas 1840, Buenos Aires, Argentina
Revista del Colegio de Ingenieros de Venezuela	Parque Los Caobos, Apartado 2.006, Caracas, Venezuela
Revue des Materiaux de Construction	19 Rue Lafayette, Paris 9, France
Roads and Streets	24 W. Maple St., Chicago 10, Ill.
Rock Products	309 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago 6, Ill.
Schweizerische Bauzeitung	Schweizerischer Ingenieur-und Architekten-Verein, Postfach, Zurich 39, Switzerland
Stavebni Prumysl	Spalena 51, Prague II, Czechoslavakia
Structural Engineer, The	2 Bream Bldgs., London, EC 4, England
Surveyor and Municipal and County Engineer, The	Carisle House, 8 Southampton Row, London, WC 1, England
Technical Information Digest for Municipal and Airport Engineers and Officials	American Road Builders' Assn., 1319 F St., NW, Washington 4, D. C.
Technical Memorandum, Waterways Experiment Station	Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Miss.

Tecnica	Revista de la Facultad de Ciencias Exactas y Tecnologia, Universidad Nacional de Tucuman, Argentina
Technique Moderne-Construction, La	92 Rue Bonaparte, Paris 6, France
Teknisk Tidskrift	Box 841, Stockholm 2, Sweden
Teknisk Ukeblad	Oslo, Norway
Transactions, Institution of Civil Engineers of Ireland	35 Dawson St., Dublin, Ireland
Transactions, Japan Society of Civil Engineers	No. 4, 2-Chome, Ohte-Machi, Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo, Japan
Travaux	6 Ave. Pierre, 1st de Serbie, Paris 16, France
Trend in Engineering at the University of Washington	127 More Hall, University of Washington, Seattle 5, Wash.
Western Construction	609 Mission St., San Francisco 5, Calif.
World Construction	24 W. Maple St., Chicago 10, Ill.
Zeitschrift des VDI	Deutscher Ingenieur-Verlag GmbH, Ingenieurhaus, Prinz-Georg-Strasse 77, Duesseldorf, Germany
Zement-Kalk-Gips	Frankfurterstrasse 5, Wiesbaden, Germany

INDEX to *Proceedings*

American Concrete Institute

Volume 51—1954-55

From Journal of the American Concrete Institute, V. 26, Sept. 1954 to June 1955 and Part 2, December 1955

Original contributions to the Journal of the American Concrete Institute—papers, reports and discussions—are indexed in three categories;

1. Title . . . . . **Air entrainment in cement and silica pastes** (**51**-46) G. M. Bruere May 1955 905
2. Author . . . **Bruere, G. M.**—Air entrainment in cement and silica pastes (**51**-46) May 1955 905
3. Subject . . . **Cement**—Paste—Air entrainment (**51**-46) May 1955 905

Numbers in parentheses with each entry constitute the title number of the article. The bold face portion indicates the number of the *Proceedings* volume (in this case V. 51) in which the topic appears. The month and year indicate the Journal issue. Page numbers of both *Proceedings* and Journal are the same.

Letters from Readers items include "LR" in the parentheses:

Calcite—Norwegian admixture (**LR 51**-9) Dec. 1955 377

again the bold face number is the *Proceedings* volume number.

The index to technical material published in the "News Letter" sections (not a part of or bound with the *Proceedings*) is found on p. 1093. This index is included for the convenience of readers who retain the monthly issues.

The index to Current Reviews published in this volume begins on p. 1094.

Where discussion of *Proceedings* V. 51 papers appeared in the "Concrete Briefs" section of Dec. 1955, Part 1, *Proc.* V. 52, Journal (instead of Dec. 1955, Part 2) and as such not a part of this volume it is noted for the convenience of readers:

Fly ash-sulfur mixture for capping concrete test cylinders (**51**-31) —Disc. P. J. Freeman Concrete Briefs Dec. 1955, *Proc.* V. 52 489

A

Abeles, Paul William
–Static and fatigue tests on partially prestressed concrete constructions (**51**-19) Dec. 1954 361
–Disc.—Behavior of prestressed concrete. Composite beams (**51**-43) Part 2, Dec. 1955 . 880–1
Abutments—Design—Stability (**51**-51) June 1955 1013
Accelerators
–Admixtures (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 113
–Calcium chloride (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 113
–Grouting (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 113
"Accidental" air in concrete (**51**-13)
–M. F. Macnaughton and John B. Herbich Nov. 1954 273
–Disc. W. L. Pugh and E. W. Scripture, Jr. Part 2, Dec. 1955 284–1
Activite—Norwegian calcite—Admixture (**LR 51**-9) Dec. 1954 377
Admixtures
–Accelerators (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 113
–Air-entraining agents (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 113
–Cementitious materials (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 113
–Classification (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 113
–Dampproofing and permeability reducing agents (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 113
–Expanding cements (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 113
–Gas-forming agents—Use to counteract subsidence and bleeding (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 113
–Grouting agents (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 113
–Inhibitors—Alkali-aggregate reaction (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 113
–Mineral powders (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 113
–Norwegian calcite (Activite) (**LR 51**-9) Dec. 1954 377
–Pozzolans (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 113
–Retarders (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 113
–Selection and proportioning (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 113
–Workability agents (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 113
Admixtures for concrete (**51**-5)
–Committee 212 Oct. 1954 113
–Disc. W. T. McClenahan, E. W. Scripture, Jr., and Committee Part 2, Dec. 1955 148–1
Air content—Increased by accidental entrainment by organic matter (**51**-13) Nov. 1954 273
Air-entrained concrete—Mix proportioning (**51**-2) Sept. 1954 49
Air-entraining cement (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 113
Air-entraining agents
–Admixtures (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 113
–Dampproofing (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 113
–Workability (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 113
Air entrainment
–Accidental (**51**-13) Nov. 1954 273
–Cement and silica pastes (**51**-46) May 1955 905
–Concrete products (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 113
–Effect of algae in mixing water (**51**-16) Dec. 1954 333
–Freezing and thawing resistance (**51**-17) Dec. 1954 345
–Lightweight concrete (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 113
Air entrainment in cement and silica pastes (**51**-46)
–G. M. Bruere May 1955 905
–Disc. S. B. Helms, Thomas B. Kennedy, and Author Part 2, Dec. 1955 920–1
Aggregate
–Barite (**51**-3) Sept. 1954 65
–Barium sulfate (**51**-3) Sept. 1954 65
–Effect of various kinds on shrinkage cracking while curing block (**51**-41) May 1955 833
–Haydite—Lightweight (**LR 51**-24) June 1955 1061
–Magnetite iron ore (**51**-29) Feb. 1955 541
–Mix proportioning (**51**-2) Sept. 1954 49
–Sand and gravel—Processing (**51**-7) Oct. 1954 165
Algae
–Effect on air entrainment (**51**-16) Dec. 1954 333
–In mixing water—Effect on concrete strength (**51**-16) Dec. 1954 333
Alkali—Content—Effect on permeability of pastes (**51**-14) Nov. 1954 285
Alkali-aggregate reaction
–Barite concrete (**51**-3) Sept. 1954 65
–Chemical reactions
–(**51**-26) Feb. 1955 497
–Hypothesis on safe and unsafe reactions (**51**-40) Apr. 1955 785
–Drying—Effect of (**51**-40) Apr. 1955 785
–Inhibitors—Admixtures (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 113
–Mechanism of expansion
–(**51**-26) Feb. 1955 497
–(**51**-40) Apr. 1955 785
–Pozzolans—Effect of (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 113
–Silica—Reactive (**51**-26) Feb. 1955 497
Aluminum
–Bridge model (**51**-9) Nov. 1954 215
–Powder—Gas-forming agent (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 113
Analysis
–Continuous frames on elastic foundations (**LR 51**-17) Jan. 1955 478
–Folded plate roof (**51**-23) Jan. 1955 449
–Hyperbolic paraboloidical shells—Stresses (**51**-20) Jan. 1955 397
–Models—Photo-reflective stress method (**51**-30) Feb. 1955 553
–Skewed rigid frame bridge model (**51**-9) Nov. 1954 215
–Structural—Atomic blast loading (**51**-32) Mar. 1955 589
Anderson, Arthur A.
–Disc. Test hammer provides new method of evaluating hardened concrete (**51**-11) Part 2, Dec. 1955 256–1
Anderson, B. G.—Design of blast resistant construction for atomic explosions (**51**-32) Mar. 1955 589
Application of radioactive tracer techniques (**LR 51**-19) Leo Liberthson Apr. 1955 818
Arch dam—Design theory (**51**-36) Apr. 1955 741
Ardaman, Erdem
–Disc. Strength of continuous prestressed concrete beams under static and repeated loads (**51**-53) Part 2, Dec. 1955 1060–1
Ashdown, A. J.
–Disc. Ultimate strength in shear of simply-supported prestressed beams without web reinforcement (**51**-8) Part 2, Dec. 1955 200–1
Ateshoglou, A. D.—Ribless cylindrical shells (**51**-24) Jan. 1955 457
Atomic blast design
–Buckling of steel columns (**51**-32) Mar. 1955 . . 589
–Concrete structures (**51**-32) Mar. 1955 589
–Cost for protection to reduce damage (**51**-32) Mar. 1955 589
–Dynamic analysis (**51**-32) Mar. 1955 589
–Fire protection (**51**-32) Mar. 1955 589
–Flexural members (**51**-32) Mar. 1955 589
–Frames (**51**-32) Mar. 1955 589
–Full-scale tests (**51**-32) Mar. 1955 589
–Masonry walls (**51**-32) Mar. 1955 589
–Pressure (**51**-32) Mar. 1955 589
–Rate of strain
–Concrete (**51**-32) Mar. 1955 589
–Steel (**51**-32) Mar. 1955 589
–Resistance functions and ultimate load capacity
–Beams (**51**-32) Mar. 1955 589
–Columns (**51**-32) Mar. 1955 589
–Flat slabs (**51**-32) Mar. 1955 589
–One-way slabs (**51**-32) Mar. 1955 589
–Two-way slabs (**51**-32) Mar. 1955 589
–Shear wall structures (**51**-32) Mar. 1955 589
–Steel structures (**51**-32) Mar. 1955 589
–Strain limits (**51**-32) Mar. 1955 589
–Thermal and nuclear radiation (**51**-32) Mar. 1955 589
–Timber structures (**51**-32) Mar. 1955 589
–Ultimate load stresses (**51**-32) Mar. 1955 589
–Underground structures (**51**-32) Mar. 1955 589
Autoclaving—Tobermorite transformations (**51**-50) June 1955 989

B

Backstrom, J. E.
–Properties of heavy concrete made with barite aggregates (**51**-3) Sept. 1954 65
–Disc. Observations on the resistance of concrete to freezing and thawing (**51**-17) Part 2, Dec. 1955 352–1
Balanced design of prestressed concrete beams (**51**-39)
–Henry J. Cowan Apr. 1955 773
–Disc. J. E. Guest, F. Walley, and Author Part 2, Dec. 1955 784–1
Ball penetration test
–Comparison with slump (**51**-44) May 1955 881
–Measurement of concrete consistency (**51**-44) May 1955 881

Ball test for field control of concrete consistency (**51**-44)
–J. W. Kelly and Milos Polivka May 1955 881
–Disc. E. L. Howard, Thomas B. Kennedy, Bryant Mather, C. H. Willetts, Phillip L. Melville, and Authors Part 2, Dec. 1955 888-1

Barite aggregate
–Heavy concrete (**51**-3) Sept. 1954 65
–Prepacked concrete (**51**-3) Sept. 1954 65
–Properties (**51**-3) Sept. 1954 65
–Sulfate resistance (**51**-3) Sept. 1954 65

Barite concrete
–Aggregate—Grading (**51**-3) Sept. 1954 65
–Alkali-aggregate reactivity (**51**-3) Sept. 1954 65
–Compressive strength (**51**-3) Sept. 1954 65
–Curing (**51**-3) Sept. 1954 65
–Density (**51**-3) Sept. 1954 65
–Freezing and thawing—Resistance (**51**-3) Sept. 1954 65
–Mix proportions—Recommended (**51**-3) Sept. 1954 65
–Modulus of elasticity (**51**-3) Sept. 1954 65
–Radiation shielding (**51**-3) Sept. 1954 65
–Shrinkage—Drying (**51**-3) Sept. 1954 65
–Thermal properties (**51**-3) Sept. 1954 65

Barium sulfate—Aggregate (**51**-3) Sept. 1954 65

Beams
–Atomic blast design (**51**-32) Mar. 1955 589
–Continuous prestressed
–Deflections under static and repeated load (**51**-53) June 1955 1037
–Strength under static and repeated load (**51**-53) June 1955 1037
–Cracking—Effect on shear (**51**-34) Mar. 1955 697
–Failure—Shear
–(**51**-8) Oct. 1954 181
–(**51**-34) Mar. 1955 697
–Fixed-end moments for irregular loading (**LR 51**-6) Oct. 1954 201
–Moments—Ultimate capacity for shear failure (**51**-8) Oct. 1954 181
–Partially prestressed—Fatigue and static tests (**51**-19) Dec. 1954 361
–Prestressed concrete
–Balanced design (**51**-39) Apr. 1955 773
–Design (**LR 51**-13) Dec. 1954 383
–Ultimate shear (**51**-8) Oct. 1954 181
–Prestressed concrete composite
–Design (**51**-43) May 1955 861
–Differential shrinkage (**51**-43) May 1955 861
–Tests (**51**-43) May 1955 861
–Resistance functions and ultimate load capacity —Atomic blast design (**51**-32) Mar. 1955 589
–Restrained with web reinforcement
–Diagonal tension cracking—Effect on shear (**51**-28) Feb. 1955 525
–Failure in shear (**51**-28) Feb. 1955 525
–Reinforcement—Effect on shear (**51**-28) Feb. 1955 525
–Shear strength (**51**-28) Feb. 1955 525
–Restrained without web reinforcement
–Diagonal tension cracking—Effect on shear (**51**-21) Jan. 1955 417
–Failure in shear (**51**-21) Jan. 1955 417
–Shear strength (**51**-21) Jan. 1955 417
–Shear strength
–(**51**-15) Dec. 1954 317
–(**51**-21) Jan. 1955 417
–(**51**-28) Feb. 1955 525
–(**51**-34) Mar. 1955 697
–Shear tests (**51**-8) Oct. 1954 181
–Simple
–Diagonal tension cracking—Effect on shear (**51**-15) Dec. 1954 317
–Failure in shear (**51**-15) Dec. 1954 317
–Shear strength (**51**-15) Dec. 1954 317
–Web reinforcement—Effect on shear (**51**-15) Dec. 1954 317
–Stirrup spacing—Design—Graphical (**LR 51**-16) Jan. 1955 475
–Tee—Combined direct shear and torsion tests (**51**-45) May 1955 889
–Ultimate load calculations (**51**-8) Oct. 1954 181

Behavior of prestressed concrete composite beams (**51**-43)
–R. H. Evans and A. S. Parker May 1955 861
–Disc. Paul William Abeles, K. Hajnal-Kónyi, F. Walley, and Authors Part 2, Dec. 1955 880-1

Bending
–Columns—Two directions (**51**-47) May 1955 921
–Shell roofs (**51**-12) Nov. 1954 257

Berg, G. V.—Ultimate load theory and tests of cylindrical long shell roofs (**51**-12) Nov. 1954 257

Bleeding
–Effect of mineral powders (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 113
–Effect of pozzolans (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 113

Block
–Aggregates—Effect on shrinkage cracking while curing (**51**-41) May 1955 833
–Air entrainment (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 113
–Curing—Effect on shrinkage cracking (**51**-41) May 1955 833
–Drying shrinkage (**51**-10) Nov. 1954 233

Bloem, D. L.
–Disc. Test hammer provides new method of evaluating hardened concrete (**51**-11) Part 2, Dec. 1955 256-1
–Disc. Strength in variations in ready-mixed concrete (**51**-38) Part 2, Dec. 1955 772-1

Bond—Prestressed concrete composite beams (**51**-43) May 1955 861

Bowen, Gerald—Flat slab solved by model analysis (**51**-30) Feb. 1955 553

Bridge
–Model—Analysis of skewed rigid frame (**51**-9) Nov. 1954 215
–Rigid frame—Design—Prestressed concrete (**LR 51**-15) Jan. 1955 473
–Skewed rigid frame—Analysis (**51**-9) Nov. 1954 215

Brown, Earl I., II—Strength of reinforced concrete T-beams under combined direct shear and torsion (**51**-45) May 1955 889

Bruere, G. M.—Air entrainment in cement and silica pastes (**51**-46) May 1955 905

Brunauer, Stephen
–Disc. Simplified method for the determination of apparent surface area of concrete products (**51**-22) Part 2, Dec. 1955 448-1

Buckling
–Inelastic—Shell roofs (**51**-12) Nov. 1954 257
–Steel columns—Atomic blast design (**51**-32) Mar. 1955 589

Burmeister, Robert A.—Design and control of municipal paving concrete (**51**-49) June 1955 977

Burrows, R. E.
–Disc. Observations on the resistance of concrete to freezing and thawing (**51**-17) Part 2, Dec. 1955 352-1

Butyl stearate—Dampproofing (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 113

C

Calcite—Norwegian admixture (**LR 51**-9) Dec. 1954 377

Calcium chloride
–Accelerator (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 113
–Dampproofing solution (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 113

Calcium silicates — Hydrous — Chemistry (**51**-50) June 1955 989

Candela, Felix — Structural applications of hyperbolic paraboloidical shells (**51**-20) Jan. 1955 397

CaO-SiO$_2$-H$_2$O system—Hydrothermal studies (**51**-50) June 1955 989

Capillary action—Effect on drying shrinkage (**51**-10) Nov. 1954 233

Cellular concretes (**LR 51**-14) E. Walter and Rudolph C. Valore, Jr. Dec. 1954 384

Cement
–Composition
–Effect on permeability of pastes (**51**-14) Nov. 1954 285
–Effect on shrinkage (**51**-10) Nov. 1954 233
–Content—Effect on permeability of pastes (**51**-14) Nov. 1954 285
–Expanding—Admixtures (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 113
–Hydration—Effect on permeability of pastes (**51**-14) Nov. 1954 285
–Mix proportioning (**51**-2) Sept. 1954 49
–Paste—Air entrainment (**51**-46) May 1955 905
–Specific surface—Influence on permeability of pastes (**51**-14) Nov. 1954 285

Cementitious materials—Admixtures (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 113

Cement paste
–Permeability (**51**-14) Nov. 1954 285
–Strength of caustic solutions (**51**-26) Feb. 1955 497

Chemical reactions
–Alkali-aggregate reaction
–(**51**-26) Feb. 1955 ... 497
–Hypothesis on safe and unsafe reactions (**51**-40) Apr. 1955 ... 785
Chemistry
–Fibrous solids (**51**-50) June 1955 ... 989
–Hydrous calcium silicates (**51**-50) June 1955 ... 989
Chimneys
–Accessories (**51**-1) Sept. 1954 ... 1
–Construction (**51**-1) Sept. 1954 ... 1
–Design (**51**-1) Sept. 1954 ... 1
–Forms (**51**-1) Sept. 1954 ... 1
–Linings (**51**-1) Sept. 1954 ... 1
–Materials (**51**-1) Sept. 1954 ... 1
–Openings (**51**-1) Sept. 1954 ... 1
–Shell design (**51**-1) Sept. 1954 ... 1
–Stresses
–Allowable (**51**-1) Sept. 1954 ... 1
–Combined (**51**-1) Sept. 1954 ... 1
–Earthquake (**51**-1) Sept. 1954 ... 1
–Temperature (**51**-1) Sept. 1954 ... 1
–Wind (**51**-1) Sept. 1954 ... 1
Chinn, James
–Disc. Design and construction of a folded plate roof structure (**51**-23) Part 2, Dec. 1955 ... 456–1
Close control of 15,000 cu yd of Haydite concrete for a 27-story building (**LR 51**-24) E. L. Howard and W. E. Moulton June 1955 ... 1061
Coefficients for two-way slab design (**LR 51**-23) Antonio M. Gomez May 1955 ... 944
Cohen, E.—Design of blast resistant construction for atomic explosions (**51**-32) Mar. 1955 ... 589
Collins, F. Thomas—Precast concrete sandwich panels for tilt-up construction (**51**-6) Oct. 1954 ... 149
Column ties—Comments (**LR 51**-5) Sept. 1954 ... 100
Columns
–Atomic blast design—Resistance functions and ultimate load capacity (**51**-32) Mar. 1955 ... 589
–Bending in two directions (**51**-47) May 1955 ... 921
–Steel—Buckling—Atomic blast design (**51**-32) Mar. 1955 ... 589
Compacting concrete by vibration (**LR 51**-1) W. G. Mitchell Sept. 1954 ... 93
Comparison of results of three methods for determining Young's modulus of elasticity of concrete (**51**-25)
–R. E. Philleo Jan. 1955 ... 461
–Disc. Bryant Mather and Author Part 2, Dec. 1955 ... 472–1
Compressive strength — Mix proportioning (**51**-2) Sept. 1954 ... 49
Committee
–212 report—Admixtures for concrete (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 ... 113
–505 report—Specification for the design and construction of reinforced concrete chimneys (ACI 505-54) (**51**-1) Sept. 1954 ... 1
–613 report—Recommended practice for selecting proportions for concrete (ACI 613-54) (**51**-2) Sept. 1954 ... 49
Compression tests—Use in field control of paving concrete (**51**-49) June 1955 ... 977
Concrete products—Apparent surface area determination (**51**-22) Jan. 1955 ... 437
Concrete ring wales simplify cofferdam construction (**LR 51**-7) Irving B. Rau Oct. 1954 ... 203
Construction
–Chimneys (**51**-1) Sept. 1954 ... 1
–Folded plate roof (**51**-23) Jan. 1955 ... 449
–Precast prestressed lightweight concrete (**51**-52) June 1955 ... 1025
–Sandwich panels (**51**-6) Oct. 1954 ... 149
–Waterfront ramp (**51**-27) Feb. 1955 ... 517
Concrete
–Performance in earthquakes (**51**-42) May 1955 ... 853
–Rate of strain—Atomic blast design (**51**-32) Mar. 1955 ... 589
Concrete's etymological offspring (**LR 51**-18) Apr. 1955 ... 813
Consistency—Measurement—Ball penetration test (**51**-44) May 1955 ... 881
Continuity splices (**LR 51**-21) J. Edward Martin May 1955 ... 939
Continuous beams—Prestressed—Static and repeated load tests (**51**-53) June 1955 ... 1037
Continuous frames on elastic foundations analyzed by moment distribution (**LR 51**-17) Keith A. Kelly Jan. 1955 ... 478
Control of surging in concrete pipe distribution systems (**LR 51**-12) A. F. Pillsbury Dec. 1954 ... 382
Copeland, L. E.
–Permeability of portland cement paste (**51**-14) Nov. 1954 ... 285
–Disc. Simplified method for the determination of apparent surface area of concrete products (**51**-22) Part 2, Dec. 1955 ... 448–1
Cost
–Concrete—Magnetite versus other aggregates (**51**-29) Feb. 1955 ... 541
–Fabrication of sandwich panels (**51**-6) Oct. 1954 ... 149
–Forms—Plastic (**51**-4) Sept. 1954 ... 89
–Precast prestressed lightweight construction (**51**-52) June 1955 ... 1025
–Prefabricated factory construction (**51**-37) Apr. 1955 ... 757
–Protection to reduce atomic bomb damage (51-32) Mar. 1955 ... 589
–Roof—Folded plate (**51**-23) Jan. 1955 ... 449
Cowan, Henry J.—Balanced design of prestressed concrete beams (**51**-39) Apr. 1955 ... 773
Cracking
–Block shrinkage
–Effect of curing (**51**-41) May 1955 ... 833
–Effect of various aggregates while curing (**51**-41) May 1955 ... 833
–Diagonal tension
–Effect on shear in beams—Interpretation of tests (**51**-34) Mar. 1955 ... 697
–Effect on shear of restrained beams with web reinforcement (**51**-28) Feb. 1955 ... 525
–Effect on shear of restrained beams without web reinforcement (**51**-21) Jan. 1955 ... 417
–Effect on shear of simple beams (**51**-15) Dec. 1954 ... 317
Cracking loads—Continuous prestressed beams (**51**-53) June 1955 ... 1037
CSH phases—Solid—Nitrogen adsorption (**51**-50) June 1955 ... 989
Cummings, A. E.—Strength variations in ready-mixed concrete (**51**-38) Apr. 1955 ... 765
Curing
–Barite concrete (**51**-3) Sept. 1954 ... 65
–Effect on shrinkage cracking of block (**51**-41) May 1955 ... 833
Cylinders—Test—Capping with fly ash-sulfur mixture (**51**-31) Feb. 1955 ... 573

D

Dam—Secondary arch—Design (**51**-36) Apr. 1955 ... 741
Dampproofing
–Admixtures (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 ... 113
–Air-entraining agents (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 ... 113
–Butyl stearate (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 ... 113
–Calcium chloride—Solution (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 ... 113
–Petroleum products (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 ... 113
–Soaps (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 ... 113
–Workability agents (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 ... 113
Deflection
–Bridge model (**51**-9) Nov. 1954 ... 215
–Continuous prestressed beams—Static and repeated load (**51**-53) June 1955 ... 1037
–Flat slabs—Obtained by model analysis (**51**-30) Feb. 1955 ... 553
–Shell roofs (**51**-12) Nov. 1954 ... 257
Design
–Atomic blast loading (**51**-32) Mar. 1955 ... 589
–Beams—Graphical stirrup spacing (**LR 51**-16) Jan. 1955 ... 475
–Chimneys (**51**-1) Sept. 1954 ... 1
–Coefficients for two-way slabs (**LR 51**-23) May 1955 ... 944
–Columns—Eccentric—Bending (**51**-47) May 1955 ... 921
–Continuity splices (**LR 51**-21) May 1955 ... 939
–Dam—Secondary arch (**51**-36) Apr. 1955 ... 741
–Flat slabs—Use of models (**51**-30) Feb. 1955 ... 553
–Footings—Centrally loaded, square (**LR 51**-22) May 1955 ... 942
–Frames—Moment distribution shortcut (**LR 51**-2) Sept. 1954 ... 94
–Hyperbolic paraboloidical shells (**51**-20) Jan. 1955 ... 397

–Precast prestressed lightweight concrete units (**51**-52) June 1955 1025
–Prestressed concrete beams
–(**LR 51**-13) Dec. 1954 383
–Balanced (**51**-39) Apr. 1955 773
–Prestressed concrete composite beams (**51**-43) May 1955 861
–Retaining walls and abutments (**51**-51) June 1955 1013
–Rigid frame bridge—Prestressed concrete (**LR 51**-15) Jan. 1955 473
–Roof—Folded plate (**51**-23) Jan. 1955 449
–Sandwich panels (**51**-6) Oct. 1954 149
–Shells—Ribless cylindrical (**51**-24) Jan. 1955 457
–Ultimate load (**LR 51**-4) Sept. 1954 98
–Ultimate load theory in shell roofs (**51**-12) Nov. 1954 257
–Waterfront ramp (**51**-27) Feb. 1955 517

Design and construction of a folded plate roof structure (**51**-23)
–Milo S. Ketchum Jan. 1955 449
–Disc. James Chinn Part 2, Dec. 1955 456–1

Design and control of municipal paving concrete (**51**-49) Robert A. Burmeister June 1955 977

Design of blast resistant construction for atomic explosions (**51**-32)
–C. S. Whitney, B. G. Anderson, and E. Cohen Mar. 1955 589
–Disc. Gilbert Huyghe Concrete Briefs Dec. 1955, *Proc. V.* 52 489

Determination of fixed-end moments in beams with irregular loading without use of formulas from handbooks (**LR 51**-6) K. T. Sundara Raja Iyengar Oct. 1954 201

Diagonal tension
–Cracking
–Effect on shear of beams—Interpretation of tests (**51**-34) Mar. 1955 697
–Effect on shear of restrained beams with web reinforcement (**51**-28) Feb. 1955 525
–Effect on shear of restrained beams without web reinforcement (**51**-21) Jan. 1955 417
–Effect on shear of simple beams (**51**-15) Dec. 1954 317
–Shell roofs (**51**-12) Nov. 1954 257

Differential thermal analysis—Silicic materials—Lime (**51**-50) June 1955 989

Doell, Benjamin C.—Effect of algae infested water on the strength of concrete (**51**-16) Dec. 1954 333

Dower, E. J.—Structural model studies of concrete slab foundations (**51**-48) June 1955 961

Drying
–Effect on alkali-aggregate reaction (**51**-40) Apr. 1955 785
–Effect on permeability of pastes (**51**-14) Nov. 1954 285
–Effect on shrinkage of concrete block (**51**-10) Nov. 1954 233
–Effect on shrinkage of tobermorite (**51**-10) Nov. 1954 233
–Effect on shrinkage of xonolite (**51**-10) Nov. 1954 233

Duecy, George P.—One-piece reinforced plastic forms for assembly line production of thin-shell concrete roof sections (**51**-4) Sept. 1954 89

Dynamic analysis—Atomic blast design (**51**-32) Mar. 1955 589

E

Earthquakes—Effect on concrete structures (**51**-42) May 1955 853

Eccentric bending in two directions of rectangular concrete columns (**51**-47) Lu-Shien Hu May 1955 921

Economical design of prestressed concrete beams (**LR 51**-13) Kuang-Han Chu and David P. Billington Dec. 1954 383

Effect of algae infested water on the strength of concrete (**51**-16) Benjamin C. Doell Dec. 1954 333

Effect of curing on the properties affecting shrinkage cracking of concrete block (**51**-41) J. C. Saemann, C. Warren, and G. W. Washa May 1955 833

Elstner, R. C.
–Shear strength of reinforced concrete beams
–Part 1—Tests of simple beams (**51**-15) Dec. 1954 317
–Part 2—Tests of restrained beams without web reinforcement (**51**-21) Jan. 1955 417
–Part 3—Tests of restrained beams with web reinforcement (**51**-28) Feb. 1955 525

Ernst, G. C.—Ultimate load theory and tests of cylindrical long shell roofs (**51**-12) Nov. 1954 257

Evans, R. H.—Behavior of prestressed concrete composite beams (**51**-43) May 1955 861

Expansion—Mechanism in alkali-aggregate reaction
–(**51**-26) Feb. 1955 497
–(**51**-40) Apr. 1955 785

F

Factors which influence shrinkage of concrete (**LR 51**-3) Frank A. Blakey Sept. 1954 98

Factory building—Prefabricated
–Construction (**51**-37) Apr. 1955 757
–Cost (**51**-37) Apr. 1955 757

Failure
–Bins—Storage (**51**-18) Dec. 1954 353
–Shear
–Beams (**51**-8) Oct. 1954 181
–Beams—Interpretation of tests (**51**-34) Mar. 1955 697
–Restrained beams with web reinforcement (**51**-28) Feb. 1955 525
–Restrained beams without web reinforcement (**51**-21) Jan. 1955 417
–Simple beams (**51**-15) Dec. 1954 317

Failure of concrete under combined tensile and compressive stresses (**LR 51**-11) Gerald Gillan Dec. 1954 381

False set—Application of retarders (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 113

Fatigue
–Continuous prestressed beams (**51**-53) June 1955 1037
–Tests—Partially prestressed concrete (**51**-19) Dec. 1954 361

Ferguson, Phil M.
–Disc. Strength of reinforced concrete T-beams under combined direct shear and torsion (**51**-45) Part 2, Dec. 1955 904–1

Fibrous solids—Chemistry (**51**-50) June 1955 989

Field batch weights—Mix proportioning (**51**-2) Sept. 1954 49

Fire protection—Atomic blast design (**51**-32) Mar. 1955 589

Flat slab solved by model analysis (**51**-30)
–Gerald Bowen and R. W. Shaffer Feb. 1955 553
–Disc. Alfred Zweig Part 2, Dec. 1955 572–1

Flat slabs
–Atomic blast design—Resistance functions and ultimate load capacity (**51**-32) Mar. 1955 589
–Model studies—Design (**51**-30) Feb. 1955 553

Flexural members—Atomic blast design (**51**-32) Mar. 1955 589

Fly ash-sulfur mixture for capping concrete test cylinders (**51**-31)
–Hubert F. McDonell Feb. 1955 573
–Disc. P. J. Freeman Concrete Briefs Dec. 1955, *Proc. V.* 52 489

Folded plate roof
–Analysis (**51**-23) Jan. 1955 449
–Construction (**51**-23) Jan. 1955 449
–Cost (**51**-23) Jan. 1955 449
–Design (**51**-23) Jan. 1955 449

Forms
–Chimneys (**51**-1) Sept. 1954 1
–Plastic
–Cost (**51**-4) Sept. 1954 89
–Glass fiber (**51**-4) Sept. 1954 89
–Roof panels (**51**-4) Sept. 1954 89

Footings—Centrally loaded, square—Design (**LR 51**-22) May 1955 942

Foundations
–Elastic—Effect on analysis of continuous frames (**LR 51**-17) Jan. 1955 478
–Slabs—Model studies (**51**-48) June 1955 961

Frames
–Atomic blast design (**51**-32) Mar. 1955 589
–Continuous—Analysis when on elastic foundations (**LR 51**-17) Jan. 1955 478
–Design—Moment distribution shortcut (**LR 51**-2) Sept. 1954 94
Freezing and thawing
–Resistance—Barite concrete (**51**-3) Sept. 1954 . 65
–Resistance of concrete (**51**-17) Dec. 1954 345
Frederick, D.—Model analysis of a skewed rigid frame bridge and slab (**51**-9) Nov. 1954 215
Fundamental factors in the drying shrinkage of concrete block (**51**-10)
–George L. Kalousek Nov. 1954 233
–Disc. J. W. Harding and E. C. Shuman Part 2, Dec. 1955 248–1

G

Gas-forming agents
–Admixtures—Use to counteract subsidence and bleeding (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 113
–Aluminum powder (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 113
–Grouting (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 113
–Use in concrete products (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 113
Gedzili, H. S.
–Disc. Ribless cylindrical shells (**51**-24) Part 2, Dec. 1955 460–1
Gleysteen, L. F.—Simplified method for the determination of apparent surface area of concrete products (**51**-22) Jan. 1955 437
Graphical method for spacing stirrups in concrete beams (**LR 51**-16) C. Y. Pang Jan. 1955 475
Gravel—Processing (**51**-7) Oct. 1954 165
Greene, Gordon W.—Test hammer provides new method of evaluating hardened concrete (**51**-11) Nov. 1954 249
Grouting—Admixtures
–Accelerators (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 113
–Gas-forming agents (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 113
–Retarders (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 113
–Workability agents (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 113
Guest, J. E.
–Disc. Balanced design of prestressed concrete beams (**51**-39) Part 2, Dec. 1955 784–1

H

Hajnal-Kónyi, K.
–Disc. Ultimate load theory and tests of cylindrical long shell roofs (**51**-12) Part 2, Dec. 1955 272–1
–Disc. Static and fatigue tests on partially prestressed concrete constructions (**51**-19) Part 2, Dec. 1955 376–1
–Disc. Behavior of prestressed concrete composite beams (**51**-43) Part 2, Dec. 1955 880–1
Harding, J. W.
–Disc. Fundamental factors in the drying shrinkage of concrete block (**51**-10) Part 2, Dec. 1955 248–1
Haydite—Lightweight aggregate (**LR 51**-24) June 1955 1061
Hayes, J. C.—Permeability of portland cement paste (**51**-14) Nov. 1954 285
Heavy concrete
–Barite aggregate (**51**-3) Sept. 1954 65
–Magnetite iron ore aggregate (**51**-29) Feb. 1955 541
Helms, S. B.
–Disc. Air entrainment in cement and silica paste (**51**-46) Part 2, Dec. 1955 920–1
Henrie, J. O.—Magnetite iron ore concrete for nuclear shielding (**51**-29) Feb. 1955 541
Herbich, John B.—"Accidental" air in concrete (**51**-13) Nov. 1954 273
Hillebrandite—Synthetic (**51**-50) June 1955 989
Hognestad, E.
–Shear strength of reinforced concrete beams
–Part 1—Tests of simple beams (**51**-15) Dec. 1954 317
–Part 2—Tests of restrained beams without web reinforcement (**51**-21) Jan. 1955 417
–Part 3—Tests of restrained beams with web reinforcement (**51**-28) Feb. 1955 525
Howard, E. L.
–Disc. Test hammer provides new method of evaluating hardened concrete (**51**-11) Part 2, Dec. 1955 256–1
–Disc. Ball test for field control of concrete consistency (**51**-44) Part 2, Dec. 1955 888–1
Hu, Lu-Shien—Eccentric bending in two directions of rectangular concrete columns (**51**-47) May 1955 921
Hutsell, John L.—One-piece reinforced plastic forms for assembly line production of thin-shell concrete roof sections (**51**-4) Sept. 1954 89
Hydration—Cement—Effect on permeability in pastes (**51**-14) Nov. 1954 285
Hydrothermal studies—CaO-SiO_2-H_2O system (**51**-50) June 1955 989
Hyperbolas—Paraboloidical—Shells (**51**-20) Jan. 1955 397

I

Inspection—Paving concrete (**51**-49) June 1955. 977
Insulation—Sandwich panels (**51**-6) Oct. 1954 . 149
Interpretation of some published researches on the alkali-aggregate reaction, an
–**Part 1—The chemical reactions and mechanism of expansion** (**51**-26) T. C. Powers and H. H. Steinour Feb. 1955 497
–**Part 2—A hypothesis concerning safe and unsafe reactions with reactive silica in concrete** (**51**-40) T. C. Powers and H. H. Steinour Apr. 1955 785
–Disc. George L. Kalousek, Duncan McConnell, Ervin Poulsen, and Authors Part 2, Dec. 1955 812–1
Is ultimate design theory ready for codification? (**LR 51**-4) I. E. Morris Sept. 1954 .. 98

J

Jakobsen, B. F.—Theory of the secondary arch (**51**-36) Apr. 1955 741
James, Arthur M.—Precast prestressed lightweight concrete construction (**51**-52) June 1955 1025
Jones, Valens
–Disc. Strength variations in ready-mixed concrete (**51**-38) Part 2, Dec. 1955 772–1
Julian, Oliver G.
–Disc. Strength variations in ready-mixed concrete (**51**-38) Part 2, Dec. 1955 772–1

K

Kalousek, George L.
–Fundamental factors in the drying shrinkage of concrete block (**51**-10) Nov. 1954 233
–Simplified method for the determination of apparent surface area of concrete products (**51**-22) Jan. 1955 437
–Tobermorite and related phases in the system CaO-SiO_2-H_2O (**51**-50) June 1955 989
–Disc. Interpretations of some published researches on the alkali-aggregate reaction (**51**-40) Part 2, Dec. 1955 812–1
Kelly ball test (see ball penetration test)
Kelly, J. W.—Ball test for field control of concrete consistency (**51**-44) May 1955 881
Kennedy, Thomas B.
–Disc. Ball test for field control of concrete consistency (**51**-44) Part 2, Dec. 1955 888–1
–Disc. Air entrainment in cement and silica paste (**51**-46) Part 2, Dec. 1955 920–1
Ketchum, Milo S.—Design and construction of a folded plate roof structure (**51**-23) Jan. 1955 449
Klieger, Paul
–Disc. Test hammer provides new method of evaluating hardened concrete (**51**-11) Part 2, Dec. 1955 256–1

L

Larsen, R. A.—Prefabricated factory construction in Denmark (**51**-37) Apr. 1955 757
Lemcoe, M. M.—Structural model studies of concrete slab foundations (**51**-48) June 1955.. 961

Lightweight concrete
–Air entrainment (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 113
–Nondestructive testing with test hammer (**51**-11) Nov. 1954 249
–Precast prestressed—Design and construction (**51**-52) June 1955 1025
–Prestressed—Use of strain gages (**LR 51**-10) Dec. 1954 381
Lightweight prestressed concrete (**LR 51**-10) Irving B. Rau Dec. 1954 381
Lime—Silicic materials—Differential thermal analysis (**51**-50) June 1955 989
Lin, T. Y.—Strength of continuous prestressed concrete beams under static and repeated loads (**51**-53) June 1955 1037
Linings—Chimneys (**51**-1) Sept. 1954 1
Looking ahead (**51**-35) Charles H. Scholer Apr. 1955 733
Lorman, William
–Disc. Precast concrete sandwich panels for tilt-up construction (**51**-6) Part 2, Dec. 1955 164-1

M

Macnaughton, M. F.—"Accidental" air in concrete (**51**-13) Nov. 1954 273
Magnetite concrete—Radiation shielding—Heavy concrete (**51**-29) Feb. 1955 541
Magnetite iron ore—Aggregate (**51**-29) Feb. 1955 541
Magnetite iron ore concrete for nuclear shielding (**51**-29) J. O. Henrie Feb. 1955 541
Mann, H. M.—Permeability of portland cement paste (**51**-14) Nov. 1954 285
Marlette, R. R.—Ultimate load theory and tests of cylindrical long shell roofs (**51**-12) Nov. 1954 257
Marshall, William T.
–Disc. Ultimate load theory and tests of cylindrical long shell roofs (**51**-12) Part 2, Dec. 1955 272-1
Masonry
–Performance in earthquakes (**51**-42) May 1955 853
–Walls—Atomic blast design (**51**-32) Mar. 1955 589
Mather, Bryant
–Disc. Comparison of results of three methods for determining Young's modulus of elasticity of concrete (**51**-25) Part 2, Dec. 1955 472-1
–Disc. Ball test for field control of concrete consistency (**51**-44) Part 2, Dec. 1955 888-1
McClenahan, W. T.
–Disc. Admixtures for concrete (**51**-5) Part 2, Dec. 1955 148-1
McConnell, Duncan
–Disc. Interpretation of some published researches on the alkali-aggregate reaction (**51**-40) Part 2, Dec. 1955 812-1
McDonell, Hubert F.—Fly ash-sulfur mixture for capping concrete test cylinders (**51**-31) Feb. 1955 573
McKinstry, Joe L.
–Disc. Strength variations in ready-mixed concrete (**51**-38) Part 2, Dec. 1955 772-1
Melville, Phillip L.
–Disc. Ball test for field control of concrete consistency (**51**-44) Part 2, Dec. 1955 888-1
Mineral powders
–Admixtures in concrete (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 113
–Effect on bleeding (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 113
Mix proportioning
–Aggregate (**51**-2) Sept. 1954 49
–Air-entrained concrete (**51**-2) Sept. 1954 49
–Barite concrete (**51**-3) Sept. 1954 65
–Cement (**51**-2) Sept. 1954 49
–Compressive strength (**51**-2) Sept. 1954 49
–Computation (**51**-2) Sept. 1954 49
–Field batch weights (**51**-2) Sept. 1954 49
–Municipal paving concrete (**51**-49) June 1955 977
–Slump (**51**-2) Sept. 1954 49
–Small job mixes (**51**-2) Sept. 1954 49
–Tests (**51**-2) Sept. 1954 49
–Trial mix adjustment (**51**-2) Sept. 1954 49
–Unit water law (**LR 51**-8) Oct. 1954 204
–Water-cement ratio (**51**-2) Sept. 1954 49
–Water requirements (**51**-2) Sept. 1954 49
Models
–Aluminum—Bridge (**51**-9) Nov. 1954 215
–Bin—Storage—Failure tests (**51**-18) Dec. 1954 353
–Bridge—Analysis of skewed rigid frame (**51**-9) Nov. 1954 215
–Flat slabs—Design (**51**-30) Feb. 1955 553
–Foundation slabs—Studies by dimensional analysis (**51**-48) June 1955 961
–Photo-reflective stress analysis of flat slabs (**51**-30) Feb. 1955 553
Model analysis of a skewed rigid frame bridge and slab (**51**-9)
–D. H. Pletta and D. Frederick Nov. 1954 215
–Disc. Paul I. Rongved and Authors Part 2, Dec. 1955 232-1
Modulus of elasticity
–Barite concrete (**51**-3) Sept. 1954 65
–Determination
–Pulse velocity method (**51**-25) Jan. 1955 461
–Resonance method (**51**-25) Jan. 1955 461
–Static method (**51**-25) Jan. 1955 461
Molke, Eric
–Disc. Ultimate load theory and tests of cylindrical long shell roofs (**51**-12) Part 2, Dec. 1955 272-1
Moment distribution—Analysis of continuous frames on elastic foundations (**LR 51**-17) Jan. 1955 478
Moment distribution shortcuts (**LR 51**-2) Ulrik T. Berg Sept. 1954 94
Moody, K. G.
–Shear strength of reinforced concrete beams
–Part 1—Tests of simple beams (**51**-15) Dec. 1954 317
–Part 2—Tests of restrained beams without web reinforcement (**51**-21) Jan. 1955 417
–Part 3—Tests of restrained beams with web reinforcement (**51**-28) Feb. 1955 525
–Part 4—Analytical studies (**51**-34) Mar. 1955 697
Moran, Donald F.—Performance of reinforced concrete and concrete masonry in recent western United States earthquakes (**51**-42) May 1955 853
Moretto, Oreste
–Disc. Ultimate strength in shear of simply-supported prestressed beams without web reinforcement (**51**-8) Part 2, Dec. 1955 200-1
Murray, L. T.
–Disc. Strength variations in ready-mixed concrete (**51**-38) Part 2, Dec. 1955 772-1

N

Nitrogen adsorption
–Apparent surface area determination of concrete products (**51**-22) Jan. 1955 437
–Solid CSH phases (**51**-50) June 1955 989
Nondestructive testing—Test hammer (**51**-11) Nov. 1954 249
Norwegian calcite as a concrete admixture (**LR 51**-9) William R. Lorman Dec. 1954 377

O

Observations on the resistance of concrete to freezing and thawing (**51**-17)
–Hubert Woods Dec. 1954 345
–Disc. J. E. Backstrom, R. E. Burrows, and Author Part 2, Dec. 1955 352-1
One-piece reinforced plastic forms for assembly line production of thin-shell concrete roof sections (**51**-4) George P. Duecy and John L. Hutsell Sept. 1954 89
One-way slabs—Atomic blast design—Resistance functions and ultimate load capacity (**51**-32) Mar. 1955 589
Openings—Chimneys (**51**-1) Sept. 1954 1
Organic matter—Accidental air entrainment (**51**-13) Nov. 1954 273

P

Paraboloids—Hyperbolic—Shells (**51**-20) Jan. 1955 397
Parker, A. S.—Behavior of prestressed concrete composite beams (**51**-43) May 1955 861
Pavement—Mix proportioning (**51**-49) June 1955 977
Pengelley, C. Desmond—Structural model studies of concrete slab foundations (**51**-48) June 1955 961

Performance of reinforced concrete and concrete masonry in recent western United States earthquakes (**51**-42)
–Karl V. Steinbrugge and Donald F. Moran May 1955 ... 853
–Disc. Joe T. Richardson and Authors Part 2, Dec. 1955 ... 860–1
Permeability—Cement pastes
–Effect of alkali content (**51**-14) Nov. 1954 ... 285
–Effect of cement composition (**51**-14) Nov. 1954 ... 285
–Effect of cement content (**51**-14) Nov. 1954 ... 285
–Effect of cement hydration (**51**-14) Nov. 1954 ... 285
–Effect of drying (**51**-14) Nov. 1954 ... 285
–Influence of specific surface of cement (**51**-14) Nov. 1954 ... 285
–Measurement (**51**-14) Nov. 1954 ... 285
Permeability of portland cement paste (**51**-14) T. C. Powers, L. E. Copeland, J. C. Hayes, and H. M. Mann Nov. 1954 ... 285
Permeability units (**LR 51**-20) Bryant Mather May 1955 ... 937
Petroleum products—Dampproofing (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 ... 113
Phillco, R. E.—Comparison of results of three methods for determining Young's modulus of elasticity of concrete (**51**-25) Jan. 1955 ... 461
Photo-reflective stress analysis—Model studies on flat slabs (**51**-30) Feb. 1955 ... 553
Pipe
–Control of surging (**LR 51**-12) Dec. 1954 ... 382
–Manufacture (**51**-33) Mar. 1955 ... 685
Plastic forms—Precast thin-shell roof sections (**51**-4) Sept. 1954 ... 89
Plasticity—Effect of pozzolans (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 ... 113
Pletta, D. H.—Model analysis of a skewed rigid frame bridge and slab (**51**-9) Nov. 1954 ... 215
Polivka, Milos—Ball test for field control of concrete consistency (**51**-44) May 1955 ... 881
Poulsen, Ervin
–Disc. Interpretation of some published researches on the alkali-aggregate reaction (**51**-40) Part 2, Dec. 1955 ... 812–1
Powers, T. C.
–Permeability of portland cement paste (**51**-14) Nov. 1954 ... 285
–Interpretation of some published researches on the alkali-aggregate reaction, an
–Part 1—The chemical reactions and mechanism of expansion (**51**-26) Feb. 1955 ... 497
–Part 2—A hypothesis concerning safe and unsafe reactions with reactive silica in concrete (**51**-40) Apr. 1955 ... 785
–Disc. Simplified method for the determination of apparent surface area of concrete products (**51**-22) Part 2, Dec. 1955 ... 448–1
Pozzolans
–Admixtures (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 ... 113
–Effect on alkali-aggregate reaction (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 ... 113
–Effect on bleeding (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 ... 113
–Effect on plasticity (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 ... 113
Pratt, Edmund A.
–Disc. Strength variations in ready-mixed concrete (**51**-38) Part 2, Dec. 1955 ... 772–1
Precast concrete
–Beams—Design and manufacture (**51**-52) June 1955 ... 1025
–Earthquake performance (**51**-42) May 1955 ... 853
–Factory construction (**51**-37) Apr. 1955 ... 757
–Forms (**51**-4) Sept. 1954 ... 89
–Prestressed lightweight—Design and construction (**51**-52) June 1955 ... 1025
–Tilt-up construction—Sandwich panels (**51**-6) Oct. 1954 ... 149
–Walls—Sandwich panels (**51**-6) Oct. 1954 ... 149
–Waterfront ramp (**51**-27) Feb. 1955 ... 517
Precast concrete sandwich panels for tilt-up construction (**51**-6)
–F. Thomas Collins Oct. 1954 ... 149
–Disc. William R. Lorman and Author Part 2, Dec. 1955 ... 164–1
Precast prestressed lightweight concrete construction (**51**-52) Arthur M. James June 1955 ... 1025
Prefabricated factory construction in Denmark (**51**-37) R. A. Larsen and Vagn Ussing Apr. 1955 ... 757
Prepacked concrete—Barite aggregate (**51**-3) Sept. 1954 ... 65
Presan method—Photo-reflective stress analysis (**51**-30) Feb. 1955 ... 553
President's address (**51**-35) Charles H. Scholer Apr. 1955 ... 733
Pressure—Atomic blast design (**51**-32) Mar. 1955 ... 589
Prestressed concrete
–Beams
–Balanced design (**51**-39) Apr. 1955 ... 773
–Design (**LR 51**-13) Dec. 1954 ... 383
–Ultimate shear (**51**-8) Oct. 1954 ... 181
–Composite beams
–Design (**51**-43) May 1955 ... 861
–Differential shrinkage (**51**-43) May 1955 ... 861
–Tests (**51**-43) May 1955 ... 861
–Continuous beams—Static and repeated load tests (**51**-53) June 1955 ... 1037
–Lightweight—Use of strain gages (**LR 51**-10) Dec. 1954 ... 381
–Partially stressed
–Fatigue tests (**51**-19) Dec. 1954 ... 361
–Static tests (**51**-19) Dec. 1954 ... 361
–Precast lightweight—Design and construction (**51**-52) June 1955 ... 1025
–Rigid frame bridge—Design (**LR 51**-15) Jan. 1955 ... 473
–Sandwich panels (**51**-6) Oct. 1954 ... 149
Production of sand and gravel (**51**-7) Stanton Walker Oct. 1954 ... 165
Properties of heavy concrete made with barite aggregates (**51**-3) L. F. Witte and J. E. Backstrom Sept. 1954 ... 65
Pugh, W. L.
–Disc. "Accidental" air in concrete (**51**-13) Part 2, Dec. 1955 ... 284–1
Pulse velocity method—Determination of elasticity (**51**-25) Jan. 1955 ... 461

Q

Quality control
–Paving concrete (**51**-49) June 1955 ... 977
–Ready-mixed concrete (**51**-38) Apr. 1955 ... 765

R

Radiation—Thermal and nuclear—Atomic blast design (**51**-32) Mar. 1955 ... 589
Radiation shielding
–Barite concrete (**51**-3) Sept. 1954 ... 65
–Magnetite concrete (**51**-29) Feb. 1955 ... 541
Radioactive tracer techniques—Used to determine surface hardener penetration (**LR 51**-19) Apr. 1955 ... 818
Ramp—Waterfront—Design and construction (**51**-27) Feb. 1955 ... 517
Rate of strain
–Atomic blast design—Concrete (**51**-32) Mar. 1955 ... 589
–Atomic blast design—Steel (**51**-32) Mar. 1955. 589
Ready-mixed concrete—Strength variations (**51**-38) Apr. 4955 ... 765
Recommended practice for selecting proportions for concrete (ACI 613-54) (**51**-2) Committee 613 Sept. 1954 ... 49
Reinforcement
–Failures in storage bins (**51**-18) Dec. 1954 ... 353
–Shells—Ribless cylindrical (**51**-24) Jan. 1955.. 457
–Web
–Effect on shear in beams (**51**-34) Mar. 1955. 697
–Effect on shear in restrained beams (**51**-28) Feb. 1955 ... 525
–Effect on shear in simple beams (**51**-15) Dec. 1954 ... 317
Rejman, W.—Stability of reinforced concrete retaining walls and abutments (**51**-51) June 1955 ... 1013
Retaining walls — Design — Stability (**51**-51) June 1955 ... 1013
Retarders
–Admixtures (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 ... 113
–Application in false set (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 ... 113
–Grouting (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 ... 113
Ribless cylindrical shells (**51**-24)
–Mario G. Salvadori and A. D. Ateshoglou Jan. 1955 ... 457
–Disc. H. S. Gedizli and Bendt Wedell, Part 2, Dec. 1955 ... 460–1

Richardson, Joe T.
–Disc. Performance of reinforced concrete and concrete masonry in recent western United States earthquakes (**51**-42) Part 2, Dec. 1955 860–1
Rigid frames
–Bridge—Design—Prestressed concrete (**LR 51**-15) Jan. 1955 473
–Skewed bridge—Analysis (**51**-9) Nov. 1954 215
Rigid frame prestressed concrete highway bridge (**LR 51**-15) A. P. Mason Jan. 1955 473
Rongved, Paul I.
–Disc. Model analysis of a skewed rigid frame bridge and slab (**51**-9) Part 2, Dec. 1955 232–1
Roofs
–Folded plate
–Analysis (**51**-23) Jan. 1955 449
–Construction (**51**-23) Jan. 1955 449
–Cost (**51**-23) Jan. 1955 449
–Design (**51**-23) Jan. 1955 449
–Panels—Forms (**51**-4) Sept. 1954 89
–Ultimate load theory of cylindrical shells (**51**-12) Nov. 1954 257
Ruble, E. J.
–Disc. Shear strength of reinforced concrete beams (**51**-34) Part 2, Dec. 1955 732–1

S

Saemann, J. C.—Effect of curing on the properties affecting shrinkage cracking of concrete block (**51**-41) May 1955 833
Salvadori, Mario G.—Ribless cylindrical shells (**51**-24) Jan. 1955 457
Sand—Processing (**51**-7) Oct. 1954 165
San Diego aqueduct—Construction (**51**-33) Mar. 1955 685
Sandwich panels
–Construction (**51**-6) Oct. 1954 149
–Cost (**51**-6) Oct. 1954 149
–Design (**51**-6) Oct. 1954 149
–Insulation (**51**-6) Oct. 1954 149
–Materials (**51**-6) Oct. 1954 149
–Pick-up analysis—Tilt-up construction (**51**-6) Oct. 1954 149
–Precast walls (**51**-6) Oct. 1954 149
–Prestressed (**51**-6) Oct. 1954 149
–Shear ties (**51**-6) Oct. 1954 149
–Tilt-up construction (**51**-6) Oct. 1954 149
–Thermal conductivity (**51**-6) Oct. 1954 149
Schlintz, Harold
–Disc. Test hammer provides new method of evaluating hardened concrete (**51**-11) Part 2, Dec. 1955 256–1
Scholer, Charles H.—Looking ahead (**51**-35) Apr. 1955 733
Scripture, E. W., Jr.
–Disc. Admixtures for concrete (**51**-5) Part 2, Dec. 1955 148-1
–Disc. "Accidental" air concrete (**51**-13) Part 2, Dec. 1955 284-1
Shaffer, R. W.—Flat slab solved by model analysis (**51**-30) Feb. 1955 553
Shear
–Effect of cracking in beams—Interpretation of tests (**51**-34) Mar. 1955 697
–Effect of diagonal tension cracking
–Restrained beams with web reinforcement (**51**-28) Feb. 1955 525
–Restrained beams without web reinforcement (**51**-21) Jan. 1955 417
–Simple beams (**51**-15) Dec. 1954 317
–Effect of web reinforcement
–Beams (**51**-34) Mar. 1955 697
–Restrained beams (**51**-28) Feb. 1955 525
–Simple beams (**51**-15) Dec. 1954 317
–Failure in beams
–(**51**-8) Oct. 1954 181
–Interpretation of tests (**51**-34) Mar. 1955 697
–Restrained beams with web reinforcement (**51**-28) Feb. 1955 525
–Restrained beams without web reinforcement (**51**-21) Jan. 1955 417
–Simple beams (**51**-15) Dec. 1954 317
–Flat slabs—Obtained by model analysis (**51**-30) Feb. 1955 553
–Strength of beams
–Interpretation of tests (**51**-34) Mar. 1955 697
–Restrained beams with web reinforcement (**51**-28) Feb. 1955 525
–Restrained beams without web reinforcement (**51**-21) Jan. 1955 417
–Simple beams (**51**-15) Dec. 1954 317
–Tests
–Beams (**51**-8) Oct. 1954 181
–Restrained beams with web reinforcement (**51**-28) Feb. 1955 525
–Restrained beams without web reinforcement (**51**-21) Jan. 1955 417
–Simple beams (**51**-15) Dec. 1954 317
–Torsion—Combined in T-beams (**51**-45) May 1955 889
–Ultimate strength analysis of beams—Interpretation of tests (**51**-34) Mar. 1955 697
–Ultimate—Prestressed concrete beams (**51**-8) Oct. 1954 181
Shear strength of reinforced concrete beams
Part 1—Tests of simple beams (**51**-15) K. G. Moody, I. M. Viest, R. C. Elstner, and E. Hognestad Dec. 1954 317
Part 2—Tests of restrained beams without web reinforcement (**51**-21) K. G. Moody, I. M. Viest, R. C. Elstner, and E. Hognestad Jan. 1955 417
Part 3—Tests of restrained beams with web reinforcement (**51**-28) R. C. Elstner, K. G. Moody, I. M. Viest, and E. Hognestad Feb. 1955 525
Part 4—Analytical studies (**51**-34) K. G. Moody and I. M. Viest Mar. 1955 697
–Disc. E. J. Ruble, J. Taub, and Authors Part 2, Dec. 1955 732–1
Shear ties—Sandwich panels (**51**-6) Oct. 1954 149
Shear wall structures—Atomic blast loading—Design and analysis (**51**-32) Mar. 1955 589
Shells
–Bending (**51**-12) Nov. 1954 257
–Deflections (**51**-12) Nov. 1954 257
–Diagonal tension (**51**-12) Nov. 1954 257
–Folded plate (**51**-23) Jan. 1955 449
–Hyperbolic paraboloids
–Stress analysis (**51**-20) Jan. 1955 397
–Surface definition (**51**-20) Jan. 1955 397
–Inelastic buckling (**51**-12) Nov. 1954 257
–Ribless cylindrical
–Design (**51**-24) Jan. 1955 457
–Moments (**51**-24) Jan. 1955 457
–Reinforcement (**51**-24) Jan. 1955 457
–Thickness (**51**-24) Jan. 1955 457
–Transverse thrust (**51**-24) Jan. 1955 457
–Transverse thrust and moment combined (**51**-12) Nov. 1954 257
–Ultimate load theory of cylindrical roofs (**51**-12) Nov. 1954 257
Shrinkage
–Cracking of block
–Effect of curing (**51**-41) May 1955 833
–Effect of various aggregates while curing (**51**-41) May 1955 833
–Differential—Prestressed concrete composite beams (**51**-43) May 1955 861
–Drying
–Barite concrete (**51**-3) Sept. 1954 65
–Concrete block (**51**-10) Nov. 1954 233
–Effect of capillary action (**51**-10) Nov. 1954 233
–Tobermorite (**51**-10) Nov. 1954 233
–Xonolite (**51**-10) Nov. 1954 233
–Effect of cement composition (**51**-10) Nov. 1954 233
–Factors influencing (**LR 51**-3) Sept. 1954 98
Shuman, E. C.
–Disc. Fundamental factors in the drying shrinkage of concrete block (**51**-10) Part 2, Dec. 1955 248–1
Siess, C. P.—Ultimate strength in shear of simply-supported prestressed concrete beams without web reinforcement (**51**-8) Oct. 1954 181
Silica
–Paste—Air entrainment (**51**-46) May 1955 905
–Reactive—Alkali-aggregate reaction
–(**51**-26) Feb. 1955 497
–(**51**-40) Apr. 1955 785
Silicic materials—Lime—Differential thermal analysis (**51**-50) June 1955 989
Simpler column ties (**LR 51**-5) Henry H. Werner Sept. 1954 100
Simplified design procedure for individual, centrally-loaded, square footings (**LR 51**-22) Harry Zaremba and Robert Forster May 1955 942

Simplified method for the determination of apparent surface area of concrete products (**51**-22)
–L. F. Gleysteen and George L. Kalousek Jan. 1955 . . . 437
–Disc. T. C. Powers, Stephen Brunauer, L. E. Copeland, and Authors Part 2, Dec. 1955 . . . 448–1
Slab-on-ground—Model studies (**51**-48) June 1955 . . . 961
Slabs
–Flat—Photo-reflective analysis (**51**-30) Feb. 1955 . . . 553
–Foundations—Model studies (**51**-48) June 1955 961
–Two-way—Design coefficients (**LR 51**-23) May 1955 . . . 944
Slump
–Comparison with ball penetration test for measuring consistency (**51**-44) May 1955 . . . 881
–Mix proportioning (**51**-2) Sept. 1954 . . . 49
Small job mixes—Mix proportioning (**51**-2) Sept. 1954 . . . 49
Soaps—Dampproofing (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 . . . 113
Some failures of reinforced concrete storage bins (**51**-18) Louis E. Vandegrift Dec. 1954 . . . 353
Special purpose waterfront structure of precast reinforced concrete (**51**-27) Win E. Wilson Feb. 1955 . . . 517
Specification for the design and construction of reinforced concrete chimneys (ACI 505-54) (**51**-1) Committee 505 Sept. 1954 . . . 1
Splices—Continuity—Design (**LR 51**-21) May 1955 . . . 939
Stability of reinforced concrete retaining walls and abutments (**51**-51) W. Rejman June 1955 . . . 1013
Static and fatigue tests on partially prestressed concrete constructions (**51**-19)
–Paul William Abeles Dec. 1954 . . . 361
–Disc. K. Hajnal-Kónyi and Author Part 2, Dec. 1955 . . . 376–1
Steel
–Columns—Buckling—Atomic blast design (**51**-32) Mar. 1955 . . . 589
–Rate of strain—Atomic blast design (**51**-32) Mar. 1955 . . . 589
Steinbrugge, Karl V.—Performance of reinforced concrete and concrete masonry in recent western United States earthquakes (**51**-42) May 1955 . . . 853
Steinour, H. H.
–Interpretation of some published researches on the alkali-aggregate reaction, an
–Part 1—The chemical reactions and mechanism of expansion (**51**-26) Feb. 1955 . . . 497
–Part 2—A hypothesis concerning safe and unsafe reactions with reactive silica in concrete (**51**-40) Apr. 1955 . . . 785
Stirrups—Spacing—Graphical (**LR 51**-16) Jan. 1955 . . . 475
Stith, Raymond J.
–Disc. Structural applications of hyperbolic paraboloidical shells (**51**-20) Part 2, Dec. 1955 . . . 416–1
Storage bins
–Failures—Model tests (**51**-18) Dec. 1954 . . . 353
–Reinforcement—Effect on failures (**51**-18) Dec. 1954 . . . 353
Strain—Limits—Atomic blast design (**51**-32) Mar. 1955 . . . 589
Strain gages—Lightweight prestressed concrete (**LR 51**-10) Dec. 1954 . . . 381
Strength
–Compressive
–Barite concrete (**51**-3) Sept. 1954 . . . 65
–Mix proportioning (**51**-2) Sept. 1954 . . . 49
–Continuous prestressed beams—Static and repeated load tests (**51**-53) June 1955 . . . 1037
–Effect of algae in concrete mixing water (**51**-16) Dec. 1954 . . . 333
–Shear
–Interpretation of beam tests (**51**-34) Mar. 1955 697
–Restrained beams with web reinforcement (**51**-28) Feb. 1955 . . . 525
–Restrained beams without web reinforcement (**51**-21) Jan. 1955 . . . 417
–Simple beams (**51**-15) Dec. 1954 . . . 317
–T-beams—Combined direct shear and torsion (**51**-45) May 1955 . . . 889
–Test hammer determination (**51**-11) Nov. 1954 249
Strength of continuous prestressed concrete beams under static and repeated loads (**51**-53)
–T. Y. Lin June 1955 . . . 1037
–Disc. Erdem Ardaman Part 2, Dec. 1955 . . . 1060–1
Strength of reinforced concrete T-beams under combined direct shear and torsion (**51**-45)
–Earl I. Brown, II May 1955 . . . 889
–Disc. Phil M. Ferguson Part 2, Dec. 1955 . . . 904–1
Strength variations in ready-mixed concrete (**51**-38)
–A. E. Cummings Apr. 1955 . . . 765
–Disc. Valens Jones, Oliver G. Julian, Joe L. McKinstry, Edmund A. Pratt, Walter K. Wagner, Stanton Walker, D. L. Bloem, T. F. Willis, and L. T. Murray Part 2, Dec. 1955 . . . 772–1
Stresses
–Allowable
–Chimneys (**51**-1) Sept. 1954 . . . 1
–Ultimate load design (**LR 51**-4) Sept. 1954 . . . 98
–Analysis of hyperbolic paraboloidical shells (**51**-20) Jan. 1955 . . . 397
–Bridge model (**51**-9) Nov. 1954 . . . 215
–Combined
–Chimneys (**51**-1) Sept. 1954 . . . 1
–Failure (**LR 51**-11) Dec. 1954 . . . 381
–Earthquake—Chimney (**51**-1) Sept. 1954 . . . 1
–Temperature—Chimneys (**51**-1) Sept. 1954 . . . 1
–Ultimate load design—Atomic blast loading (**51**-32) Mar. 1955 . . . 589
–Wind—Chimneys (**51**-1) Sept. 1954 . . . 1
Structural applications of hyperbolic paraboloidical shells (**51**-20)
–Felix Candela Jan. 1955 . . . 397
–Disc. Raymond J. Stith and Author Part 2, Dec. 1955 . . . 416–1
Structural model studies of concrete slab foundations (**51**-48) C. Desmond Pengelley, E. J. Dower, and M. M. Lemcoe June 1955 . . . 961
Sulfate resistance—Barite aggregate (**51**-3) Sept. 1954 . . . 65
Sulfur—Mixed with fly ash for capping test cylinders (**51**-31) Feb. 1955 . . . 573
Surface area—Apparent—Concrete products—Determination (**51**-22) Jan. 1955 . . . 437
Surface definition—Hyperbolic paraboloidical shells (**51**-20) Jan. 1955 . . . 397

T

T-beams
–Combined direct shear and torsion—Strength (**51**-45) May 1955 . . . 889
–Restrained with web reinforcement—Shear tests (**51**-28) Feb. 1955 . . . 525
Taub, J.
–Disc. Shear strength of reinforced concrete beams (**51**-34) Part 2, Dec. 1955 . . . 732–1
Test hammer
–Nondestructive testing of concrete (**51**-11) Nov. 1954 . . . 249
–Use on lightweight concrete (**51**-11) Nov. 1954 249
Test hammer provides new method of evaluating hardened concrete (**51**-11)
–Gordon W. Greene Nov. 1954 . . . 249
–Disc. Arthur R. Anderson, Delmar L. Bloem, E. L. Howard, Paul Klieger, Harold Schlintz, and Author Part 2, Dec. 1955 . . . 256–1
Tests
–Algae—Determination of effect in mixing water on concrete strength (**51**-16) Dec. 1954 . . . 333
–Atomic blast design—Full scale (**51**-32) Mar. 1955 . . . 589
–Bridge model (**51**-9) Nov. 1954 . . . 215
–Concrete consistency—Ball penetration (**51**-44) May 1955 . . . 881
–Continuous prestressed beams under static and repeated loads (**51**-53) June 1955 . . . 1037
–Cylinders—Capping with fly ash-sulfur mixture (**51**-31) Feb. 1955 . . . 573
–Failure under combined stresses (**LR 51**-11) Dec. 1954 . . . 381
–Fatigue—Partially prestressed concrete (**51**-19) Dec. 1954 . . . 361
–Mix proportioning (**51**-2) Sept. 1954 . . . 49
–Models—Storage bin failures (**51**-18) Dec. 1954 353
–Nondestructive—Concrete test hammer (**51**-11) Nov. 1954 . . . 249

–Partially prestressed concrete (**51**-19) Dec. 1954 361
–Prestressed concrete composite beams (**51**-43) May 1955 861
–Radioactive tracers used to determine surface hardener penetration (**LR 51**-19) Apr. 1955 818
–Ready-mixed concrete—Strength variations (**51**-38) Apr. 1955 765
–Shear in beams
–(**51**-8) Oct. 1954 181
–Interpretation of results (**51**-34) Mar. 1955 697
–Restrained beams with web reinforcement (**51**-28) Feb. 1955 525
–Restrained beams without web reinforcement (**51**-21) Jan. 1955 417
–Simple beams (**51**-15) Dec. 1954 317
–Shrinkage cracking of block while curing (**51**-41) May 1955 833
–Storage bins—Models (**51**-18) Dec. 1954 353
–T-beams—Combined direct shear and torsion (**51**-45) May 1955 889

Theory of the secondary arch (**51**-36) B. F. Jakobsen Apr. 1955 741

Thermal conductivity—Sandwich panels (**51**-6) Oct. 1954 149

Thermal properties—Barite concrete (**51**-3) Sept. 1954 65

Thin-shell precast concrete—Plastic forms (**51**-4) Sept. 1954 89

Tilt-up construction
–Pick-up analysis—Sandwich panels (**51**-6) Oct. 1954 149
–Sandwich panels—Walls (**51**-6) Oct. 1954 149

Timber—Atomic blast design (**51**-32) Mar. 1955 589

Tobermorite
–Drying shrinkage (**51**-10) Nov. 1954 233
–Synthesis (**51**-50) June 1955 989
–Transformation phases—Autoclaving (**51**-50) June 1955 989
–X-ray data (**51**-50) June 1955 989

Tobermorite and related phases in the system CaO-SiO_2-H_2O (**51**-50) George L. Kalousek June 1955 989

Torsion—Shear—Combined in T-beams (**51**-45) May 1955 889

Tottenham, H.
–Disc. Ultimate load theory and tests of cylindrical long shell roofs (**51**-12) Part 2, Dec. 1955 272–1

Trial mix adjustment—Mix proportioning (**51**-2) Sept. 1954 49

Turley, S. J.—Vibro-cast concrete pipe for San Diego project (**51**-33) Mar. 1955 685

Two-way slabs—Atomic blast design—Resistance functions and ultimate load capacity (**51**-32) Mar. 1955 589

U

Ultimate load design
–Beams—Calculations (**51**-8) Oct. 1954 181
–Cylindrical shell roofs (**51**-12) Nov. 1954 257
–Stresses
–Allowable (**LR 51**-4) Sept. 1954 98
–Atomic blast loading (**51**-32) Mar. 1955 589

Ultimate load theory and tests of cylindrical long shell roofs (**51**-12)
–G. C. Ernst, R. R. Marlette, and G. V. Berg Nov. 1954 257
–Disc. K. Hajnal-Könyi, H. Tottenham, William T. Marshall, Eric Molke, and Authors Part 2, Dec. 1955 272–1

Ultimate strength
–Analysis—Interpretation of shear tests of beams (**51**-34) Mar. 1955 697
–Continuous prestressed beams (**51**-53) June 1955 1037
–Structural sections and members—Atomic blast design (**51**-32) Mar. 1955 589

Ultimate strength in shear of simply-supported prestressed concrete beams without web reinforcement (**51**-8)
–E. M. Zwoyer and C. P. Siess Oct. 1954 181
–Disc. A. J. Ashdown, Oreste Moretto, I. M. Viest, and Authors Part 2, Dec. 1955 200–1

Underground structures—Atomic blast design (**51**-32) Mar. 1955 589

Unit water content law for mix design (**LR 51**-8) D. G. Norman Oct. 1954 204

Ussing, Vagn—Prefabricated factory construction in Denmark (**51**-37) Apr. 1955 757

V

Vandegrift, Louis E.—Some failures of reinforced concrete storage bins (**51**-18) Dec. 1954 353

Vibration—Compacting concrete (**LR 51**-1) Sept. 1954 93

Vibro-cast concrete pipe for San Diego project (**51**-33) S. J. Turley Mar. 1955 685

Viest, I. M.
–Shear strength of reinforced concrete beams
–Part 1—Tests of simple beams (**51**-15) Dec. 1954 317
–Part 2—Tests of restrained beams without web reinforcement (**51**-21) Jan. 1955 417
–Part 3—Tests of restrained beams with web reinforcement (**51**-28) Feb. 1955 525
–Part 4—Analytical studies (**51**-34) Mar. 1955 697
–Disc. Ultimate strength in shear of simply-supported prestressed concrete beams without web reinforcement (**51**-8) Part 2, Dec. 1955 200–1

W

Wagner, Walter K.
–Disc. Strength variations in ready-mixed concrete (**51**-38) Part 2, Dec. 1955 772–1

Wales—Concrete—For cofferdam (**LR 51**-7) Oct. 1954 203

Walker, Stanton
–Production of sand and gravel (**51**-7) Oct. 1954 165
–Disc. Strength variations in ready-mixed concrete (**51**-38) Part 2, Dec. 1955 772–1

Walley, F.
–Disc. Balanced design of prestressed concrete beams (**51**-39) Part 2, Dec. 1955 784–1
–Disc. Behavior of prestressed concrete composite beams (**51**-43) Part 2, Dec. 1955 880–1

Walls
–Masonry—Atomic blast design (**51**-32) Mar. 1955 589
–Sandwich panels—Precast concrete (**51**-6) Oct. 1954 149
–Shear—Atomic blast design (**51**-32) Mar. 1955 589

Warren, C.—Effect of curing on the properties affecting shrinkage cracking of concrete block (**51**-41) May 1955 833

Washa, G. W.—Effect of curing on the properties affecting shrinkage cracking of concrete block (**51**-41) May 1955 833

Water
–Algae infested—Effect on concrete (**51**-16) Dec. 1954 333
–Content—Unit law—Mix proportioning (**LR 51**-8) Oct. 1954 204
–Mix proportioning (**51**-2) Sept. 1954 49

Water-cement ratio—Mix proportioning (**51**-2) Sept. 1954 49

Waterproofing (see dampproofing)

Water-reducing agents—Workability (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 113

Water vapor adsorption—Apparent surface area determination of concrete products (**51**-22) Jan. 1955 437

Wedell, Bendt
–Disc. Ribless cylindrical shells (**51**-24) Part 2, Dec. 1955 460–1

Whitney, C. S.—Design of blast resistant construction for atomic explosions (**51**-32) Mar. 1955 589

Willets, C. H.
–Disc. Ball test for field control of concrete consistency (**51**-44) Part 2, Dec. 1955 888–1

Willis, T. F.
–Disc. Strength variation in ready-mixed concrete (**51**-38) Part 2, Dec. 1955 772–1

Wilson, Win E.—Special purpose waterfront structure of precast reinforced concrete (**51**-27) Feb. 1955 517

Witte, L. P.—Properties of heavy concrete made with barite aggregates (**51**-3) Sept. 1954 65

Woods, Hubert—Observations on the resistance of concrete to freezing and thawing (**51**-17) Dec. 1954 345
Workability
–Air-entraining agents (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 113
–Water-reducing agents (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 113
Workability agents
–Admixtures (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 113
–Dampproofing (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 113
–Grouting (**51**-5) Oct. 1954 113

X

Xonolite—Drying shrinkage (**51**-10) Nov. 1954. 233

Y

Young's modulus—Determination (**51**-25) Jan. 1955 461

Z

Zweig, Alfred
–Disc. Flat slab solved by model analysis (**51**-30) Part 2, Dec. 1955 572-1
Zwoyer, E. M.—Ultimate strength in shear of simply-supported prestressed concrete beams without web reinforcement (**51**-8) Oct. 1954.. 181

INDEX to *News Letter*

From Journal of the American Concrete Institute, V. 26, Sept. 1954 to June 1955

An index to technical material published in the "News Letter" sections for readers who retain the monthly issues. The "News Letter" sections are not a part of or bound with the *Proceedings*.

Beams—Grade—Precast Feb. 1955 News Letter 16

Bond
–New concrete to old
–Floors (Problems and Practices) Oct. 1954 News Letter 20
–Patching (Problems and Practices) Dec. 1954 News Letter 25

Bridge—Dauphin Island—Precast deck May 1955 News Letter 5

Cold weather concreting—Finishing slabs (Problems and Practices) Feb. 1955 News Letter 27

Concrete hardening—Slow—Cause in warm weather (Problems and Practices) June 1955 News Letter 23

Concrete strength—Effect of warm weather (Problems and Practices) June 1955 News Letter 20

Consistency of concrete—Measuring apparatus Sept. 1954 News Letter 10

Dampproofer—Integral—Effect on floor finishes (Problems and Practices) June 1955 News Letter 20

Earthquake resistance—Prestressed pylon—Parking garage June 1955 News Letter 6

Explosives—Use in cutting culvert pipe Mar. 1955 News Letter 14

Floors
–Bonding old concrete to new (Problems and Practices) Oct. 1954 News Letter 20
–Slow hardening (Problems and Practices) June 1955 News Letter 23

Foundations—Precast grade beam Feb. 1955 News Letter 16

Hot cement—Effect on concrete (Problems and Practices) June 1955 News Letter 20

Hot weather concreting
–Avoiding plastic cracking (Problems and Practices) June 1955 News Letter 23
–Effect of retarders (Problems and Practices) June 1955 News Letter 23
–Effect of temperature (Problems and Practices) June 1955 News Letter 20
–Use of hot cement (Problems and Practices) June 1955 News Letter 20

Houses—Concrete Nov. 1954 News Letter 11

Parking garage
–Earthquake resistant June 1955 News Letter. 6
–Underground—Precast slabs Feb. 1955 News Letter 33

Pipe—Culvert—Cut with explosives Mar. 1955 News Letter 14

Plastic cracking—Avoiding in warm weather (Problems and Practices) June 1955 News Letter 23

Precast concrete
–Bridge deck May 1955 News Letter 5
–Grade beams Feb. 1955 News Letter 16
–Slabs—Parking garage Feb. 1955 News Letter 33
–Slings for handling units Mar. 1955 News Letter 7

Pre-mixed concrete—Proportioned by remote control Nov. 1954 News Letter 5

Prestressing—Shear pylon—Parking garage June 1955 News Letter 6

Problems and Practices
Bonding new concrete to old
–Floors Oct. 1954 News Letter 20
–Patching Dec. 1954 News Letter 25
–Cause of slow concrete hardening in warm weather June 1955 News Letter 23
–Effect of hot cement on concrete June 1955 News Letter 20
–Effect of integral dampproofers on floor finishes June 1955 News Letter 20
–Effect of warm weather on concrete strength June 1955 News Letter 20
–Plastic cracking—Avoiding in warm weather June 1955 News Letter 23
–Slabs—Finishing in cold weather Feb. 1955 News Letter 27
–Retarder—Effect in warm weather concreting June 1955 News Letter 23

Pylon—Prestressed—Earthquake resistance in parking garage June 1955 News Letter 6

Retarder—Effect in warm weather concreting (Problems and Practices) June 1955 News Letter 23

Slabs
–Bridge—Precast on barges May 1955 News Letter 5
–Finishing in cold weather (Problems and Practices) Feb. 1955 News Letter 27
–Precast—Parking garage Feb. 1955 News Letter 33

Slings—Use in handling precast units Mar. 1955 News Letter 7

Vee-Bee consistometer—Consistancy measuring device Sept. 1954 News Letter 7

INDEX

Current Reviews

From Journal of American Concrete Institute, V. 26, Sept. 1954 to June 1955

A

Aerated concrete—Mixer. *The Engineer* 579
African Gold Coast harbor project. *World Construction* 579

Aggregates
–Chemical reactions in concrete. Lerch. *Proceedings, ASTM* 305
–Effect of grading and shape on bulk density. Moncrieff. *Magazine of Concrete Research* 825
–Field testing. *Field testing of concrete—new and simplified methods for testing concrete and its aggregates.* Thaulow 316
–Fine—Proportioning. Manche. *Revue des Matériaux de Construction* 389
–Indiana gravel — Deleterious constituents. Lewis and Venters. *Bulletin, Highway Research Board* 826
–Inspection at source. Spanton. *Reinforced Concrete Review* 112
–Lightweight — Production. Iverson. *Rock Products* 388
–Lightweight—Slate. Lenhart. *Rock Products* 583
–Location in United States. *Technical Memorandum, Waterways Experiment Station* 306
–Porosity determination. Lewis, Dolch, and Woods. *Proceedings, ASTM* 305
–Radiation shielding. Davis. *General Electric Review* 396
–Thermal expansion—Tests. Mitchell. *Proceedings, ASTM* 307
–Thermal tests—Prediction of concrete durability. Higginson and Kretsinger. *Proceedings, ASTM* 306

Aggregate grading and the design of concrete mixes. Stewart. *Reinforced Concrete Review* 583
Air content — Hardened concrete — Meter. Blandin and Aschaver. *Illinois Highway Engineer* 495

Air-entrained concrete
–Fly ash substitution. Bollen and Sutton. *Proceedings, Highway Research Board* 105
–Fly ash substitution. Larson. *Proceedings, Highway Research Board* 105
–Fly ash substitution. Larson. *Proceedings, Highway Research Board* 827
–Pozzolan use. Bollen and Sutton. *Proceedings, Highway Research Board* 105
Air-entrained concrete. Gonnerman. *Consulting Engineer* 583
Air-entrained concrete test road. *Research Report, Ohio Department of Highways* 955

Air entrainment
–Admixtures—Chemical analysis and sources. Halstead and Chaiken. *Public Roads* 1069
–Admixtures — Evaluations. Jackson and Timms. *Public Roads* 954
–Agents—A warning. Nycander. *Betong* 826
–Lightweight concrete. Mardulier. *Civil Engineering* 582
–Purposeful. Wuerpel. *Highways and Bridges* 109
Airfield pavement design of the Corps of Engineers. McFadden. *Proceedings, ASCE* 390
Airport pavements—Effect of jets. Carrack and Robertson. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 107
Alkali-aggregate phase of chemical reactivity in concrete. Hester and Smith. *Proceedings, Highway Research Board* 312
Allowable stresses and load factors for prestressed concrete. Lin. *Proceedings, Western Conference on Prestressed Concrete* 108
Alteration and repair of a reinforced concrete warehouse. Revesz. *Structural Engineer* 212
Alumina—In lime-alumina-water system. Peppler and Wells. *Journal of Research* 305
Aluminous cement — Refractory concrete. Arrendondo. *Informes de la Construcción* 1075
Aluminum (Al_2O_3)—Titration in clinker and cement. Gloor and Rentsch. *Revue des Matériaux de Construction* 955
American standard building code requirements for masonry. *National Bureau of Standards Miscellaneous Publication* 495
Analysis and tests of a cylindrical shell roof model. Thurlimann and Johnston. *Proceedings, ASCE* 1067
Analysis of a parabolic arch supported by columns fixed at their bases. Morgan. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 484
Analysis of continuous bridge girders with floating supports. Jankovic. *Naše Gradevinarstvo* 577
Analysis of multiple frame structures with variable cross sections by the method of substituted members. Andrejev and Moric. *Naše Gradevinarstvo* 825
Analysis of multiple-story frames subjected to horizontal loading. Hiba. *Naše Graderinarstvo* 825
Analysis of rigid-jointed plane frameworks. Use of an electronic digital computor. Livesley and Charlton. *Engineering* 206
Analysis of statically indeterminate structures. Parcel and Moorman. John Wiley & Sons 953
Anomalies and fallacies in the current elastic theory of flexure as revealed in its application to reinforced concrete structures. I—New doctrine of elasticity. Muthian 824
Apparatus for measuring moisture content of sand. Hallstrom. *Betong* 306
Applications of light microscopy in concrete research. Mather. *Special Publication, ASTM* 491
Arch action—Opposed to shell action in barrel roofs. Salvadori. *Proceedings, ASCE* 1067
Arched hollow roof slabs. Van Eck and Bish. *Cement* 482

Arches
–Bowstring — Analysis. Chandrangsu and Sparkes. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 824
–Bridge—Construction. Darby. *World Construction* 481
–Bridge—High-strength cables for tie rods. Bolcskei. *Mélyépitéstudományi Szemle* 950
–Parabolic—Analysis. Morgan. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 484
–Polygonal — Instability of equilibrium. Giangreco. *Publication, International Assn. for Bridge and Structural Engineering* 386
–Prestressed concrete. *British Constructional Engineer* 1066
–Prestressed beam. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 579
–Prestressed beam. *Engineering. Engineer* 596
–Tied—Lateral buckling. Godden. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 824
Arena — Prefabricated — Construction. Barets. *Supplement, Annales de l'Institut Technique du Bâtiment et des Travaux Publics* 483
Articulated groyne, An. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 579
Assembly-line technique results in low-cost concrete construction at Forrestal Village. Lorman and Wiehle. *Civil Engineering* 578
Assessment of particle size. Watson and Cruise. *Engineering* 111
ASTM standards on cement (with related information). American Society for Testing Materials 389
Automatic batch plant speeds airfield paving. Smith. *Contractors and Engineers* 308

B

Barge—Reinforced concrete. Machimbarrena. *Informes de la Construcción* 396

Basalt introduces the precast concrete home. *Rock Products* 309

Beam and pan construction in Peru. Haworth. *Civil Engineer Corps Bulletin* 391

Beams
–Composite—Bridges. Viest and Siess. *Proceedings, Highway Research Board* 101
–Continuous — Analysis. Fakin. *Gradbeni Vestnik* 485
–Continuous — Influence lines. Markland. *Engineering* 581
–Continuous—Influence lines. Shepley. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 484
–Cracking. Couard. *Le Génie Civil* 210
–Design—Graphical. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 485
–Design — Light tensile reinforcement. Chamband. *Annales de l'Institut Technique du Bâtiment et des Travaux Publics* 580
–Design—Methods. Couard. *Le Génie Civil* 210
–Design—Prestressed concrete. Gifford. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 108
–Design—Quick method. Savona. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 581
–Design—Ultimate load—Prestressed concrete. Gifford. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 310
–Flexure strength. Nielsen. *Magazine of Concrete Research* 492
–Flexure under symmetrical composite loads. Moehaert. *Annales de l'Institut Technique du Bâtiment et des Travaux Publics* 492
–Lateral buckling. Vasarhelyi and Turkalp. *The Trend in Engineering at the University of Washington* 393
–Prestressed concrete—Deflection and bending moment calculation. Bennett. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 585
–Prestressed concrete—Design. Robertson. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 208
–Prestressed concrete — Full-scale test. *Engineering* 391
–Prestressed concrete—Tests. Inomata. *Transactions, Japan Society of Civil Engineers* 958
–Prestressed concrete—Use of strain gages. Waidelich. *Canadian Conference on Prestressed Concrete* 208
–Shear stresses. Caswell. *Engineering* 958
–Strain and curvature gage for testing. Prentis. *Journal of Scientific Instruments* 959
–Stress determination. Beer and Piscitelli. *Tecnica* 207
–Tee—Design. Hopkins. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 825

Bending
–Combined with torsion. Cowan. *Magazine of Concrete Research* 581
–Plastic adjustment of moments and stresses. Craemer. *Ingenieur-Archiv* 485

Bentonite—Influence on mortars. Zigaran. *Tecnica* 106

Bibliography on sulfate resistance of portland cements, concretes and mortars. Miller, Manson, and Chen. *Paper, University of Minnesota* 312

Billboards made of concrete masonry units. *Concrete* 315

Bins—Cement storage—Prefabricated. Smeele. *Cement* 213

Block—Compression test—Evaluation. Popovics and Ujhelyi. *Magyar Epitoipar* 958

Bolts—Shearing resistance when embedded in concrete. Young and Hechtman. *The Trend in Engineering at the University of Washington* 495

Bond—Influence of vibration and revibration. Kreyger. *Cement* 109

Boundary value problems—Solved by static energy methods. Odman. *Betong* 824

Bridges
–Arch. Sidwell. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 302
–Arch—Construction. Darby. *World Construction* 481
–Arch—High-strength cables for tie rods. Bolcskei. *Mélyépítéstudományi Szemle* 950
–British design loadings. Henderson. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 385
–Composite beams. Viest and Siess. *Proceedings, Highway Research Board* 101
–Concrete control. Bonnet. *Annales des Ponts et Chaussees* 301
–Construction—Form design. *Contractors and Engineers* 301
–Continuous girders—Analysis. Jankovic. *Naše Gradevinarstvo* 577
–Design details. Karmakar. *Structural Engineer* 102
–Experience with prestressing methods. *Engineering News-Record* 310
–Floors—Research. Newmark and Siess. *Proceedings, Highway Research Board* 577
–Foot—Prestressed concrete. *Surveyor* 209
–Gunite repairs. *Roads and Streets* 101
–Highway. Challen. *Commonwealth Engineer* 481
–Highway—Design and construction. Chettoe. *Reinforced Concrete Review* 481
–Highway—Prestressed concrete. Dobell. *Proceedings, Highway Research Board* 310
–Highway—Cast-in-place piles. Bailey. *Proceedings, Sixth California Street and Highway Conference* 481
–Model — Torsional stiffness determination. Marten. *Bulletin, Deutscher Ausschuss fuer Stahlbeton* 301
–Pier — Precast concrete. Gerwick. *Civil Engineering* 301
–Precast concrete. Bolcskei. *Mélyépítéstudományi Szemle* 489
–Precast concrete. Grimble and McManus. *Engineering Journal* 107
–Prestressed arch rib. *Engineering News-Record* 101
–Prestressed concrete. Broek. *Revista del Colegio de Ingennieros de Venezuela* 490
–Prestressed concrete. Meyer-Larssen. *Der Bauingenieur* 208
–Prestressed concrete. Vandepitte. *Précontrainte* 949
–Prestressed concrete—Cantilever construction. Lossier. *Supplement, Annales de l'Institut Technique du Bâtiment et des Travaux Publics* 481
–Prestressed concrete—Construction. Schwartzlose. *Ingenieren* 481
–Prestressed concrete—Design and construction. Shama. *Canadian Conference on Prestressed Concrete* 481
–Prestressed concrete—Examples. Leonhardt. *Proceedings, Deutscher Beton-Verein* 577
–Prestressed concrete—Germany. Brandes. *Précontrainte* 949
–Prestressed concrete—Netherlands. Bouvy Janssonius. *Cement* 821
–Prestressed slab—Transverse moments. Rowe. *Magazine of Concrete Research* 950
–Railway—Reconstruction. *Engineer. Engineering* 101
–Reconstruction. Clouet. *Précontrainte* 949
–Slabs—German design tables. Reusch. *Publications, Deutscher Ausschuss fuer Stahlbeton* 385
–Slabs — Prestressed concrete. Berridge. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 1071
–Slab—Prestressed concrete. Bolcskei and Petur. *Mélyépítéstudományi Szemle* 821
–Tappan Zee—Floating bases. *Contractors and Engineers* 302
–Turkey. Momirov. *Naše Gradevinarstvo* 821

Bridge piers—Precast concrete. *Engineering News-Record* 297

British highway bridge loading. Henderson. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 395

Buckling
–Columns—Simply supported and fixed-end. Monsted. *Betong* 303
–Lateral—Concrete beams. Vasarhelyi and Turkalp. *The Trend in Engineering at the University of Washington* 393
–Lateral—Tied arches. Godden. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 824

Building at London airport. Prestressed precast frames and beams. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 586

Building construction in the USSR. Balashov and Lagutenko. *Civil Engineering and Public Works Review* 395

Building contractor's idea, A. Schrepferman. *Western Construction* 112

Buildings
—Construction—Use of a portal crane. Reymert. *World Construction* 578
—Laboratory—Construction. Schinzel. *Précontrainte* 1066
—Office—Construction. Day. *Contractors and Engineers* 394
Buoyant-type bases support bridge piers. *Contractors and Engineers* 302
Buttress dams: Fracans Dam. Pinto Machado. *Memorias da Ordem doe Engenheiros* 952

C

Cableways—Concreting dams. Franke. *Der Bauingenieur* 952
Cableways or concreting platforms? Problems of conveying mass concrete for dams. Meschan. *Der Bauingenieur* 952
Cabril hydroelectric project. Xerez. *Tecnica* 1067
Calcium silicate
—Hydrates—Nomenclature. Bogue. *Magazine of Concrete Research* 388
—Influence on cement setting time. Mussgnug. *Zement-Kalk-Gips* 388
Calculation of deflections and bending moments at the supports of prestressed beams. Bennett. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 585
Calculation of prismatic structures by iteration. Schegg. *Tecnica* 103
Canal
—Construction. *Contractors and Engineers* 394
—Construction. *Contractors and Engineers* 483
Cantilever construction without centers of prestressed concrete bridges—the bridge of Worms on the Rhine. Lossier. *Supplement, Annales de l'Institut Technique du Bâtiment et des Travaux Publics* 481
Cellular slab greater strength at lower cost. Parma. *Consulting Engineer* 1074
Cement
—Aluminous—Possible use with other cement. Duriez. *Annales de l'Institut Technique du Bâtiment et des Travaux Publics* 582
—Aluminous—Refractory concrete. Arrendondo. *Informes de la Construcción* 1072
—ASTM standards. *ASTM Standards on Cement* 389
Blast-furnace — False set. Blondiau and Blondiau. *Revue des Matériaux de Construction* 826
Bulk shipping. Hamer. *Cement* 111
Chemistry. *Chemistry of portland cement.* Bogue 1069
—Chemistry. *Proceedings of the Third International Symposium on the Chemistry of Cement—London, 1952* 954
Chemistry. Rockwood. *Rock Products* 487
Comparison of electrical properties. Hammond and Robson. *Engineer* 957
Compatibility of mixtures. Duriez. *Annales des Ponts et Chaussees* 211
Fineness as related to sulfate resistance. Mall. *Zement-Kalk-Gips* 1070
Lossier—Comparison with Swedish standard cement. Lindh. *Bulletin, Swedish Cement and Concrete Research Institute* 583
Paste—Effect of calcium silicate on setting time. Mussgnug. *Zement-Kalk-Gips* 388
Paste—Self-desiccation. Copeland and Bragg. *ASTM Bulletin* 957
Paste—Specific heat during setting and hardening. Siegmann. *Zement-Kalk-Gips* 957
Physio-chemical properties of hydrogels. Forslind. *Proceedings, Swedish Cement and Concrete Research Institute* 487
Plastic flow—Research. Giangreco. *Annales de l'Institut Technique du Bâtiment et des Travaux Publics* 1073
Portland — Influence of finest particles. Czernin. *Zement-Kalk-Gips* 487
Portland—Investigation of hydration expansion characteristics. Gonnerman, Lerch, and Whiteside. *Bulletin, Portland Cement Assn.* 486
Portland—Obtained from oil shale. Kloiber. *Rock Products* 486
—Pressure prehydration—Effect on strength. Whitfield. *Civil Engineering* 827
Portland—Production and use in Germany. Schott. *Zeitschrift VDI* 496
—Portland — Production. Hull, Hass, and Franklin. *Industrial and Engineering Chemistry* 830
—Pozzolanic—From blast furnace slag. Lied, Handwerk, and McVay. *Rock Products* 583
—Quality variations. Mercer. *Commonwealth Engineer* 582
—Sealithor. *Polytechnisch Tijdschrift* 105
—Setting—Observation with electron microscope. Robinson. *Annales des Ponts et Chaussees* 393
—Strength grading. Snow, Lea, Murdock, and Burke. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 211
—Transporting and handling. Orchard. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 305
Cement factory at Bamburi, Kenya. *Engineer* 214
Cement plant
—Wet process. Ulrich. *Engineering Journal* 315
—Sulfuric acid by-product. *Engineering Engineer* 1066
Cements and shrinkages. Joly. *Revue des Matériaux de Construction* 1069
Characteristic function of the state of tension in a given material. Platrier. *Annales des Ponts et Chaussees* 486
Chemical analysis and sources of air-entraining admixtures for concrete. Halstead and Chaiken. *Public Roads* 1069
Chemical plant lined with rubber. *British Constructional Engineer* 1074
Chemical reactions—Aggregates in concrete. Lerch. *Proceedings, ASTM* 305
Chemical reactivity—Alkali-aggregate phase. Hester and Smith. *Proceedings, Highway Research Board* 312
Chemistry—Cement and concrete. Rockwood. *Rock Products* 487
Chemistry of portland cement. Bogue. Reinhold Publishing Corp. 1069
Chimney—Design and construction. Hruban. *Inzenyrske Stavby* 213
Choice of cross section. Stubbs. *Proceedings, Western Conference on Prestressed Concrete* 108
Circular diagram for the design of beams. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 485
Civil engineering construction under water. Malcolm and Lewis. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 951
Cleveland Dam, British Columbia. *Engineer* 952
Coating
—Decorative and protective—Concrete. Klaasen. *Cement* 583
—Rubber. *British Constructional Engineer* 1074
Cold-drawn prestressing wire. Bannister. *Structural Engineer* 108
Cold storage plant—Reconstruction. Sivewright and Whitington. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 314
Cold-weather concreting. Peters. *Betonstein-Zeitung* 215
Collapsible steel forms for the diversion tunnel of the Tauern power works Glockner Kaprun. Meschan. *Der Bauingenieur* 1065
Columns
—Buckling coefficient. Mortelmans. *Technisch-Wetenschappelijk Tijdschrift* 485
—Fire resistance. *Research Paper, National Building Studies* 492
—Uniformly distributed transverse loads—Testing. Paris. *Engineering Journal* 588
Columns with discontinuity in moments of inertia and axial load. Monsted. *Betong* 303
Combined strain and curvature gage for use in testing concrete beams. Prentis. *Journal of Scientific Instruments* 959
Comments on a prestressed concrete bridge. Meyer-Larssen. *Der Bauingenieur* 208
Committee on economy of forms for concrete structures. Raimier, Lapajne, Bubnov, and Kamnikar. *Gradbeni Vestnik* 496
Compaction and flow of concrete. Poucher. *Magazine of Concrete Research* 957
Compaction of lightweight concrete by vibration. Walz. *Publications, Deutscher Ausschuss fuer Stahlbeton* 395
Comparative tests of railroad wood and asbestos-cement ties on elastic soil. Casato. *Il Cemento* 960
Comparison between pile foundations and spread footings. Suklje. *Gradbeni Vestnik* 492

Comparison of dynamic methods of testing concretes subjected to freezing and thawing. Batchelder and Lewis. *Proceedings, ASTM* 311
Comparison of electrical properties of various cements and concretes. Hammond and Robson. *Engineer* 957
Complement to the study of Vierendeel-type girders. Griveaud. *Annales des Ponts et Chaussees* 387
Composite bridge structures in Turkey. Momirov. *Naše Gradevinarstvo* 821
Composite construction for I-beam bridges. Viest and Siess. *Proceedings, Highway Research Board* 101
Composite structures—Theory. *Theory of Composite Structures.* Sattler 104
Composite partially-prestressed concrete slabs. Strength under repeated and static loading. Abeles. *Engineering* 829
Composite prestressed beams and in-situ slabs. Mattock. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 311
Computation of shrinkage and thermal stresses in massive structures. Zienkiewicz. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 958
Computor—Electronic digital. Livesley and Charlton. *Engineering* 206
Concerning construction in the United States of America. Puell. *Der Bauingenieur* 386
Concrete aggregates. *Technical Memorandum, Waterways Experiment Station* 306
Concrete arch bridge meets many problems. Darby. *World Construction* 481
Concrete block form "workhorse" ballast. *Concrete* 489
Concrete construction by lift slab. *Engineers' Bulletin* 110
Concrete durability of German Autobahnen highways. Graf. *Rock Products* 488
Concrete engineers' handbook. Concrete Assn. of India 112
Concrete farm structures. Pennington. Concrete Publications, Ltd. 314
Concrete floors for heavy loads. Simon. *Constructional Review* 484
Concrete for insulation. Sauzier. *Revue des Matériaux de Construction* 394
Concrete making at low temperature. Scharroo. *Cement* 215
Concrete mixing plants. Kullstedt. *Betong* 396
Concrete on the railways. Concrete Assn. of India 1075
Concrete pavement 9 in. thick supported by 4 ft of selected material. Lang. *Civil Engineering* 584
Concrete paving job done in fast time. *Contractors and Engineers* 308
Concrete products industry in Sweden. Rohfors. *Betong* 830
Concrete products yearbook, 1954. Bauverlag GmbH 316
Concrete proportions. Valette. *Revue des Matériaux de Construction* 582
Concrete quality control at Woodhead new tunnel. Sharman. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 951
Concrete resurfacing of concrete pavement in various stages of deterioration. Gotham and Lord. *Bulletin, Highway Research Board* 307
Concrete roads: Research and constructional experience. *British Constructional Engineer* 584
Concrete shell roof construction in India. Nicolaides and Banerjee. *Indian Concrete Journal* 951
Concrete shell roofs. Sefton. *Engineering Journal* 112
Concrete structures for a naval base extension. Van Leeuwen. *Cement* 395
Concrete testing with gamma rays. Fackler. *Cahiers du Centre Scientifique et Technique du Batiment* 1074
Concrete tied arch spans 236 ft with prestressed hangers and tie girders. *Engineering News-Record* 101
Concreting
–Cold weather. Nerenst, Rastrup, and Idorn. *Danish National Institute of Building Research* 215
–Cold weather. Petern. *Betonstein-Zeitung* 215
–Cold weather. Scharroo. *Cement* 215
–New techniques. *Architectural Forum* 110
–Practices. Spanton. *Reinforced Concrete Review* 112
Concreting at Konar Dam. Stoecklin-Schlegel and Sinha. *Indian Concrete Journal* 952
Concreting the world's longest runway. *Engineering News-Record* 308
Conditions of integrability of the tensor of total deformation in a finite transformation of a three-dimensional medium. Platrier. *Annales des Ponts et Chaussees* 387
Conference on Swedish concrete research in progress. *Betong* 831
Conon Valley hydroelectric scheme. *Engineering* 1066
Constants for design of continuous girders with abrupt changes in moment of inertia. Caughey and Cebula. *Bulletin, Iowa State College* 485
Construction of a laboratory building for Siemens & Halske A. G. at Munich. Schinzel. *Précontrainte* 1066
Construction of moving forms. Mester. *Magyar Epitoipar* 950
Construction of reinforced concrete ferry-berth pontoons in the Port of Sydney. Monckton. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 213
Construction of Tignes Dam and Malgovert Tunnel. Pelletier. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 102
Construction of the Stockholm subway system. Gyldenstein. *Teknisk Tidskrift* 483
Construction of two concrete-lined tunnels for the Machkund hydroelectric project, South India. Gauld and Newport. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 213
Construction program of Philadelphia Suburban Water Co. meets unprecedented demand. Fried. *Civil Engineering* 822
Contraction joints sawed on Virginia test road. *Contractors and Engineers* 307
Contribution to the analysis of dome-type dams. Federhofer. *Tecnica* 205
Contribution to the study of fresh concrete. Application to the analysis of the vacuum concrete process. Leviant. *Annales des Ponts et Chaussees* 312
Contribution to the theory of the elastic circular cylindrical shell. Csonka. *Acta Technica Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae* 484
Control of concrete quality in prestressed construction. Young and Mustard. *Canadian Conference on Prestressed Concrete* 311
Control of concrete quality used in the construction of large dams. Kilian. *Annales de l'Institut Technique du Bâtiment et des Travaux Publics* 484
Control works—Layout. *Dams and Control Works* 302
Conversion factors and tables. Zimmerman and Lavine. Industrial Research Service 960
Conveyor gantries: Prestressed concrete construction at a gas-works. *Engineering* 1070
Cooling mass concrete at Warragamba dam. *World Construction* 484
Corrosion of concrete and reinforcement. Campus. *Publication Preliminaire, International Assn. for Bridge and Structural Engineering* 1071
Corrosion of steel in prestressed concrete. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 310
Corrugated concrete shell roofs. Waller and Aston. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 313
Cost accounting for a ready mix plant. Murphy. *Concrete* 495
Costs
–Form design. Proctor. *Contractors and Engineers* 396
–Marginal—In engineering design. Coates. *Engineering Journal* 304
Cracking
–Analysis. Couard. *Le Génie Civil* 210
–Concrete floor slabs. *Engineering* 1075
Cracking in concrete masonry. *Constructional Review* 491
Cracking of beams of reinforced concrete. Couard. *Le Génie Civil* 210
Cracking problem in reinforced concrete buildings. Rensaa. *Engineering Journal* 211
Crane — Floating — Reinforced concrete, Machimbarrena. *Informes de la Construcción.* 396
Creep tests on prestressing steel. Gifford. *Magazine of Concrete Research* 392
Criteria for prestressed concrete bridges. Bureau of Public Roads 956

Cross section—Choice. Stubbs. *Proceedings, Western Conference on Prestressed Concrete* 108
Crushers—Gyratory—Output. Gauldie. *Engineering* 388
Curing
–Compounds—Evaluations. Proudley. *Proceedings, ASTM* 307
–Effect of temperature on strength of soil cement mixtures. Clare and Pollard. *Géotechnique* 831
–Electrical resistance—Tests. Ross. *Engineer* 1072
–High-pressure steam—Review. Cobb. *Pit and Quarry* 493
–Pavements. Swanberg. *Proceedings, Highway Research Board* 207
–Steam under pressure—Experiments. Adonyi. *Epitőanyag* 491
–Temperature and moisture characteristics. Melville. *Proceedings, Highway Research Board* 588
Curing temperature, age, and strength of concrete. Bergstrom. *Magazine of Concrete Research* 393
Cut costs and prices with good form design. Proctor. *Contractors and Engineers* 396
Cutting costs of handling precast slabs. Freeman. *Concrete* 955

D

Dams
–Arch—Model investigation. Herberg. *Der Bauingenieur* 302
–Buttress — Compared with gravity type. Machado. *Memorias da Ordem dos Engenheiros* 952
–Buttress—Photoelastic studies. Hendry. *Proceedings, Institute of Civil Engineers* 385
–Cableways for concreting. Franke. *Der Bauingenieur* 952
–Cableways for concreting. Meschan. *Der Bauingenieur* 952
–Concrete. Stoecklin-Schlegel and Sinha. *Indian Concrete Journal* 952
–Construction. Bowman. *Engineering News-Record* 102
–Construction. *Engineering* 102
–Construction. Pelletier. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 102
–Construction. *Engineer* 952
–Construction. *Engineering* 1067
–Control of concrete quality. Kilian. *Annales de l'Institut Technique du Bâtiment et des Travaux Publics* 484
–Cooling mass concrete. *World Construction* 484
–Deflection formula. Leliavsky. *Engineer* 386
–Design and use. *Reservoirs and Water Power Plants V. 1—Dams* 580
–Dome-type—Analysis. Federhofer. *Tecnica* 205
–Foundation—Grout curtain. Parrag. *Engineering Journal* 952
–German look at American construction. Puell. *Der Bauingenieur* 386
–Gravity—Structural behavior. Gung and Morison. *Ontario Hydro Research News* 580
–Indian Pond—Construction. Smith. *Contractors and Engineers* 302
–Injection grouting. Joksic. *Naše Gradevinarstvo* 386
–Photoelastic model analysis. Ellis and Gent. *Engineering Journal* 205
–Power development. Carey. *Engineering Journal* 103
–Progress in concrete manufacture. Tolke. *Betong* 823
–Scotland—Description of project. *Engineering* 1066
–Stresses—Model study. Nizery, Remenieras, and Beaujoint. *Annales des Ponts et Chaussees* 386
–Stress measurement. Kuhn. *Beton und Stahlbetonbau* 205
Dams and control works. U. S. Bureau of Reclamation 302
Data book for civil engineers, V. 3—Field practice. Seelye. John Wiley & Sons 496
Decorative and protective coatings for concrete. Klaasen. *Cement* 583
Deep piers formed with huge precast units. *Engineering News-Record* 207
Deep well at Eskilstuna. Rithander and Svensson. *Betong* 951
Deflections—Calculation in prestressed concrete beams. Bennett. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 585
Deformations—Equations. Platrier. *Annales des Ponts et Chaussees* 387
Deformation of thin shells. Bolcskei. *Magyar Epitoipar* 953
Deleterious constituents of Indiana gravels. Lewis and Venters. *Bulletin, Highway Research Board* 826
Demonstration apparatus for structural problems. Visual aid for moment distribution calculations. Wilkins. *Engineering* 953
Derrick-hoisted forms save time and money. Colarusso. *Civil Engineering* 823
Description of some prestressed concrete bridges built in Germany. Brandes. *Précontrainte* 949
Design and construction of a high-speed test track for motor vehicles. Freeman and Neill. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 390
Design and construction of a prestressed concrete framed transit shed for the Port of London Authority. Ordman and Greeves. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 829
Design calculations for cylindrical shell roofs. Gibson. *Civil Engineering and Public Works Review* 304
Design coefficients. Sasse. *Bautechnik-Archiv* 387
Design data for some reinforced lightweight aggregate concretes. *Research Paper, Housing and Home Finance Agency* 492
Design, development and construction of foundations for turbo-compressors for compressor plant LL-370. Paulet. *Revista del Colegio de Ingenieros de Venezuela* 950
Design of acid-resisting flooring for industrial buildings. Nagaraj. *Indian Builder* 960
Design of a new shipyard. *Engineering* 822
Design of a reinforced concrete factory at Brynmawr, South Wales. Arup and Jenkins. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 110
Design of beams of reinforced concrete. Couard. *Le Génie Civil* 210
Design of channel shear connectors for composite I-beam bridges. Viest and Siess. *Public Roads* 103
Design of concrete structures. Urquhart and O'Rourke. McGraw-Hill Book Co. 387
Design of cylindrical shell roofs. Gibson and Cooper. D. Van Nostrand and Co. 823
Design of gasholder tanks. *Indian Concrete Journal* 823
Design of grass bins (elevators) in reinforced concrete. Obran. *Gradbeni Vestnik* 824
Design of longitudinal cables in circumferentially wound prestressed tanks. Curtis and Cowan. *Magazine of Concrete Research* 585
Design of reinforced concrete beams with light tensile reinforcement from the modulus of rupture. Chambaud. *Annales de l'Institut Technique du Bâtiment et des Travaux Publics* 580
Design of reinforced concrete footings. Hruban. *Bulletin of the Brno Institute of Constructional Engineering and Architecture* 104
Design of reinforced concrete structures exposed to aggressive environment. Hruban. *Bulletin of the Brno Institute of Constructional Engineering and Architecture* 103
Design of simply supported prestressed concrete beams for ultimate loads. Gifford. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 310
Design of simply supported prestressed concrete beams for working loads. Gifford. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 108
Design of staircases. Kryaztal. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 388
Design of T-beams. Hopkins. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 825
Design of two-way reinforced rectangular slabs by the theory of plasticity. Craemer. *Oesterreichische Bauzeitschrift* 485
Detergents — Effect on concrete strength. Macfarlane. *Civil Engineering and Public Works Review* 210
Deterioration of materials. Greathouse and Wessel. Reinhold Publishing Corp. 1073
Determination of compressive strength of concrete by using its sonic properties. Kesler and Higuchi. *Proceedings, ASTM* 312

Determination of non-evaporable water in hardened portland cement paste. Copeland and Hayes. *ASTM Bulletin* 586
Determination of the stresses in a beam of prismatic section. Beer and Piscitelli. *Tecnica* 207
Development and utilization of hydroelectric power in Uganda. Stock and Lithgow. *Proceedings, Institution of Electrical Engineers* 952
Development functions for polygonal bounded thin plates. Fuchssteiner. *Der Bauingenieur* 104
Development of cast-in-place piles for highway bridges. Bailey. *Proceedings, Sixth California Street and Highway Conference* 481
Development of modern cableways for construction purposes in Germany and in America. Franke. *Der Bauingenieur* 952
Development of prestressed hollow pile. *British Constructional Engineer* 828
Developments in the present day rigid pavement. Goldbeck. *Crushed Stone Journal* 488
Direct titration of Al_2O_3 in clinker and cement. Gloor and Rentsch. *Revue des Matériaux de Construction* 955
Distribution of end reactions of concrete floor slabs under concentrated loads. Spangler. *Proceedings, Highway Research Board* 302
Divided highway paved with 10-in. concrete. *Contractors and Engineers* 308
Dock—Construction. *Engineering* 212
Dormitory—Construction. Lyles. *Consulting Engineer* 578
Doubly-reinforced beams: A quick method of design. Savona. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 581
Drainage — Control structures — Construction. Bunyan. *Surveyor* 213
Drain tile—Manufacture. Manson and Miller. *Bulletin, University of Minnesota Agricultural Experiment Station* 315
Durability
–Prediction from thermal tests. Higginson and Kretsinger. *Proceedings, ASTM* 306
–Under natural weathering. *Technical Memorandum, Waterways Experiment Station* 313
–Weathering of concrete. Campus. *Publication Preliminaire, International Assn. for Bridge and Structural Engineering* 1071
Dynamic testing of materials. Mitchell. *Proceedings, Highway Research Board* 587

E

Early history of the construction and design of reinforced concrete. Wasil. *Midwest Engineer* 960
Economic studies in engineering: Prestressed vs. conventional reinforced concrete reservoirs. Meier, Swihart, and Hromadik. *Bulletin, Nebraska Engineering Experiment Station* 494
Economical specifications for concrete. *Engineer* 1075
Economical upper strength limits of steel and concrete in prefabricated (not prestressed) reinforced concrete structure under loads. Gyengo. *Acta Technica Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae* 493
Economy in the use of structural materials. Gardner, Morton, and Creasy. *Structural Engineer* 215
Edwards Air Base taxiways. *Pacific Road Builder and Engineering Review* 827
Effect of aggressive waters on cement and concrete, with particular reference to cement-lined mains. Simmonds. *Journal of the Institution of Engineers, Australia* 305
Effect of curing temperature on the compressive strength of soil-cement mixtures. Clare and Pollard. *Géotechnique* 831
Effect of detergents on concrete strength. Macfarlane. *Civil Engineering and Public Works Review* 210
Effect of grading and shape on bulk density of concrete aggregates. Moncrieff. *Magazine of Concrete Research* 825
Effect of speed of testing on flexural fatigue strength of plain concrete. Kesler. *Proceedings, Highway Research Board* 109
Effect of substitutions of fly ash for portions of cement in air-entrained concrete. Larson. *Proceedings, Highway Research Board* 105
Effect of various factors on the flexural strength of concrete test beams. Nielsen. *Magazine of Concrete Research* 492
Effectiveness of vibration of concrete. Plowman. *Engineer* 216
Effects of jet aircraft on airfield pavements, and associated problems. Carrack and Robertson. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 107
Elastic theory—Structures. *Strength of Materials —Theoretical and Experimental. V. 1. Elasticity Theory for Structures.* L'Hermite 304
"Elastic" track used in France. *Railway Age* 214
Elasticity
–Orthogonal functions—Torsion. *Use of Orthogonal Functions in Solving Problems of the Theory of Elasticity. V. 1—General: Torsion.* van Langendonck 303
–Theory—Flexure. Muthian 824
Electric tunnel kiln at Jinja, East Africa. *Engineer* 482
Electrical properties—Concrete and cement—Comparison. Hammond and Robson. *Engineer* 957
Electrical experimental procedure for determination of bending moments of statically indeterminate frames. Kuros. *Der Bauingenieur* 387
Elevated water tanks. Hesser. *Betong* 316
Elimination of moments in shell roofs by prestressing. Marshall. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 310
End reactions — Distribution on floor slabs. Spangler. *Proceedings, Highway Research Board* 302
Energy methods of statics applied to linear boundary value problems. Odman. *Betong* 824
Enlargement of the "Sweden" reservoir. Evers. *Betong* 395
Entrained air benefits lightweight-aggregate concrete. Mardulier. *Civil Engineering* 582
Evaluation of air-entraining admixtures for concrete. Jackson and Timms. *Public Roads* 954
Evaluation of concrete block tests conducted by qualifying laboratory of Institute of Building Science in 1952-53. Popovics and Ujhelyi. *Magyar Epitoipar* 958
Evaluation of curing compounds for portland cement concrete. Proudley. *Proceedings, ASTM* 307
Evolution of reinforced concrete. Howard. *Engineering* 111
Experience with bridge prestressing methods. *Engineering News-Record* 310
Experimental comparison between Lossier cement and Swedish standard cement in cement mortar. Lindh. *Bulletin, Swedish Cement and Concrete Research Institute* 583
Experimental investigation of the quality of concrete used for the reconstruction of the Villeneuve-Saint-Georges bridge on the Seine. Bonnet. *Annales des Ponts et Chaussees* 301
Experimental research on plastic flow of cements. Giangreco. *Annales de l'Institut Technique du Bâtiment et des Travaux Publics* 1073
Experiments with steam curing under pressure of portland cement concrete. Adonyi. *Epitöanyag* 491
Exploration principles for major engineering works. Judd. *Proceedings, ASCE* 831
Exposed concrete roof slabs. Bandjunis. *Civil Engineer Corps Bulletin* 495
Exterior surfaces finished with mortar of colored portland cement or with "Cempexo." *Beton-Teknik* 496

F

Fabrication and utilization of pipe of plain and reinforced concrete. Guerrin and Daniel. Éditions Eyrolles 214
Factors affecting resistance of portland cement concrete to scaling action of thawing agents. Timms. *Public Roads* 1071
Factory production of precast reinforced concrete. Gerschberg and Soroker. VEB Verlag Technik 391
Factory with shell roofs. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 483
Failure of concrete in compression. Joisel. *Revue des Matériaux de Construction* 394
Farm structures—Design and construction. *Concrete Farm Structures.* Pennington 314

Fatigue—Effect of testing speed. Kesler. *Proceedings, Highway Research Board* 109
Fiber-glass—Use as reinforcement in prestressed concrete. Rubinsky and Rubinsky. *Magazine of Concrete Research* 829
Field practice—Data book. *Data Book for Civil Engineers. V. 3—Field Practice.* Seelye 496
Field soniscope tests of concrete. *Technical Memorandum, Waterways Experiment Station* 313
Field substitution of fly ash for a portion of cement in air-entrained concrete. Larson. *Proceedings, Highway Research Board* 827
Field testing of concrete—New and simplified methods for testing concrete and its aggregates. Thaulow. Norsk Cementforening 316
Filling and sealing of joints and cracks in concrete pavements. *Bulletin, Highway Research Board* 107
"Fine" or "coarse" sand. Manche. *Revue des Matériaux de Conaruction* 486
Fire codes—Building construction and equipment. *National Fire Codes. V. 3—Building Construction and Equipment* 830
Fire resistance—Concrete columns. *Research Paper, National Building Studies* 492
Fire resistance of prestressed concrete. Hill. *Constructional Review* 310
Flat buildings erected with portal crane. Reymert. *World Construction* 578
Flat plate — Construction pitfalls. Teetor. *Engineering News-Record* 396
Flat slab floors in a textile storage warehouse. Toeter. *Cement* 214
"Flexible" foundation for a turbo-compressor. Groothoff. *Cement* 212
Flexural strength of concrete pavements. *Tekniska Meddelanden och Undersokningsrapporter* 488
Flexure—Elastic theory. Muthian 824
Flexure of reinforced concrete beams under symmetrical composite load. Moehnert. *Annales de l'Institut Technique du Bâtiment et des Travaux Publics* 492
Flexure strength—Beams. Nielsen. *Magazine of Concrete Research* 492
Flotation method of constructing concrete drainage controls in Malayan coastal swamps. Bunyan. *Surveyor* 213
Floors
–Acid resistant. Nagaraj. *Indian Builder* 960
–Composite—Thermal properties. Moore. *Magazine of Concrete Research* 960
–Cracking. *Engineering* 1075
–Flat slab. Toeter. *Cement* 214
–Heavy loads—Construction. Simon. *Constructional Review* 484
–Prestressed concrete. Eber. *Magyar Epitiopar* 1070
–Slab-on-ground vs. raised for heat insulation. Muncey. *Australian Journal of Applied Science* 1072
–Slabs—End reaction distribution. Spangler. *Proceedings, Highway Research Board* 302
–Slabs—Precast concrete. Muelen Bosma. *Rock Products* 585
Flow of moisture in hardened portland cement during freezing. Pickett. *Proceedings, Highway Research Board* 212
Fly ash
–Air-entrained concrete. Bollen and Sutton. *Proceedings, Highway Research Board* 105
–Grading apparatus. Lucas. *Engineering* 105
–Substitute for cement. Larson. *Proceedings, Highway Research Board* 105
–Substitution in air-entrained concrete. Larson. *Proceedings, Highway Research Board* 827
Folded plate—A lighter, stronger, concrete roof. Ketchum. *Consulting Engineer* 578
Folded plate theory and analysis. Born. Verlag Konrad Wittwer 580
Footings
–Design. Hruban. *Bulletin of the Brno Institute of Constructional Engineering and Architecture* 104
–Frost action. Trow. *Ontario Hydro Research News* 588
–Spread—Comparison with piles. Suklje. *Gradbeni Vestnik* 492
Forms
–Construction. Colarusso. *Civil Engineering* 823
–Design—Costs. Proctor. *Contractors and Engineers* 396
–Economy. Rainier, Lapajne, Bubnov, and Kamnikar. *Gradbeni Vestnik* 496
–Insulated — Construction. *Contractors and Engineers* 395
–Metal. *Metal Forms.* Ricouard 950
–Moving. Mester. *Magyar Epitoipar* 950
–New design used on bridge. *Contractors and Engineers* 301
–Steel. Day. *Contractors and Engineers* 314
–Steel—Tunnel construction. Meschan. *Der Bauingenieur* 1065
–Wood—Structural members. *Wood Forms and Wire Ties. V. 2—Forming of Shells, Walls, Slabs, and Stairs.* Kupfer 1073
Formwork. Spanton. *Reinforced Concrete Review* 112
Formwork and shuttering for concrete construction. *Reinforced Concrete Review* 495
Formwork evolution. Kahn. *Supplement, Annales de l'Institut Technique du Bâtiment et des Travaux Publics* 315
Formwork for cylindrical water tank. Bjorkman. *Betong* 494
Foundations
–Construction. Nowson. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 394
–Dam—Grout curtain. Parrag. *Engineering Journal* 952
–Flexible-type. Groothoff. *Cement* 212
–Prestressed concrete. Oelschlager. *Civil Engineering* 957
–Reconstruction. Geen. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 314
–Turbo-compressor. Paulet. *Revista del Colegio de Ingenieros de Venezuela* 950
Foundations for machinery. Rausch. *Zeitschrift VDI* 494
Four large prestressed concrete bridges in the Netherlands. Bouvy and Janssonius. *Cement* 821
Four-story garage in Dusseldorf. *Engineer* 213
Frames
–Design—Relaxation method. Sobreira. *Tecnica* 953
–Multiple—Analysis by method of substituted members. Andrejev and Moric. *Nake Gradevinarstvo* 825
–Multiple-story—Horizontal loading. Hiba. *Nake Gradevinarstvo* 825
–Prestressed—Test. Shepley. *Magazine of Concrete Research* 493
–Stresses and failure loads—Tests. Hanna, Bakhoum, and Tosson. *Bulletin of the Faculty of Engineering, Cairo University* 958
Freezing
–Moisture flow in hardened concrete. Pickett. *Proceedings, Highway Research Board* 212
–Volume changes — Theory. Powers and Helmuth. *Proceedings, Highway Research Board* 211
Freezing and thawing
–Dynamic testing methods. Batchelder and Lewis. *Proceedings, ASTM* 311
–Internal-surface-area measurements. Blaine, Hunt, and Tomes. *Proceedings, Highway Research Board* 210
Freezing damage to fresh concrete. Bernhardt. *Teknisk Ukeblad* 393
Friction and jack losses in prestressed concrete. Bergfelt. *Betong* 828
Frictional resistance under concrete pavements and restraint stresses in long reinforced slabs. Friberg. *Proceedings, Highway Research Board* 488
Frost action on small footings. Trow. *Ontario Hydro Research News* 588
Full-scale test on prestressed concrete beam. *Engineering* 391
Further research in reinforced concrete, and its application to ultimate load design. Baker. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 206
Further temperature and moisture characteristics of concrete-curing methods. Melville. *Proceedings, Highway Research Board* 588
Future fishing center of the Port of Dieppe. Desbazeille. *Annales des Ponts et Chaussees* 579

G

Garage
–Design and construction. *Engineer* 213
–London—Construction. *Engineer* 1065
Garage in London. Curved beams spanning 194 ft. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 482

Galleries—Lining—Prestressed concrete. Kieser. *Informes de la Construcción* 1065
Geology in engineering. Schultz and Cleaves. John Wiley & Sons 1074
German and foreign concrete mixers for concrete pavement construction. Fauner and Poesch. *Zeitschrift VDI* 307
German recommendations for prestressed concrete. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 311
Girders
–Continuous — Analysis. Jankovic. *Naše Gradevinarstvo* 577
–Continuous—Design. Francioso. *Il Cemento* 952
–Continuous—Design constants. Caughey and Cebula. *Bulletin, Iowa State College* 485
–Vierendeel—Construction. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 395
–Vierendeel—Study. Griveaud. *Annales des Ponts et Chaussees* 387
Girder on elastic foundations. Staric. *Naše Gradevinarstvo* 823
Grading of fly ash. Lucas. *Engineering* 105
Graf, Otto—Biography. *Otto Graf—50 Years of Research, Teaching, and Testing Building Materials* 111
Grandstand in South Africa. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 483
Graphical determination and arrangement of shear reinforcement and stirrups in reinforced concrete beams. Turk. *Gradbeni Vestnik* 824
Gravity dam deflections. Leliavsky. *Engineer* 386
Grout curtain for a Rocky Mountain dam foundation. Parrag. *Engineering Journal* 952
Guildhall: Provision of new foundations to the north wall by underpinning and other means. Geen. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 314
Gunite—Bridge repairs. *Roads and Streets* 101

H

Handling of cement. Orchard. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 395
Handyman's concrete and masonry guide. Scharff. Arco Publishing Co. 832
Harbors
–Construction. Costet. *Annales des Ponts et Chaussees* 579
–Construction. Desbazeille. *Annales des Ponts et Chaussees* 579
–Extension. *World Construction* 579
Heat—In cement pastes and concrete during setting and hardening. Siegmann. *Zement-Kalk-Gips* 957
Heat of hydration in concrete. Rastrup. *Magazine of Concrete Research* 829
High pressure meter for determining air contents of hardened concrete. Blandin and Aschaver. *Illinois Highway Engineer* 495
High-pressure steam used for 44 years. *Concrete* 396
High-strength cables for tie rods. Bolcsvei. *Mélyépitéstudományi Szemle* 950
High-strength concrete. *Engineer* 313
High strength concrete for prestressing. Banks. *Symposium on Prestressed Concrete* 490
High strength concrete required for prestressing. Banks. *Commonwealth Engineer* 489
Highway and airport concrete plants. Appel. *Construction Methods and Equipment* 489
Highway bridge slabs. Design tables for loads conforming to German industrial standard 1072, highway and rural road bridges, assumed loads. Reusch. *Publication, Deutscher Ausschuss fuer Stahlbeton* 385
Highway engineering. Hewes and Oglesby. John Wiley & Sons 488
Hipped plates—theory and analysis. *Folded Plate Theory and Analysis.* Born 580
History
–Concrete. Howard. *Engineering* 111
–Concrete. Wasil. *Midwest Engineer* 960
History and construction of the foundations of the Asia Insurance Building, Singapore. Nowson. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 394
H. M. S. process solves substandard material problem for gravel firm. Avery. *Pit and Quarry* 1068
Hollow precast concrete units of great size form bridge structure. Gerwick. *Civil Engineering* 301
Hollow precast concrete pile. *Civil Engineering and Public Works Review* 392
Horizontal cracks in concrete floor slabs. Assessing cracking below granolithic surfaces. *Engineering* 1075
Houses—Precast concrete. *Rock Products* 309
Housing development—Description. Frowd, Gettings, and Mitchell. *Reinforced Concrete Review* 212
Hydration—Cement pastes. Copeland and Bragg. *ASTM Bulletin* 957
Hydraulic jacks expand the versatility of slip-form concreting. *Construction Methods and Equipment* 216
Hydroelectric plants—Survey. *Engineer* 302
Hydroelectric project
–Construction. Bertlin and Olivier. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 952
–Construction. Stock and Lithgow. *Proceedings Institution of Electrical Engineers* 952
–Construction. Westlake, Mountain, and Paton. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers. Proceedings, Institution of Electrical Engineers* 952
–Description. Xerez. *Tecnica* 1067
Hydrogels—Water association. Forslind. *Proceedings, Swedish Cement and Concrete Research Institute* 487

I

Importance of the different modifications of calcium sulfate for the setting time of cement. Mussgnug. *Zement-Kalk-Gips* 388
Indented bar reinforcement for concrete. *Engineering* 105
Indeterminate structures
–Analysis. *Analysis of Statically Indeterminate Structures.* Parcel and Moorman 953
–Calculation. Masse. *Le Génie Civil* 103
Indian Pond Dam — Construction. Smith. *Contractors and Engineers* 302
Influence exerted by fineness of metallurgic cements on its resistance to sulfate-containing water. Mall. *Zement-Kalk-Gips* 1070
Influence lines for continuous beams. Shepley. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 484
Influence lines for continuous beams. Unit ordinates tabulated. Markland. *Engineering* 581
Influence of creep and shrinkage on the state of stress in prestressed concrete girders. Knittel. *Der Bauingenieur* 491
Influence of bentonite in mortars and concretes. Zigaran. *Tecnica* 106
Influence of the finest particles in portland cement. Czernin. *Zement-Kalk-Gips* 487
Influence of variables in the vibration of concrete. Plowman. *Concr. Build. Concr. Products. Road Abstracts* 494
Influence of vibration and revibration on bond strength. Kreyger. *Cement* 109
Injection system of the Vrla-II Dam, Yugoslavia. Joksic. *Naše Gradevinarstvo* 386
Instability of equilibrium of polygonal arches. Giangreco. *Publication of the International Assn. for Bridge and Structural Engineering* 386
Insulated forms cut winter concrete cost. *Contractors and Engineers* 395
Insulation—Special concrete. Sauzier. *Revue des Matériaux de Construction* 394
Integral waterproofing of mortar and concrete. Griffiths. *Constructional Review* 389
Introduction to prestressed concrete theory. Fealdman. *Canadian Conference on Prestressed Concrete* 209
Investigation of durability of concrete exposed to natural weathering—Report No. 5, summary of results 1936-1953. *Technical Memorandum, Waterways Experiment Station* 313
Investigation of stresses in polygonal vaults. Garay. *Mélyépitéstudományi Szemle* 485
Investigation of the erosive effect on concrete of soft water of low pH value. Halstead. *Magazine of Concrete Research* 587
Investigations of the hydration expansion characteristics of portland cements. Gonnerman, Lerch, and Whiteside. *Bulletin, Portland Cement Assn.* 48

Investigations on building fires—Fire resistance of reinforced concrete columns. *Research Paper, National Building Studies* ... 492
Is blast furnace cement subject to false set? How to prevent it. Blondiau and Blondiau. *Revue des Matériaux de Construction* ... 826

J

Japan—Civil engineering works. *Recent Civil Engineering Works in Japan* ... 832
Japanese scientific terms—Civil engineering. Japan Society of Civil Engineers ... 315
Jetties
–Construction. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* ... 579
–In France. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* ... 315
–Mixed-in-place piles for beach erosion control. Liver, Mardorf, and King. *Civil Engineering* ... 315
Joints
–Contraction—Sawed in pavement. *Contractors and Engineers* ... 307
–Pavement — Construction report. Hill. *American Highways* ... 955
–Pavements — Model studies. *Ohio River Division Laboratories Report* ... 584
–Sawed—Airfield pavement. Vogel. *Proceedings, Highway Research Board* ... 106
–Spalled—Repair. *Public Works* ... 1073
Joints and construction joints. Christensen. *Ingeniøren* ... 396
Joints sawed in pouring sequence for concrete apron. *Roads and Streets* ... 390
Joint-sealing maintenance operations. McCaughey. *Proceedings, Highway Research Board* ... 584
Junior high with every unit expandable. *Architectural Forum* ... 579

K

Kiln
–Construction. *Engineer* ... 482
–Construction. Bond. *Engineer* ... 1066
Komplexon—Use in the cement laboratory. Huppertsberg. *Zement-Kalk-Gips* ... 389

L

Large size water pipes in steel-concrete. Campus. *Bulletin du Centre Belge d'Etude et de Documentation des eaux* ... 958
Large-scale multistory housing development at Mitcham, Surrey. Frowd, Gettings, and Mitchell. *Reinforced Concrete Review* ... 212
Largest lift-slab operation provides barracks averaging $8 per sq ft. *Engineering News-Record* ... 213
Largest structure to date built by lift-slab method. Bryant. *Civil Engineering* ... 579
Lateral buckling of slender reinforced concrete beams. Vasarhelyi and Turkalp. *The Trend in Engineering at the University of Washington* ... 393
Lateral buckling of tied arches. Godden. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* ... 824
Lattice dynamics of ice and a case of diffuse x-ray scattering. Forslind. *Proceedings, Swedish Cement and Concrete Research Institute* ... 487
Lift-slab
–Construction. Bryant. *Civil Engineering* ... 579
–Construction. *Engineers' Bulletin* ... 110
–Use in a barracks. *Engineering News-Record* ... 213
Lift slab construction saves Clemson time and money. Lyles. *Consulting Engineer* ... 578
Lift-slab engineering manual. Craig, Severud, and Bowen. United States Lift Slab Corp. ... 959
Light microscopy—Applications in concrete research. *Special Publication, ASTM* ... 491
Lightweight concrete
–Design data. *Housing Research Paper, Housing and Home Finance Agency* ... 492
–Entrained air benefit. Mardulier. *Civil Engineering* ... 582
–Manufacture. Jarrige. *Revue des Matériaux de Construction* ... 954
–Vibration. Walz. *Publication, Deutscher Ausschuss fuer Stahlbeton* ... 395
Lime—In lime-alumina-water system. Peppler and Wells. *Journal of Research* ... 305
Limited access highway paved with reinforced concrete on slag subgrade. *Contractors and Engineers* ... 308
Lining of galleries with pre-tensioned concrete. Kieser. *Informes de la Construcción* ... 106
Lining the Haslingden and Walmersley tunnels. Dawson and Bertlin. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* ... 483
Load distribution on the piles of a pile grid. Jacoby. *Der Bauingenieur* ... 581
Locating steel reinforcing bars in concrete slabs. Whiffin. *Engineer* ... 494
Long-span prestressed concrete beams used in army field house. Snetzer. *Civil Engineering* ... 311
Losses in prestressed concrete beams. Cowan. *Engineer* ... 392
Lossier cement—Comparison with Swedish standard cement. Lindh. *Bulletin, Swedish Cement and Concrete Research Institute* ... 583

M

Manual of precast concrete construction. Collins ... 308
Manufacture of prestressed concrete pipes. Hasker. *Constructional Review* ... 585
Manufacturing processes for a new cement plant. Ulrich. *Engineering Journal* ... 315
Making durable concrete drain tile on packerhead machines. Manson and Miller. *Bulletin, University of Minnesota Agricultural Experiment Station* ... 315
Marginal cost in engineering design. Coates. *Engineering Journal* ... 304
Masonry
–Building code requirements. *National Bureau of Standards Miscellaneous Publication* ... 495
–Cracking. *Constructional Review* ... 491
–Use in billboards. *Concrete* ... 315
Mass concrete—Permeability and triaxial tests. *Technical Memorandum, Waterways Experiment Station* ... 313
Materials
–Deterioration. *Deterioration of Materials.* Greathouse and Wessel ... 1073
–Dynamic testing. Mitchell. *Proceedings, Highway Research Board* ... 587
–Economy in use. Gardner, Morton, and Creasy. *Structural Engineer* ... 215
Materials combined to advantage—Concrete in compression, steel in tension. Severud. *Civil Engineering* ... 482
Materials of construction. Mills, Hayward, and Rader. John Wiley & Sons ... 1069
Materials of construction. Withey and Washa. John Wiley & Sons ... 582
Maxwell's relaxation theory—Application to concrete. Walloschke. *Der Bauingenieur* ... 303
Measure of characteristics of solids and of soils. Couard. *Le Génie Civil* ... 210
Measuring loads in wires. Two simple devices to ensure accuracy in prestressing. Clarke. *Engineering* ... 208
Measurements on the main penstock of the Lech reservoir at Rosshaupten. Frohnholzer. *Bulletin, Bayerische Wasser-Kraftwerks* ... 1067
Mechanical considerations in vibrating concrete. Alvarez. *Revista De Obras Publicas* ... 216
Mechanical strain gage. *Engineering* ... 396
Medium span portal frame reinforced concrete bridges in Singapore. Karmakar. *Structural Engineer* ... 102
Menihek power development. Carey. *Engineering Journal* ... 103
Metal forms. Ricouard. Éditions Eyrolles ... 950
Method for analyzing concrete mixes. Anderson. *Concrete* ... 496
Method of characteristic coefficients for the computation of reinforced and plain members. Sasse. *Bautechnik-Archiv* ... 387
Method of designing slabs. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* ... 484
Methods and results obtained by small-sized grain techniques used in mass and reinforced concrete. Fritsch. *Zement-Kalk-Gips* ... 1068

Mix proportioning
–Concrete variability. Himsworth. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 106
–Feret's law. Valette. *Revue des Matériaux de Construction* 582
–Gap grading of aggregate. Stewart. *Reinforced Concrete Review* 583
–Hydraulic concrete. Josiel. *Revue des Matériaux de Construction* 104
–Standardization. Mercer. *Commonwealth Engineer* 488
Mixed-in-place piles form jetty to control beach erosion. Liver, Mardorf, and King. *Civil Engineering* 315
Mixer for making aerated concrete. *Engineer* 579
Mixing plants
–Ready-mixed concrete. Appel. *Construction Methods and Equipment* 480
–Principles of design. Kullstedt. *Betong* 396
Mixes—Concrete—Analysis. Anderson. *Concrete* 496
Mixtures of and contacts between different cements. Note on the incompatibilities. Duriez. *Annales des Ponts et Chaussees* 211
Model studies—Pavement joints. *Ohio River Division Laboratories Report* 584
Models
–Bridge — Torsional stiffness determination. Marten. *Bulletin, Deutscher Ausschuss fuer Stahlbeton* 301
–Photoelastic analysis of dams. Ellis and Gent. *Engineering Journal* 205
–Study of stresses in dams. Nizery, Remenieras, and Beaujoint. *Annales des Ponts et Chaussees* 386
Model analysis of structures. Charlton. John M. Wiley & Sons 387
Model investigations for the Lumiei arch dam. Herberg. *Der Bauingenieur* 302
Model tests of concrete structures. Beer. *Publication, Academy of Exact Sciences and of Technology* 581
Model tests to determine the influence of torsional stiffness of a slab and girder bridge. Marten. *Bulletin, Deutscher Ausschuss fuer Stahlbeton* 301
Modern methods speed concrete work on office building. Day. *Contractors and Engineers* 394
Modern portland cement production. Hull, Hass, and Franklin. *Industrial and Engineering Chemistry* 830
Mohr's method — Indeterminate structures. Masse. *Le Génie Civil* 103
Moisture content—Sand—Apparatus. Hallstrom. *Betong* 306
Moment distribution—Visual aids for calculations. Wilkins. *Engineering* 953
Moments
–Calculation in prestressed concrete beams. Bennett. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 585
–Electrical experiment procedure for determination. Kuros. *Der Bauingenieur* 387

N

National fire codes. V. 3—Building construction and equipment. National Fire Protection Assn. 830
Nechako-Kemano-Kitimat development. *Engineering Journal* 822
Needed: Special training, up-dating for precast, W/C ratio safeguards. Collins. *Western Construction* 112
Nervi, Pier Luigi—Description of outstanding works. *Architectural Forum* 110
New bridge forms prove economical. *Contractors and Engineers* 301
New cement storage bins in prestressed concrete. Van Someren. *Cement* 108
New concreting techniques. *Architectural Forum* 110
New double-loop anchorage of endlessly placed prestressing wires. Hemmleb and Bauer. *Die Bauzeitung* 829
New electronic factory at Charleroi. Robin. *Précontrainte* 951
New equipment is used to pave parking apron. Day. *Contractors and Engineers* 307
New forms of shell structures. *Indian Concrete Journal* 950
New, heavier runways built for U. S. bombers. *Construction Equipment* 584
New hydroelectric dams to spur power program. Smith. *Contractors and Engineers* 302
New method of analyzing continuous beams. Fakin. *Gradbeni Vestnik* 485
New method of lining a tunnel. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 309
New prestressed bridge at Glostrup. Schwartzlose. *Ingeniören* 481
New systems of prefabrication of industrial hall structures. Major. *Acta Technica Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae* 827
New techniques for repairing spalled joints. *Public Works* 584
New type of concrete pile: The Stent-Sykes prestressed hollow pile. *The Dock and Harbour Authority* 392
New type of prestressed pile. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 585
New type reinforced railway sleepers. Ashworth. *Commonwealth Engineer* 494
No-fines concrete — Building construction. Deininger and Leonhardt. *Zeitschrift VDI* 1066
Nomographs—Design. Arnal. *Revista del Colegio de Ingenieros de Venezuela* 206
Nomographs for economic design of reinforced concrete sections under bending. Hurle. *Gradbeni Vestnik* 485
North-light roof with Vierendeel girders of 81-ft span. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 395
Note on the nomenclature of the calcium silicate hydrates. Bogue. *Magazine of Concrete Research* 388
Note on the observation of the setting of portland cement with the electron microscope. Robinson. *Annales des Ponts et Chaussees* 393
Note on the transverse moments in a prestressed concrete bridge slab. Rowe. *Magazine of Concrete Research* 950
Numerous small pours complicate canal job. *Contractors and Engineers* 394

O

Oberhasly power schemes. *Engineering* 1067
Observations on concrete pavements. Forschungsgesellschaft fuer das Strassenwesen 390
One example of prestressing—construction of floors in a large Paris department store. Claude and Lambert. *Supplement, Annales de l'Institut Technique du Bâtiment et des Travaux Publics* 829
Orthodox reinforced concrete and its anomalies. *Le Génie Civil* 210
Otto Graf—50 years of research, teaching, and testing building materials. Technical University, Stuttgart 111
Output of gyratory crushers. Gauldie. *Engineering* 388
Outstanding example of modern concrete construction. *British Constructional Engineer* 1066
Owen Falls: Constructional problems. Bertlin and Olivier. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers. Proceedings, Institution of Electrical Engineers* 952
Owen Falls hydroelectric scheme. *Engineering* 102
Owen Falls, Uganda, hydroelectric development. Westlake, Mountain, and Paton. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers. Proceedings, Institution of Electrical Engineers* 952

P

Partially-prestressed reinforced concrete helical stairs. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 310
Particle size—Determination. Watson and Cruise. *Engineering* 111
Particular type of continuous girder on yielding elastic supports. Francioso. *Il Cemento* 952
Pavements
–Air-entrained concrete—Test road. *Report, Ohio Department of Highways* 955
–Airfield—Construction. *Construction Equipment* 584
–Airfield—Design. McFadden. *Proceedings, ASCE* 390
–Airfield—Sawed joints. Vogel. *Proceedings, Highway Research Board* 106

—Airfield taxiways—Construction. *Pacific Road Builder and Engineering Review* 827
—Airfield—Testing for construction and evaluation. Chunn and Bell. *Proceedings, ASCE* 827
—Construction. Lang. *Civil Engineering* 584
—Curing. Swanberg. *Proceedings, Highway Research Board* 207
—Durability—German autobahnen. Graf. *Rock Products* 488
—Filling and sealing joints. *Bulletin, Highway Research Board* 107
—Flexural strength. *Tekniska Meddelanden och Undersoknningsrapporter* 488
—Frictional resistance and restraint stresses in long reinforced slabs. Friberg. *Proceedings, Highway Research Board* 488
—General study. *Observations on Concrete Pavements* 390
—Highway construction. *Bulletin, Société des Ingénieurs Civils de France* 308
—Highway — Construction. *Contractors and Engineers* 308
—Highway—Construction—Illinois. *Contractors and Engineers* 308
—Highway—Construction—Indiana test road. *Contractors and Engineers* 308
—Highway — Prestressed concrete. Dobell. *Proceedings, Highway Research Board* 310
—Joints—Construction report. Hill. *American Highways* 955
—Joints—Maintenance operations. McCaughey. *Proceedings, Highway Research Board* 584
—Joints—Model studies. *Ohio River Division Laboratories Report* 584
—Precast concrete slabs. Muelen Bosma. *Rock Products* 585
—Prestressed concrete. Chaston. *Symposium on Prestressed Concrete* 490
—Problems in construction. *British Constructional Engineer* 584
—Rigid—Developments. Goldbeck. *Crushed Stone Journal* 488
—Runway—Construction. *Engineering News-Record* 308
—Runway apron—Construction. Smith. *Contractors and Engineers* 308
—Runway apron—Sawed joints. *Roads and Streets* 390
—Spalled joints—Repair. *Public Works* 584
—Structural design. Sparkes. *Magazine of Concrete Research* 827
—Subgrade stresses. Pickett and Ai. *Proceedings, Highway Research Board* 584
—Theory, design, and construction. *Highway Engineering*. Hewes and Oglesby 488
Pavers—Comparison of German, French, and American. Fauner and Poesch. *Zeitschrift VDI* 307
Pavilion—Construction. Severud. *Civil Engineering* 482
Paving equipment. Day. *Contractors and Engineers* 307
Penstock—Construction—Strain measurements. Frohnholzer. *Bulletin, Bayerische Wasser-Kraftwerks* 1067
Permeability and triaxial tests of lean mass concrete. *Technical Memorandum, Waterways Experiment Station* 313
Permeability of concrete. Nycander. *Publication, Statens Provningsanstalt* 586
Permeability tests on concrete using prismatic specimens. Nycander. *Betong* 830
Photoelastic experiments on the stress distribution in a diamond-head buttress dam. Hendry. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 385
Photoelastic analysis—Dam model. Ellis and Gent. *Engineering Journal* 205
Photoelastic studies—Buttress dam. Hendry. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 385
Photoelastic testing — Model tests — Concrete structures. Beer. *Publication, Academy of Exact Sciences and of Technology* 581
Piers
—Prestressed concrete deck — Construction. Blaschke and Hopkins. *Civil Engineering* 585
—Standards for construction and fire protection. *Standard, National Fire Protection Assn.* 1075
Piles
—Cast-in-place for highway bridge. Bailey. *Proceedings, Sixth California Street and Highway Conference* 481
—Comparison with spread footings. Suklje. *Gradbeni Vestnik* 492
—Hollow—Prestressed concrete. *British Constructional Engineer* 828
—Hollow—Prestressed concrete. *Civil Engineering and Public Works Review* 392
—Hollow—Prestressed concrete. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 585
—Hollow—Prestressed concrete. *The Dock and Harbour Authority* 392
—Load distribution—Analysis. Jacoby. *Der Bauingenieur* 581
—Mixed-in-place for jetty. Liver, Mardorf, and King. *Civil Engineering* 315
Pilot gunitinz contract marks beginning of repair program for San Francisco Bay trestle. *Roads and Streets* 101
Pipe
—Design. *Fabrication and Utilization of Pipe of Plain and Reinforced Concrete*. Guerrin and Daniel 214
—Fabrication. *Fabrication and Utilization of Pipe of Plain and Reinforced Concrete*. Guerrin and Daniel 214
—Manufacture and construction. Loving. *Rock Products* 494
—Prestressed concrete—Manufacture. Hasker. *Constructional Review* 585
—Water—Prestressed concrete. Capel. *Précontrainte* 957
—Water—Tests. Campus. *Bulletin du Centre Belge d'Etude et de Documentation des eaux* 958
Pipelines—Construction. Bolls. *Civil Engineering* 578
Pitfalls in flat-plate construction and how to avoid them. Teetor. *Engineering News-Record* 396
Placing of railroad rails on concrete slabs without ballast. *Le Génie Civil* 316
Plastic flow—Cement—Research. Giangreco. *Annales de l'Institut Technique du Bâtiment et des Travaux Publics* 1073
Plasticity—Theory. *Theory of Plasticity in Reinforced Concrete*. Cruemer 823
Plates—Design theory. Fuchssteiner. *Der Bauingenieur* 104
Plymouth's new prestressed concrete footbridge. *Surveyor* 209
Pole anchors—concrete products specials. Lindin. *Concrete* 496
Pontoon — Construction. Monckton. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 213
Porosity—Study of deposited granular beds. Kolbuszewski. *Engineering* 830
Porosity determinations and the significance of pore characteristics of aggregates. Lewis, Dolch, and Woods. *Proceedings, ASTM* 305
Portland cement
—Definition. Hayden. *Zement-Kalk-Gips* 104
—Production and use. Schott. *Zeitschrift VDI* 496
Portland cement from oil shale. Kloiber. *Rock Products* 486
Port of Sousse. Meunier. *Annales des Ponts et Chaussees* 483
Ports
—Construction. Costet. *Annales des Ponts et Chaussees* 579
—Construction. Desbazeille. *Annales des Ponts et Chaussees* 579
Possible uses of aluminous cement with other cements in sundry surroundings. Duriez. *Annales de l'Institut Technique du Bâtiment et des Travaux Publics* 582
Power development—Description. *Engineering* 1067
Power project — Development. *Engineering. Engineer* 102
Power stations
—Construction. Nath. *Indian Concrete Journal* 580
—Underground—Construction. Hagrup. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 482
Powerhouse—Construction—Steel forms. Day. *Contractors and Engineers* 314
Pozzolans—General survey. Rio. *Revue des Matériaux de Construction* 389

Pozzolans in sand-gravel aggregate concrete. Bollen and Sutton. *Proceedings, Highway Research Board* 105
Pozzolanas and their use in concretes. Alexander. *Constructional Review* 1068
Pozzolanas—II. Behavior of pozzolana-lime mortars of low water-cement ratio with particular reference to the problems of assessing pozzolanic reactivity. Alexander. *Australian Journal of Applied Science* 304
Pozzolanic cements from blast furnace slag. Lied, Handwerk, and McVay. *Rock Products* 583
Practical calculations for reinforced concrete columns. Mortelmans. *Technisch-Wetenschappelijk Tijdschrift* 485
Practical concrete. Spanton. *Reinforced Concrete Review* 112
Practical considerations in the design and construction of concrete structures for waterworks. Green. *Journal of the Institute of Water Engineers* 303
Precast and prestressed members form skeleton of multistory office building. Kramrisch. *Civil Engineering* 828
Precast concrete
–Bridge piers. *Engineering News-Record* 207
–Construction. Kramrisch. *Civil Engineering* 828
–Construction. *Manual of Precast Concrete Construction*. Collins 308
–Construction in Peru. Haworth. *Civil Engineer Corps Bulletin* 391
–Factory production. *Factory Production of Precast Reinforced Concrete*. Gerschberg and Soroker 391
–Handling of units. Freeman. *Contractors and Engineers* 309
–Houses. *Rock Products* 309
–Major system of prefabrication. Major. *Acta Technica Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae* 827
–Methods of fabricating. Eymar. *Informes de la Construcción* 309
–Multistory buildings. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 491
–Pier. Gerwick. *Civil Engineering* 301
–Prestressed—Tests. Abeles. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 489
–Printing plant construction. *British Constructional Engineer* 1066
–Printing plant construction. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 579
–Printing plant construction. *Engineering. Engineer* 596
–School—Construction. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 585
–Shipyard. *Engineering* 822
–Slabs—Handling costs. Freeman. *Concrete* 955
–Stadium. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 482
–Thin-shell—Construction. *Contractors and Engineers* 308
–Tunnel lining. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 309
–Vermiculite aggregate. Castell. *Rock Products* 297
–Wall—Construction. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 483
Precast concrete bridges in Alberta. Grimble and McManus. *Engineering Journal* 107
Precast concrete construction in the Philippines. Foreaker. *Civil Engineer Corps Bulletin* 489
Precast concrete in school building. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 489
Precast concrete shell-roofed building. *Engineer, Engineering.* 955
Precast concrete slabs for industrial floors. Muelen Bosma. *Rock Products* 585
Precast construction in a multiple-story school. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 585
Precast reinforced concrete bridge structures. Boleskei. *Mélyépítéstudomdnyi Szemle* 489
Prediction of concrete durability from thermal tests of aggregate. Higginson and Kretsinger. *Proceedings, ASTM* 306
Prefabricated arena at Toulouse. Bareta. *Supplement, Annales de l'Institut Technique du Bâtiment et des Travaux Publics* 483
Prefabricated floor and roof structures poststressed by the Gnadig-Kardos-Thoma system. Eber. *Magyar Epitopar* 1070
Prefabricated system of prestressed concrete construction. *Engineer* 392
Prefabricated units for bin construction. Smeele. *Cement* 213
Prefabrication. Eymar. *Informes de la Construcción* 309
Preliminary investigation of the use of fiber-glass for prestressed concrete. Rubinsky and Rubinsky. *Magazine of Concrete Research* 829
Prepacked concrete—Viaduct repair. Conrath. *Consulting Engineer* 212
Pressure prehydration increases strength of hydraulic cement mortar specimens. Whitfield. *Civil Engineering* 827
Prestressed concrete. Jurkovich. *Proceedings, Sixth California Street and Highway Conference* 829
Prestressed concrete. Magnel. Editions Fecheyr 309
Prestressed concrete. Magnel. McGraw-Hill Book Co. 956
Prestressed concrete. Misch. *Zeitschrift VDI* 393
Prestressed concrete. Moell. Berliner Union 1070
Prestressed concrete. Rinaldi. Vitali e Ghianada 586
Prestressed concrete
–Allowable stress and load factors. Lin. *Proceedings Western Conference on Prestressed Concrete* 108
–Analysis of indeterminate structures. Fealdman. *Canadian Conference on Prestressed Concrete* 209
–Arched beam. *British Constructional Engineer* 1066
–Arched beam. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 579
–Beams—Composite with cast-in-place slabs. Mattock. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 311
–Beams—Deflection and bending moment—Calculation. Bennett. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 585
–Beams—Tests. Inomata. *Transactions, Japan Society of Civil Engineers* 958
–Beams—Use of strain gages. Waidelich. *Canadian Conference on Prestressed Concrete* 208
–Bridge. Meyer-Larsen. *Der Bauingenieur* 208
–Bridge—Cantilever construction. Lossier. *Supplement, Annales de l'Institut Technique du Bâtiment et des Travaux Publics* 481
–Bridge—Construction. Schwartzlose. *Ingenieren* 481
–Bridge—Design and construction. Shama. *Canadian Conference on Prestressed Concrete* 481
–Bridge examples. Leonhardt. *Proceedings, Deutscher Beton-Verein* 577
–Bridge slabs—Transverse moments. Rowe. *Magazine of Concrete Research* 950
–Bridges. Vandepitte. *Précontrainte* 949
–Bridges—Criteria. *Criteria for Prestressed Concrete Bridges* 956
–Bridges—Germany. Brandes. *Précontrainte* 949
–Bridges—Netherlands. Bouvy and Janssonius. *Cement* 821
–Building—Construction. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 586
–Cement silos. Sambito. *Précontrainte* 956
–Construction of storage bins. Van Someren. *Cement* 108
–Conveyor gantries. *Engineering* 1070
–Corrosion of steel. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 310
–Department store construction. Claude and Lambert. *Supplement, Annales de l'Institut Technique du Bâtiment et des Travaux Publics* 829
–Design of beams for ultimate load. Gifford. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 310
–Design of simple beams. Gifford. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 108
–Elimination of moments in shells. Marshall. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 310
–Exhibit building—Construction. Pankow. *Concrete* 586
–Factory construction. Robin. *Précontrainte* 951
–Factory fabrication. *Concrete* 311
–Fire resistance. Hill. *Constructional Review* 310
–Floors and roofs — Gnadig-Kardos-Thoma system. Eber. *Magyar Epitopar* 1070
–Footbridge. *Surveyor* 209
–Frame—School. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 585
–Frame—Test. Shepley. *Magazine of Concrete Research* 493
–Friction and jack losses. Bergfelt. *Betong* 828
–Full scale beam test. *Engineering* 391

–German recommendations for design and construction. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 311
–Girders—Influence of creep and shrinkage on stress. Knittel. *Der Bauingenieur* 491
–Glass fiber reinforcement. Rubinsky and Rubinsky. *Magazine of Concrete Research* 829
–High strength requirement. Banks. *Symposium on Prestressed Concrete* 490
–Hollow pile. *British Constructional Engineer* 828
–Hollow pile. *Civil Engineering and Public Works Review* 392
–Hollow pile. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 585
–Hollow pile. *The Dock and Harbour Authority* 392
–Long span beam for field house. Snetzer. *Civil Engineering* 311
–Losses in beams. Cowan. *Engineer* 392
–Method of anchoring wires. Hemmleb and Bauer. *Die Bauzeitung* 829
–Mix proportioning for high strength. Banks. *Commonwealth Engineer* 489
–Partial—Stairs. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 310
–Partially—Strength under repeated static loads of composite slabs. Abeles. *Engineering* 829
–Pipe—Manufacture. Hasker. *Constructional Review* 585
–Precast—Building. Kramrisch. *Civil Engineering* 828
–Precast—Tests. Abeles. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 489
–Prefabricated units. *Engineer* 392
–Principles and practical applications. Abeles. *Reinforced Concrete Review* 828
–Printing plant—Construction. *Engineering, Engineer* 586
–Products manufacture. *Highways and Bridges* 108
–Quality control. Young and Mustard. *Canadian Conference on Prestressed Concrete* 311
–Questions on use. Shaw. *Canadian Conference on Prestressed Concrete* 310
–Report on research. Parme. *Canadian Conference on Prestressed Concrete* 392
–Shed—Design and construction. Ordman and Greeves. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 829
–Shipyard. *Engineering* 822
–Significant features. Magnel. *Canadian Conference on Prestressed Concrete* 392
–Statical indeterminacy. Lazarides. *Canadian Conference on Prestressed Concrete* 392
–Steel. Huggins. *Canadian Conference on Prestressed Concrete* 391
–Steel—Creep tests. Gifford. *Magazine of Concrete Research* 392
–Strength—Combined stresses. Cowan. *Magazine of Concrete Research* 581
–Tanks. Design of longitudinal cables. Curtis and Cowan. *Magazine of Concrete Research* 585
–Theory of analysis. Gifford. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 209
–Underground reservoirs. Adamic. *Gradbeni Vestnik* 822
–Wire-winding machine. *Engineering News-Record* 209
Prestressed concrete arched silo. *Engineering* 1071
Prestressed concrete beams: The economical shape of section. Robertson. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 208
Prestressed concrete beams with high tensile stresses. *Engineering* 209
Prestressed concrete bridge for Sydney site. Challen. *Commonwealth Engineer* 481
Prestressed concrete bridges. Breek. *Revista del Colegio de Ingenieros de Venezuela* 490
Prestressed concrete buildings. Benn. *Engineering Journal* 210
Prestressed concrete construction methods. Antill. *Commonwealth Engineer* 828
Prestressed concrete foundation. Oelschlager. *Civil Engineering* 957
Prestressed concrete in highway bridges and pavements. Dobell. *Proceedings, Highway Research Board* 310
Prestressed concrete pavements. Chaston. *Symposium on Prestressed Concrete* 490
Prestressed concrete pipes for water supply in Belgium. Capel. *Précontrainte* 957
Prestressed concrete reservoir construction. Jones. *Commonwealth Engineer* 956
Prestressed concrete slabs for railway bridges. Berridge. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 1071
Prestressed concrete storage building. *Engineer.* 1071
Prestressed concrete tower at Warragamba Dam. O'Brien. *Symposium on Prestressed Concrete.* 490
Prestressed "cow palace" for Los Angeles. Pankow. *Concrete* 586
Prestressed deck proves cheapest for new Hoboken pier. Blaschke and Hopkins. *Civil Engineering* 585
Prestressed girder in a new bank building. Neunert. *Beton und Stahlbetonbau* 208
Prestressed multistory building in London. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 491
Prestressed panels used in concrete roofing job. *Contractors and Engineers* 208
Prestressed shell roofs. Van Der Vlugt and Bouvy. *Cement* 209
Prestressed slab bridges. Boleskei and Petur. *Mélyépítéstudományi Szemle* 821
Prestressing applications expand abroad. *Engineering News-Record* 209
Prestressing wire — Properties. Bannister. *Structural Engineer* 108
Previbration. Joly. *Revue des Matériaux de Construction* 111
Principles and practical applications of partially prestressed concrete. Abeles. *Reinforced Concrete Review* 828
Printing works for the Bank of England. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 579
Prismatic roofs with small angular change. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 485
Prismatic structures—Stress calculation. Schegg. *Tecnica* 103
Problems in construction of underground water reservoirs. Adamic. *Gradbeni Vestnik* 822
Proceedings of the third international symposium on the chemistry of cement—London, 1952. Cement and Concrete Assn. 954
Processing sand from "coral" rock. Lenhart. *Rock Products* 388
Producing lightweight aggregate from slate. Lenhart. *Rock Products* 583
Production of concrete for large structures. Toelke. *Der Bauingenieur.* 496
Production of lightweight aggregates. Iverson. *Rock Products* 388
Progress in the manufacture of plain concrete, with especial consideration to construction of water power dams. Tolke. *Betong* 823
Properties of concrete containing a blend of portland cement and air-entraining ground blast-furnace slag. Grieb and Werner. *Public Roads* 491
Proportioning fine aggregates. Manche. *Revue des Matériaux de Construction* 389
Properties of hydraulic concrete—A nomograph. Joisel. *Revue des Matériaux de Construction* 104
Prospective chemistry of cement and concrete—Part 10. Rockwood. *Rock Products* 487
Protection of coastal lands against flooding and erosion. Duvivier. *Engineering* 831
Pulse velocity—Sonic testing. Jones. *Proceedings, Highway Research Board* 109
Pulse-velocity techniques and equipment for testing concrete. Whitehurst. *Proceedings, Highway Research Board* 587
Pulse velocity testing of concrete. Parker. *Proceedings, ASTM* 210
Purposeful entrainment of air in concrete. Wuerpel. *Highways and Bridges* 109

Q

Quality
–Concrete—Maintaining. Banks. *Constructional Review* 493
–Concrete control at tunnel construction. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 951
–Effect of mixing, placing, and compacting procedures. Dawson. *Constructional Review.* 1072
Queen Elizabeth II dock. *Engineering* 212

R

Radiators made from concrete. Macskasy. *Epuletgepezet* 1075

Radiation shielding—Aggregate selection. Davis. *General Electric Review* 396

Radio—Use in ready-mix plant. *Concrete* 315

Radioactive testing—Concrete. Laisner and Cloquet. *La Technique Moderne Construction.* 588

Radiography—Gamma—Use in locating reinforcing bars. Whiffin. *Engineer* 494

Rail clamp for concrete sleepers. *Engineer* 960

Railroad rails on concrete slabs without ballast. Emmerich. *Zeitschrift des VDI* 316

Railway sleeper — New type. Ashworth. *Commonwealth Engineer* 494

Railroad ties
-Asbestos—Cement. Casato. *Il Cemento* 960
-Concrete. *Railway Age* 214
-Concrete—Clamp. *Engineer* 960

Rayleigh's principles—Analysis of buckling in tied arches. Godden. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 824

Reactivity—Pozzolanic. Alexander. *Australian Journal of Applied Science* 304

Ready-mix plant—Cost accounting. Murphy. *Concrete* 495

Recent advances in concrete technology and design. Banks. *Constructional Review* 495

Recent civil engineering works in Japan. Japan Society of Civil Engineers 832

Recent progress in soil cement for rod construction. Maclean. *Engineer* 112

Recent wharves and jetties in France. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 315

Recipe for good concrete: Realistic specifications, practical control, hard work. Neumann. *Western Construction* 112

Reconstruction of a railway bridge. *Engineer, Engineering* 101

Reconstruction of the Battant bridge at Besancon. Clouet. *Précontrainte* 949

Reconstruction of the ground floor of the Royal Edward cold store, Avonmouth docks. Sivewright and Whitington. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 314

Refractory concretes. Arrendondo. *Informes de la Construcción* 1072

Refractory concrete for refinery vessel linings. Wygant and Bulkley. *American Ceramic Society Bulletin* 825

Rehabilitating a concrete viaduct. Conrath. *Consulting Engineer* 212

Reinforced concrete and prestressed concrete structures. Morandi. Liberia Dedalo Editric 832

Reinforced concrete arch bridge in Brazil. Sidewell. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering.* 302

Reinforced concrete floating crane. Machimbarrena. *Informes de la Construcción* 396

Reinforced concrete highway bridges. Chettoe. *Reinforced Concrete Review* 481

Reinforced concrete pressure pipe. Loving. *Rock Products* 494

Reinforced concrete water tower for the Central Building Research Institute, Roorkee. Jain. *Indian Concrete Journal* 578

Reinforcement
-Corrosion. Campus. *Publication Preliminaire, International Assn. for Bridge and Structural Engineering* 1071
-Shear — Arrangement — Graphical method. Turk. *Gradbeni Vestnik* 824
-Tentor bar. *Engineering* 105

Reinforcement of slabs and shells designed according to the theory of elasticity. Hillerborg. *Betong* 303

Relaxation methods: A retrospect. Southwell. *Engineer.* 205

Relaxation method applied to the solution of frames. Sobreira. *Tecnica* 953

Report of committee on curing of concrete pavements. Swanberg. *Proceedings, Highway Research Board* 207

Report on prestressed concrete research. Parme. *Canadian Conference on Prestressed Concrete* 392

Report on the construction of reinforced concrete pavement. Hill. *American Highways* 955

Research
-Swedish. *Betong* 831
-Use of statistical methods. Wright. *Magazine of Concrete Research* 492

Research on highway bridge floors. Newmark and Siess. *Proceedings, Highway Research Board* 577

Reservoirs
-Economics — Prestressed vs. conventional. Beier, Swihart, and Hromadik. *Bulletin, Nebraska Engineering Experiment Station* 494
-Enlargement. Evers. *Betong* 395
-Prestressed concrete construction. Jones. *Commonwealth Engineer* 956
-Underground—Problems. Adamic. *Gradbeni Vestnik* 822

Reservoirs and water power plants V. 1—Dams. Press. W. Ernst & Sohn 580

Resurfacing—Concrete over concrete. Gotham and Lord. *Bulletin, Highway Research Board* 307

Revibration—Influence on bond. Kreyger. *Cement* 109

Rigid pavement investigation model studies of pavement joints. *Ohio River Division Laboratories Report* 584

Rocket launcher construction. Davids. *Civil Engineer Corps Bulletin* 482

Roofing costs are cut in plant construction. Freeman. *Contractors and Engineers* 309

Runways—Slag cement. *Revue des Matériaux de Construction* 107

Russia—Building construction. Balashov and Lagutenko. *Civil Engineering and Public Works Review* 395

S

Sand
-Moisture content—Apparatus. Hallstrom. *Betong* 306
-Processed from coral rock. Lenhart. *Rock Products* 388
-Use of glass-making variety in concrete. Manche. *Revue des Matériaux de Construction* 486
-Washing and separating. Fritsch. *Zement-Kalk-Gips* 1068

Sarda hydroelectric power station—VI. Nath. *Indian Concrete Journal* 580

Sawed contraction joints for concrete airfield pavements. Vogel. *Proceedings, Highway Research Board* 106

Scaling—Resistance to thawing agents. Timms. *Public Roads* 1071

Schools
-Precast concrete. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 489
-Precast concrete. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 585
-Prestressed frame. *British Constructional Engineer* 1066
-Prestressed precast concrete. *Architectural Forum* 579

Sealithor cement. *Polytechnisch Tydschrift* 105

Self-desiccation in portland cement pastes. Copeland and Bragg. *ASTM Bulletin* 957

Set of cement silos in prestressed concrete. Sambito. *Précontrainte* 956

Several prestressed concrete bridges in south Germany. Leonhardt. *Proceedings, Deutscher Beton-Verein* 577

Sewer — Storm — Construction. Bolls. *Civil Engineering* 578

Shear
-Reinforcement arrangement — Graphical methods. Turk. *Gradbeni Vestnik* 824
-Stresses—Beams. Caswell. *Engineering* 958

Shear connectors—Design. Viest and Siess. *Public Roads* 103

Shear under tension or under compression. Couard. *Le Génie Civil* 210

Shearing resistance of bolts partially embedded in concrete. Young and Hechtman. *The Trend in Engineering at the University of Washington* 495

Shell concrete today. *Architectural Forum* 496

Shell dome over underground station Blackeberg. Eggwertz. *Betong* 394

Shells
—Analysis—Prismatic. Ashdown. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 485
—Construction. *British Constructional Engineer* 1066
—Construction. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 579
—Construction. *Engineering. Engineer* 586
—Construction. *Indian Concrete Journal* 950
—Construction in India. Nicolaides and Banerjee. *Indian Concrete Journal* 951
—Cylindrical—Analysis and tests. Thurlimann and Johnston. *Proceedings, ASCE* 1067
—Cylindrical—Design. Csonka. *Acta Technica Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae* 484
—Cylindrical—Design. *Design of Cylindrical Shell Roofs.* Gibson and Cooper 823
—Deformation. Boleskei. *Magyar Epitoipar* 953
—Design calculations. Gibson. *Civil Engineering and Public Works Review* 304
—Factory dome—Design. Arup and Jenkins. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 110
—Prestressed concrete roofs. Van Der Vlugt and Bouvy. *Cement* 209
—Reinforcement to carry normal and shearing forces. Hillerborg. *Betong* 303
—Roofs. Waller and Aston. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 313
—Roofs. Sefton. *Engineering Journal* 112
—Roof for factory. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 483
Stadium roof—Construction. Kieler. *Indian Concrete Journal* 1065
—Precast. *Engineer. Engineering* 955
—Statical theory in rectangular coordinates. Layrangues. *Annales des Ponts et Chaussees* 386
Shell structures. Delaney. *Journal, Boston Society of Civil Engineers* 825
Shell versus arch action in barrel shells. Salvadori. *Proceedings, ASCE* 1067
Shepherd's Bush garage. *Engineer* 1065
Shields—Concrete—Radiation. Davis. *General Electric Review* 396
Shipment and transport of cement in bulk. Hamer. *Cement* 111
Shipyard—Precast prestressed units. *Engineering* 822
Short electric tunnel kiln for building products in Uganda. Bond. *Engineer* 1066
Shrinkage
—Cement—Tile industry. Joly. *Revue des Matériaux de Construction* 1069
—Mass structures. Zienkiewicz. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 958
Shrinkage of concrete products. L'Hermite. *Revue des Matériaux de Construction* 1071
Shrinkage of hydraulic masses, its measuring and its effects. Hummel. *Zement-Kalk-Gips* 1072
Significance of tests for chemical reactions of aggregates in concrete. Lerch. *Proceedings, ASTM* 305
Significance of tests for sulfate resistance of concrete. Higginson and Glantz. *Proceedings, ASTM* 311
Significant features of prestressed concrete. Magnel. *Canadian Conference on Prestressed Concrete* 392
Silos
—Cement — Prestressed concrete. Sambito. *Précontrainte* 956
—Grass—Design. Obran. *Gradbeni Vestnik* 824
Simplified calculation of indeterminate structures by Mohr's method. Masse. *Le Génie Civil* 103
Simplified site engineering for architectects and builders. Parker and MacGuire. John Wiley & Sons 496
Single hydro project doubles Morocco's power. Bowman. *Engineering News-Record* 102
Site engineering—General information. *Simplified Site Engineering for Architects and Builders.* Parker and MacGuire. John Wiley & Sons 496
Sixteen-story skyscraper of no-fines concrete for the student project at the Stuttgart Technical Institute. Deininger and Leonhardt. *Zeitschrift VDI* 1066
Slabs
—Cellular—Greater strength at lower cost. Parma. *Consulting Engineer* 1074
—Design. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 484
—Pavement and floor — Precast concrete. Muelen Bosma. *Rock Products* 585
—Reinforcement to carry bending and twisting. Hillerborg. *Betong* 303
—Roof — Exposed to weathering. Bandjunis. *Civil Engineer Corps Bulletin* 495
—Two-way—Design. Craemer. *Oesterreichische Bauzeitschrift* 485
Slag—Blast furnace—Use in concrete. Deweerdt. *Pit and Quarry* 491
Slag cement in runway construction. *Revue des Matériaux de Construction* 107
Slate—Lightweight aggregate. Lenhart. *Rock Products* 583
Slip forms—Hydraulic jacks. *Construction Methods and Equipment* 216
Sodium methylsiliconate—Nature and applications. Kather and Torkelson. *Industrial and Engineering Chemistry* 486
Soil-cement
—Effect of curing temperature on strength. Clare and Pollard. *Géotechnique* 831
—Road construction. Maclean. *Engineer* 112
Soil cement and concrete roads. *Engineering* 207
Some observations on expanded blast furnace slag concrete. Deweerdt. *Pit and Quarry* 491
Some observations on the conferences on pozzolanic material and their uses. Rio. *Revue des Matériaux de Construction* 389
Some recent Swiss hydroelectric schemes. *Engineer* 302
Some tests of electro-cured concrete. Ross. *Engineer* 1072
Sonic testing
—Comparison for concrete subjected to freezing and thawing. Batchelder and Lewis. *Proceedings, ASTM* 311
—Concrete. Laisne and Cloquet. *La Technique Moderne-Construction* 587
—Concrete strength. Jones and Wettern. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 587
—Field. *Technical Memorandum, Waterways Experiment Station* 313
—Materials. Mitchell. *Proceedings, Highway Research Board* 587
—Techniques and equipment. Whitehurst. *Proceedings, Highway Research Board* 587
Soniscope applied to maintenance of concrete structures. Breuning and Bone. *Proceedings, Highway Research Board* 832
South Lille motorway. *Bulletin, Société des Ingénieurs Civils de France* 308
Spanish east coast harbors. Costet. *Annales des Ponts et Chaussees* 546
Specific heat of cement pastes and reaction heat of concrete during setting and hardening. Siegmann. *Zement-Kalk-Gips* 957
Specifications
—Contractor's viewpoint. Schrepferman. *Western Construction* 112
—Economical—Concrete. *Engineer* 1075
—Interpretation by inspector. Naumann. *Western Construction* 112
—Need for rewriting. Conahey. *Western Construction* 112
—Proposed changes. Collins. *Western Construction* 112
—Vibration and mechanical compaction. *Cement* 215
—Writing — Engineer's standpoint. White. *Western Construction* 112
Specifications can't satisfy everybody; let's seek out the middle ground. Hobbs. *Western Construction* 112
Stability: Intrinsic curves and curves of tension and compression of a material corresponding to certain structural conditions. Davin. *Annales des Ponts et Chaussees* 390
Stadium — Shell roof — Construction. Kieler. *Indian Concrete Journal* 1065
Stadium in Hungary. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 482
Staircases—Design. Krysztal. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 388
Stairs—Helical, partially prestressed. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 310
Standard specifications for the vibration of concrete. *Cement* 215
Standards—Cement—ASTM. American Society for Testing Materials 389
Standards for the construction and protection of piers and wharves. *Standard, National Fire Protection Assn.* 1075

Standardization of concrete mix design. Mercer. *Commonwealth Engineer* 488
Statical indeterminacy—The foundation of prestressed concrete design. Lazarides. *Canadian Conference on Prestressed Concrete* 392
Statical theory of thin shells in rectangular coordinates. Layrangues. *Annales des Ponts et Chaussees* 386
Statistical methods in concrete research. Wright. *Magazine of Concrete Research* 492
Steam—High-pressure—Block curing. *Concrete* 396
Steel
—Bending, placing. Spanton. *Reinforced Concrete Review* 112
—Prestressing—Creep tests. Gifford. *Magazine of Concrete Research* 392
Steel for prestressed concrete. Huggins. *Canadian Conference on Prestressed Concrete* 391
Steel forms are used on big powerhouse. Day. *Contractors and Engineers* 314
Stirrups — Arrangement — Graphical method. Turk. *Gradbeni Vestnik* 824
Storage bins—Prestressed concrete—Construction. Van Someren. *Cement* 108
Store — Department — Prestressed concrete construction. Claude and Lambert. *Supplement, Annales de l'Institut Technique du Bâtiment et des Travaux Publics* 829
Strain gage
—Mechanical. *Engineering* 396
—Use in concrete. Van Der Veen. *Cement* 111
Strain gage tests on prestressed concrete beams. Waidelich. *Canadian Conference on Prestressed Concrete* 208
Strength
—Compressive — Determination by sonic methods. Kesler and Higuchi. *Proceedings, ASTM* 312
—Concrete—Effect of age on curing temperature. Bergstrom. *Magazine of Concrete Research* 393
—Concrete—Effect of detergents. Macfarlane. *Civil Engineering and Public Works Review* 210
—Concrete — Ultrasonic pulse method. Jones and Wettern. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 587
—Limits of steel and concrete in prefabrication. Gyengo. *Acta Technica Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae* 493
—Tensile—Across construction joints. Waters. *Magazine of Concrete Research* 1072
—Variation—Soviet and U. S. investigations. Hruban and Hlavacek. *Bulletin of the Brno Institute of Constructional Engineering and Architecture* 313
—Variation in concrete. Himsworth. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 106
Strength of materials—V. 2. Beteille. Edition Eyrolles 1068
Strength of materials—Theoretical and Experimental. V. 1. Elasticity theory for structures. L'Hermite. Editions. Dunod 304
Strength of plain, reinforced and prestressed concrete under the action of combined stresses, with particular reference to the combined bending and torsion of rectangular sections. Cowan. *Magazine of Concrete Research* 581
Stress distribution between reinforcement and concrete when the stresses are regarded as plane. Andersson. *Betong* 303
Stresses
—Allowable for prestressed concrete. Lin. *Proceedings, Western Conference on Prestressed Concrete* 108
—Cracking. Couard. *Le Génie Civil* 210
—Measurement in dams. Kuhn. *Beton und Stahlbetonbau* 205
—Thermal — Mass structures. Zienkiewicz. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 958
Stresses and failure loads for statically indeterminate reinforced concrete frames. Hanna, Bakhoum, and Tosson. *Bulletin of the Faculty of Engineering, Cairo University* 958
Stresses in short beams. I: Experimental analysis, II: Theoretical analysis and conclusions. Caswell. *Engineering* 958
Stresses in subgrade under rigid pavement. Pickett and Ai. *Proceedings, Highway Research Board* 584
Structural behavior of concrete gravity dams. Gung and Morison. *Ontario Hydro Research News* 580
Structural design of concrete roads. Sparkes. *Magazine of Concrete Research* 827
Study of stresses in dams by a reduced-size model. Nizery, Remenieras, and Beaujoint. *Annales des Ponts et Chaussees* 386
Study of the bowstring arch having the extensible suspension rods and different ratios of tie-beam to arch-rib stiffness. Chandrangsu and Sparkes. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 824
Study of the tensile strength of concrete across construction joints. Waters. *Magazine of Concrete Research* 1072
Subway — Stockholm — Construction. Gyldenstein. *Teknisk Tidskrift* 483
Sulfate containing water—Cement resistance as related to fineness. Mall. *Zement-Kalk-Gips.* 1070
Sulfate resistance
—Bibliography. Miller, Manson, and Chen. *Miscellaneous Journal Series, University of Minnesota* 312
—Significance of tests. Higginson and Glantz. *Proceedings, ASTM* 311
Sulfuric acid plant. Anhydrite process of Widnes includes cement production. *Engineering. Engineer* 1066
Summary and appraisal of economic and technical factors in high-pressure steam curing. Cobb. *Pit and Quarry* 493
Surface finishes of concrete. Wilson. *British Constructional Engineer* 957
Surface treatments—Concrete. *Beton-Teknik* 496
Swedish underground hydroelectric power stations. Hagrup. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 482
Symposium on prestressed concrete. Cement and Concrete Assn. of Australia 490
System of lime, alumina, and water from 50 to 250 C. Peppler and Wells. *Journal of Research* 305
Systematic plastic adjustment of moments and stresses in structures under bending. Craemer. *Ingenieur-Archiv* 485

T

T-beams—Design. Hopkins. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 825
Tacoma plant features factory prestressing. *Concrete* 311
Tallest reinforced concrete chimney in Czechoslovakia. Hruban. *Inzenyrske Stavby* 213
Tanks
—Gas—Design. *Indian Concrete Journal* 823
—Prestressed concrete—Design of longitudinal cables. Curtis and Cowan. *Magazine of Concrete Research* 585
—Water—Architecture. Mjoberg. *Betong* 494
—Water—Construction. Jain. *Indian Concrete Journal* 578
—Water—Construction. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 482
—Water—Construction. Wistisen. *Beton Teknik* 951
—Water—Formwork. Bjorkman. *Betong* 494
Tappan Zee Bridge—Floating bases. *Contractors and Engineers* 302
Technical and economic aspects of the manufacture and use of lightweight concrete and the use of coal waste in construction. Jarrige. *Revue des Matériaux de Construction* 954
Tension—Characteristic function in a given material. Platrier. *Annales des Ponts et Chaussees* 486
Tentor bar—Reinforcement. *Engineering* 105
Temperature and deformation measurements on a spillway buttress. Kuhn. *Beton und Stahlbetonbau* 205
Test road is paved with 9-in. concrete. *Contractors and Engineers* 308
Test track—Design and construction. Freeman and Neill. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 390
Testing
—Concrete—Radioactive method. Laisne and Cloquet. *La Technique Moderne-Construction* 588
—Concrete—Sonic method. Laisne and Cloquet. *La Technique Moderne-Construction* 587

—Concrete strength—Ultrasonic pulse method. Jones and Wettern. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 587
—Dynamic—Materials. Mitchell. *Proceedings, Highway Research Board* 587
—Field—Concrete and aggregates. *Field Testing of Concrete*. Thaulow 316
—Sonic method. Parker. *Proceedings, ASTM* 210
—Sonic methods—Techniques and equipment. Whitehurst. *Proceedings, Highway Research Board* 587
—Shearing resistance. Couard. *Le Génie Civil* 210
—Use of gamma rays. Fackler. *Cahiers du Centre Scientifique et Technique du Batiment* 1074
Test of a prestressed concrete building frame. Shepley. *Magazine of Concrete Research* 493
Tests of prestressed precast concrete. Abeles. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 489
Tests on prestressed concrete. Inomata. *Transactions, Japan Society of Civil Engineers* 958
Testing for construction and evaluation of airport pavements. Chunn and Bell. *Proceedings, ASCE* 827
Testing of columns with uniformly distributed transverse loads. Paris. *Engineering Journal* 588
Testing of concrete by a radioactive method—2. Laisne and Cloquet. *La Technique Moderne-Construction* 588
Testing of concrete by an electromagnetic method —1. Laisne and Cloquet. *La Technique Moderne-Construction* 587
Testing of concrete by ultrasonic-pulse technique. Jones. *Proceedings, Highway Research Board* 109
Testing the strength of concrete by the ultrasonic-pulse method. Jones and Wettern. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 587
Theory and design of axially loaded prestressed concrete tension members. Gifford. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 209
Theory of composite structures. Sattler. Wilhelm Ernst & Sohn 104
Theory of plasticity in reinforced concrete. Craemer. Izadev. Preduz. Minist. Gardjev. 823
Theory of volume changes in hardened portland cement paste during freezing. Powers and Helmuth. *Proceedings, Highway Research Board* 211
Thermal expansion tests on aggregates, neat cements, and concretes. Mitchell. *Proceedings, ASTM* 307
Thermal properties of composite concrete floors. Moore. *Magazine of Concrete Research* 960
Thin-shell precast concrete framing speeds warehouse construction. *Contractors and Engineers* 308
Thin-shelled dome roof for boxing stadium. Kieler. *Indian Concrete Journal* 1065
Tie rods—High-strength cables—Arch bridge. Bolcakei. *Mélépitéstudomdnyi Szemle* 950
Ties—Form. *Wood Forms and Wire Ties—V. 2—The Forming of Shells, Walls, Slabs and Stairs*. Kupfer 1073
Tiko wharf, British Cameroons. *Engineer* 214
Tile—Cement shrinkage. Joly. *Revue des Matériaux de Construction* 1069
Time factor in the mechanical strainings of rigid materials. Walloschke. *Der Bauingenieur* 303
Torsion
—Combined with bending. Cowan. *Magazine of Concrete Research* 581
—Elasticity — Orthogonal functions. *Use of Orthogonal Functions in Solving Problems of the Theory of Elasticity. V. 1—General: Torsion*. van Langendonck 303
Torsion stresses—Determination with bridge model. Marten. *Bulletin, Deutscher Ausschuss fuer Stahlbeton* 301
Tower
—Prestressed concrete—Construction. Klaric. *Gradbeni Vestnik* 483
—Prestressed concrete—Design and construction. O'Brien. *Symposium on Prestressed Concrete* 490
Tubular growths on the surface of concrete. A study of porosity in deposited granular beds. Kolbuszewski. *Engineering* 830
Tunnels
—Construction. Gauld and Newport. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 213
—Construction. Scott and Campbell. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 951
—Construction. Pelletier. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 102
—Construction. *Supplement, The Engineer* 395
—Construction — Concrete quality control. Sharman. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 951
—Lining. Dawson and Berthin. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 483
—Lining—Precast concrete. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 309
—Steel forms—Construction. Meschan. *Der Bauingenieur* 1065
20-mile canal job completed in two months. *Contractors and Engineers* 483
Twin 90-in. concrete pipelines divert storm runoff for Paducah, Ky. Bolls. *Civil Engineering* 578
Two prestressed concrete bridges across the new canal surrounding Ghent. Vandepitte. *Précontrainte* 949
Two unusual prestressed concrete buildings: Printing works for Bank of England. *Engineering. Engineer* 586
Two viewpoints on specifications for better concrete. Conahey. *Western Construction* 112
Two-way radio in Columbus ready-mix plant. *Concrete* 315

U

Ullapool hydroelectric scheme. Rural development in western Scotland. *Engineering* 1067
Ultimate load—Design. Baker. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 206
Underwater construction—Review. Malcolm and Lewis. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 951
United Kingdom school incorporates new construction system. *British Constructional Engineer* 1066
Use of a gelatin model in the photoelastic analysis of a gravity dam. Ellis and Gient. *Engineering Journal* 205
Use of graphs and nomographs in engineering design. Arnal. *Revista del Colegio de Ingenieros de Venezuela* 206
Use of internal-surface-area measurements in research on freezing and thawing of materials. Blaine, Hunt, and Tomes. *Proceedings, Highway Research Board* 210
Use of "Komplexon III" in the cement laboratory. Huppertsberg. *Zement-Kalk-Gips* 389
Use of orthogonal functions in solving problems of the theory of elasticity. V. 1—General: Torsion. van Langendonck. Associacao Brazileira de Cimento Portland 303
Use of strain gages on concrete. Van Der Veen. *Cement* 111

V

Vacuum concrete—Study of fresh concrete. Leviant. *Annales des Ponts et Chaussees* 312
Vacuum processing paces double-deck highway job. Smith. *Contractors and Engineers* 314
Variability of concrete and its effect on mix design. Himsworth. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 106
Variations in quality of cement. Mercer. *Commonwealth Engineer* 582
Variations of concrete strength in the light of Soviet and our investigations. Hruban and Hlavacek. *Bulletin of the Brno Institute of Constructional Engineering and Architecture* 313
Vaults—Polygonal—Stresses. Garay. *Mélypitéstudomdnyi Szemle* 485
Velsen tunnel. *Supplement, The Engineer* 395
Vermiculite—X-ray examination of structures. Grudemo. *Proceedings, Swedish Cement and Concrete Research Institute* 826
Vermiculite concrete for roofs and wall panels. Castell. *Rock Products* 207
Viaduct—Repair. Conrath. *Consulting Engineer* 212
Vibration
—Before placing. Joly. *Revue des Matériaux de Construction* 111
—Effectiveness. Plowman. *Engineer* 216

–Influence of variables. Plowman. *Concr. Build. Concr. Products. Road Abstracts* 494
–Influence on bond. Keyger. *Cement* 109
–Lightweight concrete. Walz. *Publication, Deutscher Ausschuss fuer Stahlbeton* 395
–Mechanical considerations. Alvarez. *Revista De Obras Publicas* 216
–Specifications. *Cement* 215
–Workability. Plowman. *Magazine of Concrete Research* 495
Visit to Scottish prestressed concrete products factory. *Highways and Bridges* 108
Volume changes—Freezing—Theory. Powers and Helmuth. *Proceedings, Highway Research Board* 211

W

Wall—Precast concrete—Construction. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 483
War memorial tower in prestressed stone units in Doboju. Klaric. *Gradbeni Vestnik* 483
Warehouse
–Flat slab floors. Toeter. *Cement* 214
–Prestressed concrete beams. *Engineering* 209
–Repair. Revesz. *Structural Engineer* 212
Warning regarding air-entraining agents. Nycander. *Betong* 826
Warragamba Dam. *Engineering* 102
Water
–Aggressive—Effect on cement and concrete. Simmonds. *Journal of the Institution of Engineers, Australia* 305
–In lime-alumina-water system. Peppler and Wells. *Journal of Research* 305
–Nonevaporable—Determination in hardened cement paste. Copeland and Hayes. *ASTM Bulletin* 586
–Soft—Erosive effect on concrete. Halstead. *Magazine of Concrete Research* 587
–Transmission, storage, and distribution. Friel. *Civil Engineering* 822
Water association and hydrogels. Forslind. *Proceedings, Swedish Cement and Concrete Research Institute* 487
Water tanks—Elevated—Purpose and storage volume. Hesser. *Betong* 316
Water tower at Glasgow. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 482
Water towers—Arithmetic or shape problems. Mjoberg. *Betong* 494
Water towers in reinforced concrete. Wistisen. *Beton Teknik* 951
Waterproofing—Integral. Griffiths. *Constructional Review* 389
Waterworks—Design and construction. Green. *Journal of the Institute of Water Engineers* 303
Wear tests of concrete. Kennedy and Prior. *Proceedings, ASTM* 312
Well—Design and construction. Rithander and Svensson. *Betong* 951
Wharf—Construction. *Engineer* 214
Wharves
–In France. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 315
–Standards for construction and fire protection. *Standard, National Fire Protection Assn.* 1075
What good design requires. White. *Western Construction* 112
What is portland cement? Hayden. *Zement-Kalk-Gips* 104
Why make poor concrete? Banks. *Constructional Review* 493
Why should we use prestressed concrete? Shaw. *Canadian Conference on Prestressed Concrete* 310
Wind-shield wall. *Concrete and Constructional Engineering* 483
Winter concreting. Nerenst, Rastrup, and Idorn. *Bulletin, Danish National Institute of Building Research* 215
Winter temperature in houses with concrete floors laid on the ground. Muncey. *Australian Journal of Applied Science* 1072
Wire
–Prestressing—Load measurements. Clarke. *Engineering* 208
–Prestressing—Properties. Bannister. *Structural Engineer* 108
Wire-winding machine prestresses beams. *Engineering News-Record* 209
Wood forms and wire ties—V. 2—The forming of shells, walls, slabs and stairs. Kupfer. Éditions Eyrolles 1073
Woodhead new tunnel: Construction of a 3-mile main double-line railway tunnel. Scott and Campbell. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 951
Workability of vibrated concrete. Plowman. *Magazine of Concrete Research* 495
World's largest prestressed concrete spans. Shama. *Canadian Conference on Prestressed Concrete* 481
Would the strength grading of ordinary portland cement be a contribution to structural economy? Snow, Lea, Murdock, and Burke. *Proceedings, Institution of Civil Engineers* 211

X

X-ray examination of the structure of vermiculites. Grudemo. *Proceedings, Swedish Cement and Concrete Research Institute* 826